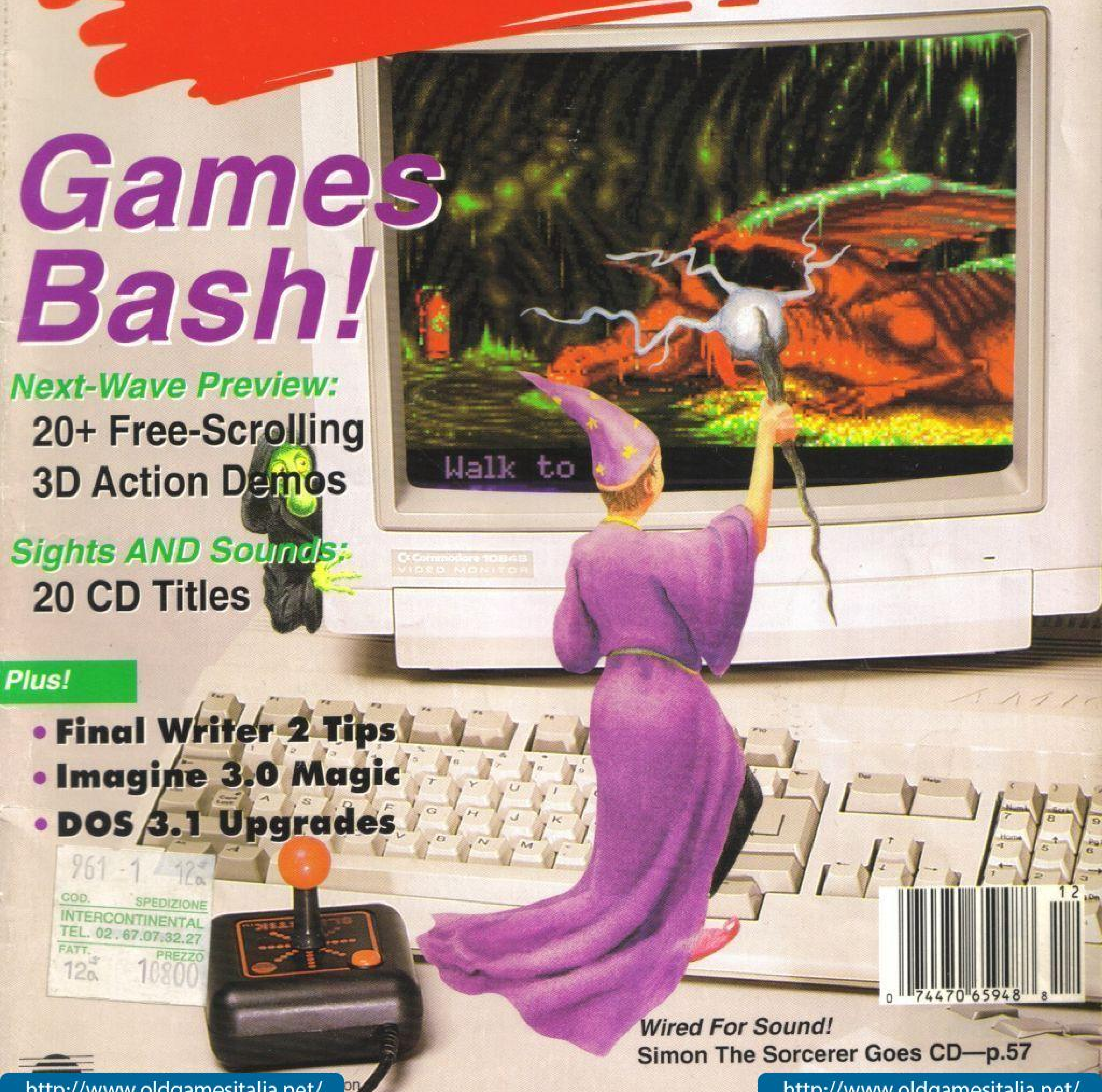
50+ AMIGA GIFTS UNDER $200 — P.14

AMIGA WORLD

December 1994
U.S.A. $3.95
Canada $4.95
UK £2.95



Games Bash!

Next-Wave Preview:
20+ Free-Scrolling 3D Action Demos

Sights AND Sounds:
20 CD Titles

Plus!

- **Final Writer 2 Tips**
- **Imagine 3.0 Magic**
- **DOS 3.1 Upgrades**

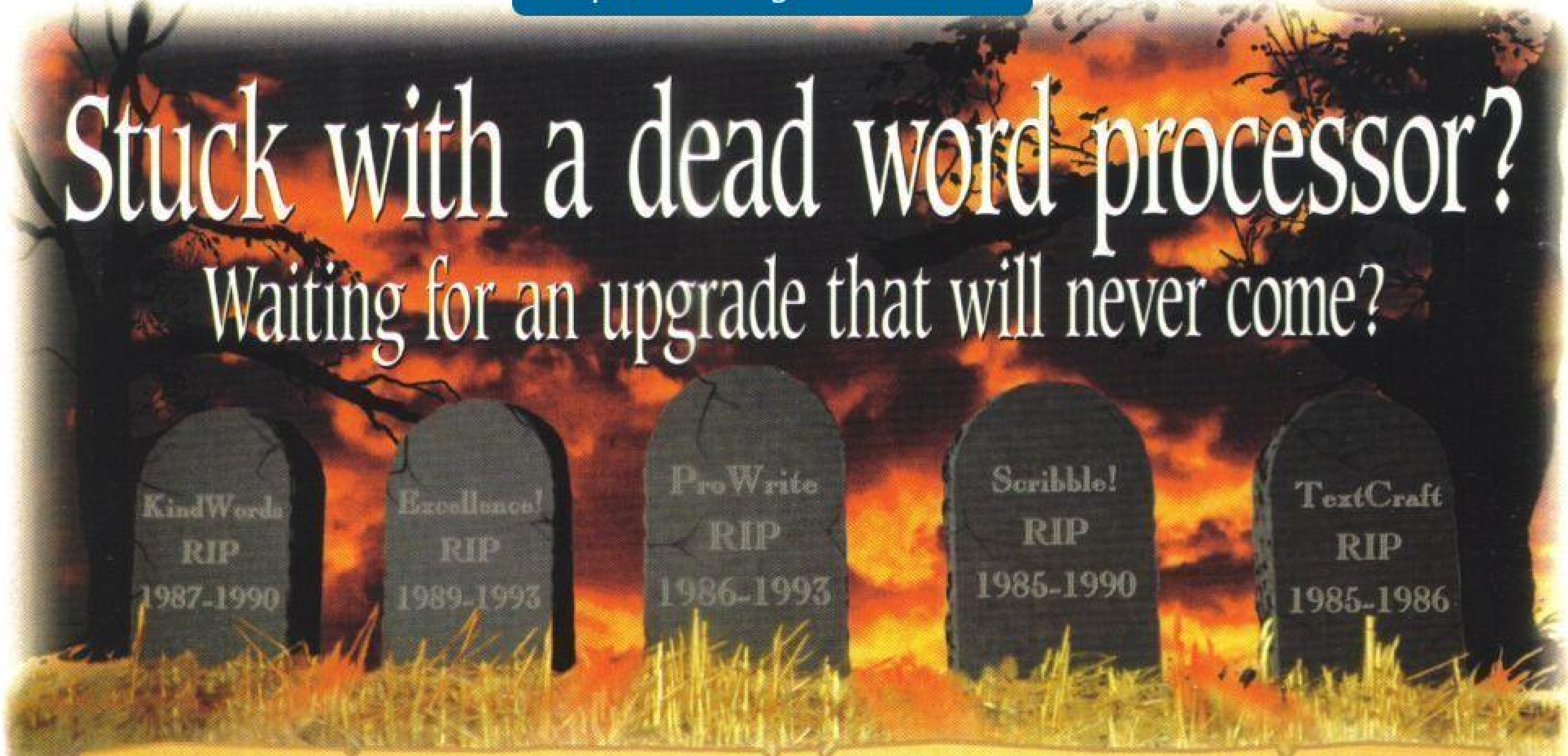
Wired For Sound!
Simon The Sorcerer Goes CD—p.57

961 - 1 12a
COD. SPEDIZIONE
INTERCONTINENTAL
TEL. 02 . 67.07.32.27
FATT. PREZZO
12a 10800

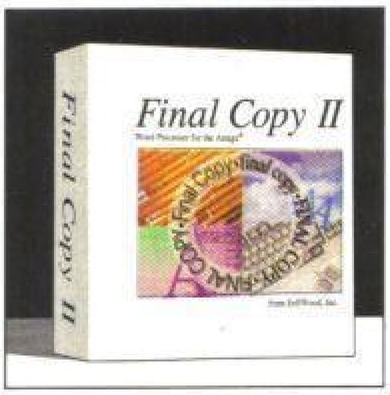
12
0 74470 65948 8

Stuck with a dead word processor?

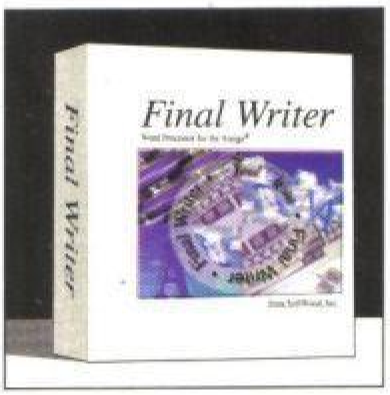
Waiting for an upgrade that will never come?



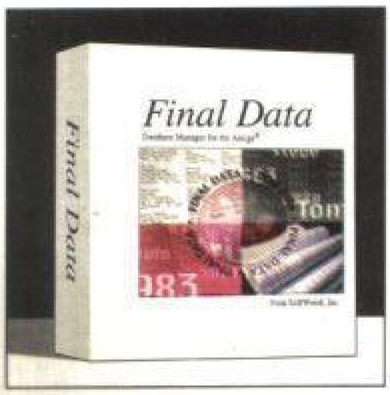
Now, if you own **ProWrite, Scribble!, KindWords, TextCraft, Excellence!**, or any other word processor, you can **upgrade** to Final Copy II or Final Writer for a special, **low price**. Call 1-800-247-8314 for details and to order your upgrade to the latest in word processing technology. (Offer expires 12/31/94)



Release 2. "Readers' Choice Award 1993", Amazing Computing; "Award '93 - Best Software Product", Amiga Plus (Germany), "Product of the Year 1993", Amiga Magazine (Germany). What more can we say? This is the most popular and most used word processor on the Amiga today. It features a 110,000 word speller, 1.4 million word thesaurus; auto-hyphenation; search and replace; tab stops; adjustable margins; word and sentence counts; paragraph sorting; on-screen math; ARexx port; style sheets; drawing tools; imported IFF graphics; master pages; Compugraphic, Type-1, and NimbusQ outline font support; 30 outline fonts; and the best printing possible on any Workbench supported printer. System requirements: 1 megabyte of RAM, 2 floppy drives, and Workbench 1.3 or higher.



New Release 3. "…Final Writer is arguably the best word processor yet released for the Amiga.", Amiga World, March 1994. "…Final Writer is the top Amiga word processor to rival even the Mac and PC heavyweights.", CU Amiga (England), January 1994. Final Writer has all of Final Copy II's features (see above) plus many more. It includes: undo; easy bold, italic, and underlining; table of contents, table of illustrations, endnotes, bibliography, and index generation; sections; multiple master pages; EPS graphic support; 120 outline fonts; rotating graphics; movable text blocks; and a user button strip. Release 3 now includes easy page numbering, drag and drop, type and spell, polygon drawing tool, special shape drawing tools, and dictionary hyphenation. Requirements: 2.5 megabytes of RAM, hard drive, and Workbench 2.04 or higher.



New program. Final Data is the new database manager for the Amiga. It is designed for people who need a convenient tool to keep track of lists of information. It combines very fast sorting and searching with quick printing of reports and labels. Final Data is ideal for name and address lists, video libraries, customer lists, references, etc. Anyone can learn to set up a database, enter data, and print reports and labels in a matter of minutes – not days! Reports come complete with page headings that include title and page numbers. Reports may be printed with totals and row counts. Labels can be defined in a variety of formats. Use with Final Copy II or Final Writer for the best mail-merge possible. Accepts PenPal, InfoFile, MiAmiga File, and File IIsg databases. Requirements: 1 floppy drive, 512K RAM, and WB 1.3 or higher.

1-800-247-8314 **SoftWood, Inc.** VISA MasterCard

All products mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners. ©SoftWood, Inc. 1994. All rights reserved.

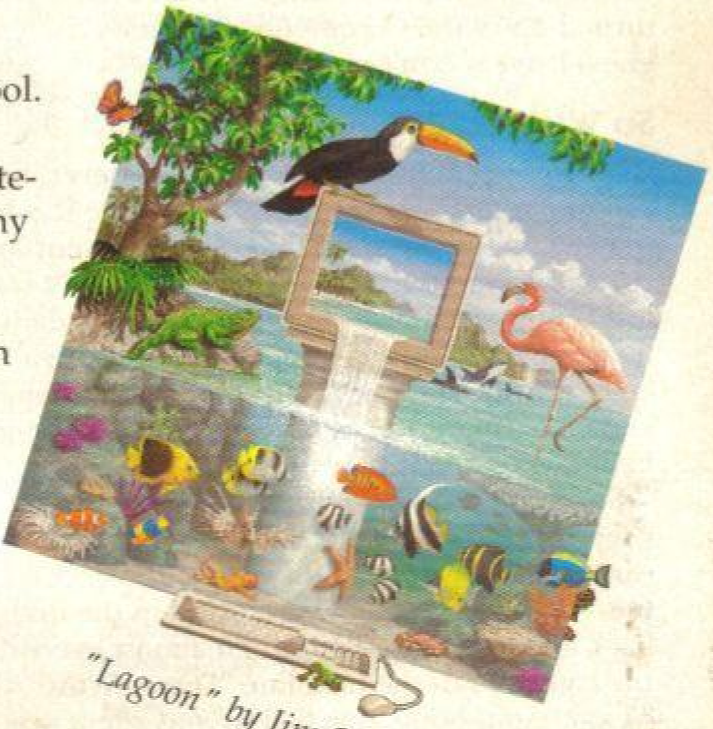
Toaster Users -
Add real-time 2D
animation to your videos

New!

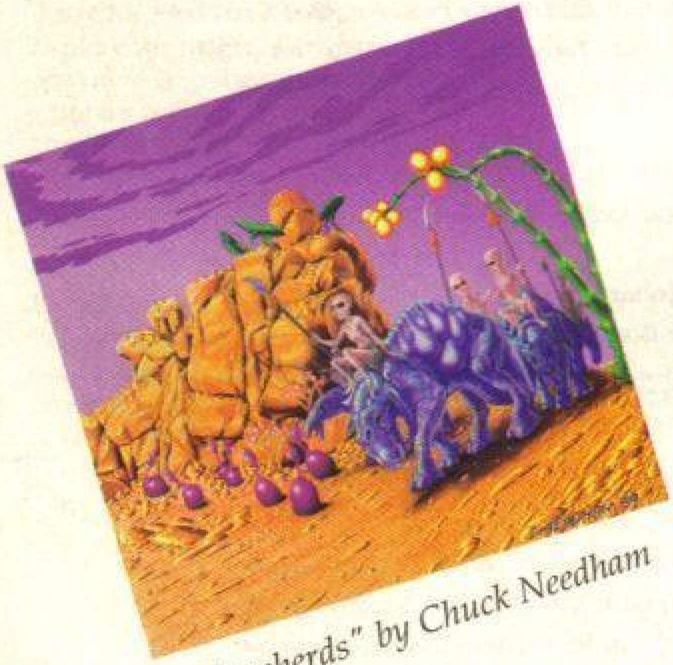
BRILLIANCE 2.0

The FASTEST Paint and Animation for the Amiga

Brilliance 2.0 is the Amiga's most powerful paint program and a sophisticated 2D animation system combined into one breakthrough tool. The award-winning creators of DeluxePaint ST, Deluxe PhotoLab and DCTV Paint dedicated over three years to one goal... redefining the state-of-the-art. The result is simply the best graphics tool ever created for any computer. If you're still using DeluxePaint IV, get your hands on Brilliance 2.0. It's fast... *real fast*, and it's got higher resolution, better anim tools, dozens of swap screens*, true 24-bit editing, powerful brush manipulation, and multiple Undo/Redo levels (just for starters). Upgrade today to the ultimate paint and animation system.



"Lagoon" by Jim Sachs



"Shepherds" by Chuck Needham

New low price
$99.95

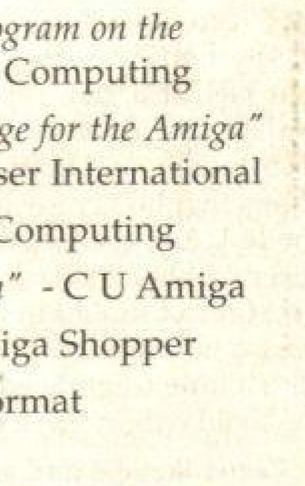
- *"If you can afford only one paint program for the Amiga, this is the one to buy"* - AmigaWorld
- *"If you're looking for the best AGA paint program on the Amiga, look no further"* - Amazing Computing
- *"The number one paint and animation package for the Amiga"* - Amiga User International
- *"Nothing out there can match it"* - Amiga Computing
- *"The best art package available for the Amiga"* - C U Amiga
- *"the Amiga's premiere paint package"* - Amiga Shopper
- *"Excellent!"* - Amiga Format

LIMITED TIME OFFER

Upgrade Any Paint Program to Brilliance 2.0

Upgrade only $49.95

Credit Card and COD orders, call today - have your old paint program's manual handy.
Overnight delivery available.



Call Today
800-645-1164

Works in PAL, international friends call +1 (916) 344-4825. *Limited only by available RAM.
Digital Creations is a trademark of Play Inc. Deluxe Paint is a trademark of Electronic Arts. Shipping and handling extra.

DIGITAL

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

It seems we've stood and talked like this . . .

Watching horse races at bush tracks, you sometimes see some pretty poor events in which it seems the entire field is lumbering down the stretch wearing ankle boots of the kind favored by the late Jimmy Hoffa. Copy that thought for the "Commodore Derby" described in this column a month ago.

Thirty days is short if you're in the army, short if you want to pay off your entire MasterCard bill, and short if you're trying to select the jury in the OJ Simpson trial. But considering where I thought we were last month in the liquidation proceedings, I can't believe no one's turned up in the Commodore winner's circle by now. I guess lawyers don't make good jockeys.

SO WHO ARE WE MAD AT?

By their lack of haste, lawyers do, however, make my column appear almost timely. Let's face it, when it comes to news, magazine publishing in its present format isn't ready for even the entrance ramp to the "I-way," nor is it even competitive with traditional-format daily or weekly newspapers. (You can't believe, dear old reader, how scary it is to send out an editorial column like this when I know how many weeks later it's actually going to be before you read it in print.)

So although I went out on a limb last month to make a prediction (that the former UK management team would win), thirty days later nothing's come back (yet!) to haunt me—because *nothing* was resolved in the interim. Even back in November 1948, when almost every newspaper in the country ran the headline "Dewey Wins!" they only had to wait eight hours to eat crow and run a new morning edition with "(Sorry) Truman's Back!"

BAHAMIAN BOSSANOVA—*ALLEGRO*!

So, let's get the legal proceedings on the move. The fact that the Bahamian Supreme Court required the liquidators' recommendations by October 15 (see "Overscan," p. 4) sounds like at least one step forward for Amigakind. The fact, also, that David Pleasance has already put the pedal to the floor to have all operations—production, distribution, and marketing—in place and ready to go shows that he's ready to move imediately if his group wins the bid. And the fact that Alex Amor of CEI has conducted several online interviews recently to outline his plans in great detail should he be the winner demonstrates that he means business, too. Everyone is ready and waiting. Maybe with a little (slightly edited) '60s Dylan-power behind us, we could exhort the legal eagles to listen to us:

Come lawyers and judges
Who decree with your pen,
And keep your eyes wide
The chance won't come again;
And *please speak real soon*
For the wheel's still in spin,
And there's no telling who that it's namin';
For the loser now *may never get to win*
For the times they are a-changin'!

Daniel Sullivan

Daniel Sullivan
Editor-in-Chief

AmigaWorld

Dale Strang, *Publisher*

Daniel Sullivan, *Editor-in-Chief*
Barbara Gefvert, *Senior Editor*
Tim Walsh, *Senior Editor/Reviews*
Ann Record, *Assistant Editor*
Swain Pratt, *Editorial Production Coordinator*

Peter Olafson, *Games Editor*
Denny Atkin, Paulo de Andrade,
Joel Hagen, *Contributing Editors*

Howard G. Happ, *Art Director*
Laura Johnson, *Assistant Art Director*
Ann Dillon, *Designer*
Kim Edholm, *Designer*

Alana Korda, *Production Director*

Michael McGoldrick, *Advertising Director*
Heather Guinard, *Sales Representative*
Darlene Sweeney, *Advertising Services Manager*
Advertising: *1-800-441-4403; 1-603-924-0100*
FAX: 1-603-924-4066

Giorgio Saluti, *Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales*
600 Townsend St., Suite 170 East
1-415-522-2403; FAX: 1-415-522-2409

Wendie Haines Marro, *Marketing Director*
Lisa Jaillet, *Desktop-Publishing Manager*

Johanna Rivard, *Circulation Director*
Debbie Bourgault, *Circulation Fulfillment Manager*
Subscription Services: 1-800-827-0877 or 1-815-734-1109

TechMedia Publishing

Dale Strang, *President*
Karen Peterson, *Business Manager*
Kristin Miller, *Office Services Manager*
John Ryan, *Administrative Assistant*
Nancy Mallette, *Senior Credit Analyst*
Kemco Publishers Services, *Newsstand Circulation*

IDG
INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP

AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by TechMedia Publishing, Inc., an IDG Company, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. US subscription rate is $29.97, one year; $57.97, two years; $83.97, three years; Canada, $41.97 (includes GST), and Mexico $38.97. Foreign Surface $49.97. Foreign Airmail $84.97. US funds drawn on US bank. Prepayment is required on all foreign subscriptions. All foreign rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-0100. On-line on BIX: Amiga.World (in Amiga.exchange); CompuServe: 76376,2137; Portal: Go AmigaWorld. Entire contents copyright 1994 by TechMedia Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61054-7901. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to ensure the accuracy of articles, listings, and diagrams published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions. PRINTED IN THE USA. Posted under Canadian International Publication agreement # 0257478.

CONTENTS

VOLUME 10, NUMBER 12, DECEMBER 1994

FEATURES

THE AMIGA OWNER'S HOLIDAY GIFT GUIDE *By Sheldon Leemon* 14
If you're shopping on a budget for your favorite Amiga owner (or yourself!), check out our guide to more than 50 useful Amiga products all priced under $200 (with many well under $100). Hardware upgrades, software bargains, and accessories for every taste.

ARTICLES

TEACHING IMAGINE SOME NEW TRICKS *By Steve Worley*............. 19
Explore the magic of the brand-new version of Impulse's superlative Amiga 3-D graphics package, Imagine 3.0. This hands-on tutorial will help you unlock the secrets of some of the program's most powerful and innovative features.

APPLYING THE "FINAL" TOUCH *By Jeff James*........................22
Release 2 of the Amiga's most popular productivity tool is more than just a word processor. Here's a step-by-step project tutorial that shows off FinalWriter 2's powerful desktop-publishing prowess. Plus a sidebar mini-review of the program's most exciting new features.

COLUMNS

DENNY ON DOS *By Denny Atkin* 6
With AmigaDOS 3.1 now available for almost every Amiga system, Dr. D. demonstrates the benefits to all users of upgrading to the latest operating-system version.

PRIME-TIME PD *By Tim Walsh*.......8
Check out Tim's PD/shareware solutions for putting your AmigaGuide hypertext system to work for you.

ACCENT ON GRAPHICS *By Joel Hagen*........................36
Joel continues last month's display tips for exhibiting your computer art with new presentation techniques guaranteed to produce some very interesting results.

'Tis the season to be . . . shopping! Check out AW's budget-conscious holiday gift guide for Amigaphiles on page 14.

DEPARTMENTS

FIRST IMPRESSIONS *By Daniel Sullivan* 2
"The first thing we do, let's kill all the lawyers." Hmmm . . . Shakespeare may have had it right when it comes to the Commodore mess.

OVERSCAN........................ 4
News, newsmakers, and new products from all over Mondo Amiga.

THE LAST WORD 76
The readers write back.

REVIEWS

VLAB MOTION *(MacroSystem/NoahJi's)* 10
JPEG video board with MovieShop software offers video digitizing with real-time playback directly from your hard drive.

***AW* PRODUCT INFORMATION** 27
To contact the vendors of products mentioned in this issue of *AmigaWorld*, consult our all-in-one "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list.

AUDIO EXPANDER *(Contraption Industries)* 11
Low-cost solution to enhancing the Amiga's standard 8-bit stereo sound.

TYPESMITH 2.5 *(Soft-Logik)*........ 12
New and improved version of the highly useful font-management program.

LIVE!2000 UPDATE *(Argus Associates)*.................. 42
That great old-time interactive performance tool is back with brand-new hardware and software upgrades.

IMAGE MIRROR *(Seven Seas)*........ 42
Image processing from the fractal folks.

COCHLEAR CONSCIOUSNESS *(Pierceptron)* 46
Music and ear-training software.

PCTASK *(DevWare)* 46
Low-cost PC-XT emulation program.

GAMES

By Peter Olafson

***SPECIAL REPORT*: 3-D FREE-SCROLLING ACTION**.... 56
If you've been hankering for the richly textured, free-scrolling action of IBM 3-D mega-hits such as Doom and Wolfenstein 3D, then listen up. Games guru Olafson has been working both sides of the Atlantic to give you an up-to-the-minute report on more than 20 Amiga works-in-progress that are either under development or available online as demos.

CD32 ROUNDUP..................57
With everyone pulling for the reintroduction of CD32 in the US just as soon as the Commodore mess is resolved, here's a wide-ranging assortment of CD games and collections to whet your appetite.

DOWNLOAD DUNGEON.......... 62
There are lots of new and interesting titles out there in the shareware/licenseware arena.

COVER ILLUSTRATION BY BOB SCHUCHMAN; COVER PHOTO BY EDWARD JUDICE;
COVER SCREEN SHOT PROVIDED BY ADVENTURE SOFT LTD

OVERSCAN

SOUND AND MOTION

Let ***MetroGrafx*** add a little "bounce" to your animations with two new Motion Master utility collections ($149.95 each).

Motion Master Volume I, a set of four programs, includes Time Machine for LightWave 3D, which features a timeline-editing environment for fast and easy morph setup, automatic key setup on a common graph, and a set of phonetic mouth positions for easy animated lip syncing.

The Extract Audio utility features speech synchronization with adjustable curve fitting, and the scaling and placement of audio data on any channel of a motion envelope.

The Pathflock flocking program features a true behavorial flocking technique with collision avoidance. It includes controls for strength of flocking urge, minimum intraobject distance, distant "bird" convergance with the flock, and a chaos factor for mapping erratic flight.

Finally, the Mouse Recorder utility provides a "scratch pad" to record mouse movement in real time, which it can then apply to an envelope or motion file.

Motion Master Volume II provides four new animation and motion-control utilities. If you work with hierarchically linked objects, the Child World 2 multiple-coordinate system translator may come in handy. It lets you detach a child object, even one inherited from a parent, with all motions and scaling intact.

Meanwhile, Wobbler adds wobble and spring to animated objects based on their motion and rotational velocity. It includes behavior controls such as damping and "blobbyness."

The Point At targeting utility makes it possible for an object to target another object. It takes source and target motion and produces a new source that has the same position and scale—but a z axis aligned with the target's path.

The last entry on Volume II is Volume Cube. You simply define a volume in space and specify objects, quantity, and velocity. From there, the utility builds a scene containing the objects bouncing around with a constant velocity inside that area.

TELECOM WITH TEETH

Oregon Research wants to help you chew through telecommunications. Its new **Termite** terminal program ($49.95) supports data-transfer speeds from 300 to 115,200 baud. The program also allows multiple-line BBSs, a multitasking chat window, automatic call logging, configurable macros and button bars, and a flexible phone book with distinct configurations for each number. Plus, it has a customizable review buffer with cut-and-paste editing.

Termite is fully ARexx-programmable and 100% Amiga Style Guide-compliant, and it operates on all Amigas with one megabyte or more of RAM and Workbench 2.0 or later.

THE LAWS OF PHYSICS

Einstein never had it so good! ***Opportunity With Learning (OWL)*** has just released its new educational physics software, **Physics Laboratory in Mechanics**. This multimedia program teaches kinematics, rotational kinematics, dynamics, statics, universal gravitation, work and energy, and impulse and momentum. An interactive lab notebook allows students to simulate 21 different physics experiments, offering instructions on how to perform the experiments using everyday objects.

Also included are history, math, and unit reference sections. Requires AmigaDOS 2.0 or later, 2MB of RAM, and a hard disk.

COMMODORE WATCH

Developments in the Commodore liquidation proceedings took a new turn as this issue of *AW* was going to press when it was reported that another group had entered the bidding process. Although not officially confirmed by the Court-appointed trustees, it appears that a proposal was received from a German-based group comprised of former officials of the now-defunct Commodore Germany and Commodore Netherlands subsidiaries (with rumored backing from Australian financial interests).

This eleventh-hour bid represents a somewhat bizarre twist in the legal proceedings, since the trustees supervising the liquidation were under a deadline of October 15 to make their recommendations to the Bahamian Supreme Court. The Court was then supposed to render its decision and announce the winning bid—although no time limit had been set as to when that decision had to be reached.

Meanwhile, the two groups that have publicly acknowledged their bids—the former management team of Commodore UK, headed by David Pleasance, and CEI of Florida, under the direction of Alex Amor—both remained confident of success. During two lengthy online conferences at the beginning of October, Amor graciously fielded questions from all comers and outlined in great detail his plans for Amiga development under CEI ownership. Pleasance, also brimming with plans, held meetings in half a dozen countries to discuss the relaunch of the Amiga spearheaded by his company.

—DS

This month, Tyson Knowles wrote and compiled Overscan. Send your news and press releases to Overscan, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, PO Box 802, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458 0802, or via e-mail to record@dv.com.

To locate the vendors of products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 27.

News and New Products

AUTOMATIC BACKUP

How many hours have you toiled replacing lost or deleted information? With **MultiVol Mirror** ($45), data re-entry is a thing of the past. This new file-back-up software from ***AugmenTek*** "mirrors" a file to one or more devices every time you or your software saves it. Then, you can retrieve it automatically if the original is deleted, overwritten, or lost due to system error or simply a mispressed button.

Featuring a graphical interface with online help (and a command line), MultiVol Mirror works with any device, including the console. Thus, you can even record shell I/O to document your actions for future reference. MultiVol Mirror requires AmigaDOS 2.04 or later.

GUIDE TO THE GALAXY

Trying to find the quickest route to the information superhighway? Dale Larson's *Connect Your Amiga! A Guide to the Internet, LANs, BBSs and Online Services* ($24.95, ***Intangible Assets***) may be just the "map" you need. The reference book (ISBN 1-885876-02-5) covers the ins and outs of accessing the Internet, as well as advice on buying telecommunications software and hardware. It also takes a look at popular networking hardware and software to get your Amiga linked to PCs and Macs.

NET RESULTS

Canadian Prototype Replicas announces the release of **TCP/IP Internet Networking Software 2.1** ($150). Configuring and maintaining the TCPIP Base Kit is now just a matter of pointing and clicking, thanks to the package's new TCPIPConfig utility. And you can now specify choices using real names instead of the oblique IP numbers many other platforms require. TCPIPConfig creates and maintains all database and startup-script files and converts such things as host names to their IP host addresses when necessary.

Version 2.1, which requires a SANA-II device driver and Workbench 2.0, also includes an RLogin command that supports Workbench, configuration files, function keys, and ARexx.

TAKE YOUR PICS

Photography comes home to the Amiga with ***Legendary Technologies'*** four-volume series of photographic clip art, **ProPics**. Available in individual 20-image volumes ($39.95), or as a complete 80-image set ($129.95), every digital image included is royalty-free. Each package also includes installation software, manuals with thumbnail previews of the photographs, and ProImage, an image-processing program.

When static textures won't do, Moving Textures 100 will fill the bill!

For textures with a twist (sometimes literally!), try ***Precision Computer Graphics'*** **Moving Textures 100** ($249). Made up of 22 image sequences on a CD-ROM and a videocassette, this package lets you add to your animations realistic natural phenomena such as clouds, fire, smoke, and water.

Each sequence contains 300, 600, or 900 ready-to-use IFF frames and can be implemented by any program that can handle image sequences. Moving Textures 100 has been tested with Aladdin 4.0, Imagine 3.0, Lightwave 3D 3.1, Real 3D, Art Department Professional, (using FRED) and ImageFX (using the IMP hook); of these only Imagine cannot use sequences directly off of the DC.

IMAGETECTS puts the beauty of the world's flora online with **ImageCELs Hi-Res Botannicals**. The 32-bit TGA files provide alpha-channel masking for superior quality over fractal or procedural plants. The collection now covers several hundred species of plants, ranging from trees to annuals to indoor plants, of all climates and through all seasons. Eventually, it will encompass all commercially grown species on the planet.

ImageCELs are available at $10 each through DesigNetwork, a free online service. (You can download GIF thumbnails of each file free of charge.) Each one comes with detailed information on the plant, plus the pixel height, the width, and more.

UPDATE SCAN

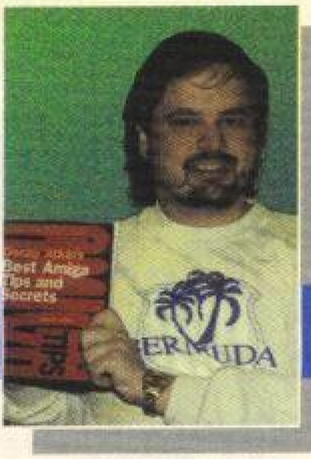
OctaMED Pro owners will soon find themselves "back at the books." The music sequencer and composition program is already equipped with on-line help, but for those who prefer a traditional "hardcopy" manual, the **OctaMED Professional Manual** ($34.95, ***DevWare***) promises to be the definitive tutorial and reference guide for OctaMED musicians.

DevWare, by the way, is picking up distribution of Dr. T's **KCS 3.5, Level II, Copyist DTP,** and **Tiger Cub** music sequencers.

Heifner Communications has just announced **Pegger 2.0**, an update to its JPEG-compression software. New features include a 200% speed increase in file conversion of IFF 24-bit files and the ability to relate the SNOOP function (which automatically compresses and decompresses files) to particular programs. Pegger 2.0 also works across networks and has been tested with ParNet, Enlan DFS, and Oxxi's Novell client software.

MetroGrafx's upgraded particle-animation software, **Sparks 2.1**, features motion interpolation, a pointable nozzle, animatable velocity, moving targets, random rotations, explode models, and auto-parenting and -loading. Want more? There are also scores of effects, tumbles, and bounces. Besides that, the package includes new documentation and tutorials. Sparks 2.1 retails for $179.95; current owners can upgrade for $45 plus $5 shipping and handling.

Blevins Enterprises has added more dimensions to its 3-D digitizing system for NewTek's LightWave software. **Verti-Sketch 1.1** ($2395) features new lofting commands to rapidly create polygons without splines or patches, point selection with the digitizer's probe (instead of the mouse), and a point-snap mode to automatically detect duplicate points and revert to the original. A free upgrade is available for registered users. ■



Denny on DOS

HINTS & TIPS FOR MASTERING THE OPERATING SYSTEM

By Denny Atkin

#7—AmigaDOS 3.1

The Amiga's biggest strength has always been its operating system. In 1985, it was the most advanced OS available on personal computers, offering multitasking years before it became popular on the PC or Macintosh. AmigaDOS 2.04 then introduced a more attractive user interface as well as many much-needed improvements, and all previous Amigas could be retrofitted with this new version.

When AmigaDOS 3.0 rolled around, however, it was available only on the new A1200 and A4000; owners of classic Amigas were told they'd have to wait for 3.1, which would include some code to make the new operating system work better on machines with the original custom chip set. But before 3.1 could be released, CBM declared bankruptcy.

You can't keep a good operating system down, though. The German company Village Tronic had made arrangements to sell a licensed version of AmigaDOS 3.1, and—despite Commodore's situation—the company released the upgrade this summer. Expert Services picked up the North American distribution rights, and it's now available to most Amiga owners. (Software Hut now distributes 3.1 upgrade kits, too.)

I'll deal here with what 3.1 includes and what's involved in the upgrade process; next month I'll go into more detail regarding some of 3.1's new features.

CHIPPING IN

The main components of AmigaDOS 3.1 are a new ROM chip containing Kickstart 3.1, the six disks that make up Workbench 3.1, and a very nice set of manuals covering AmigaDOS, Workbench, and ARexx. Because of differences in the ROMs for various Amigas, there are three different 3.1 packages: one for the A500 and A2000, one for the A3000, and one for the A4000. Amiga 1000 owners can use the A500/2000 version with a ROM adapter such as DKB's Kwickstart II.

Mysteriously, there's no ROM available for Amiga 1200 owners; they can use the 3.1 Workbench disks with Kickstart 3.0, but there's currently no way for them to upgrade to Kickstart 3.1. Amiga 600 owners are completely out of luck; the only version of Kickstart ever created for that machine was 2.05, and WB 3.1 needs at least Kickstart 3.0 to function.

Installing the operating system is relatively simple, as long as you're comfortable with replacing a chip on your computer's motherboard. It's not a difficult procedure. The trickiest parts are trying not to bend the pins on the chips and trying not to cut yourself when removing components. (I'll always remember upgrading my A4000, thanks to the scar on my finger from removing the processor daughterboard.) Just follow very carefully the instructions included with the upgrade, make sure that all the chips are oriented properly, and above all take your time and be patient.

If you're an A3000 user, be particularly careful when installing that version, as the sockets for the two ROMs in some machines are labeled backwards; follow the instructions included with the upgrade, and all will be well. If you're not comfortable with the procedure, though, you'd better let a dealer or technical friend perform the upgrade for you, as replacement Amiga motherboards are now rare.

QUICK TIP

AmigaDOS 3.1 supports synchronous SCSI transfers on the Amiga 3000. If your drive can handle these, you'll see speedier disk transfers. If it can't, however, you'll get a lockup when you try to boot your system. Before installing 3.1 ROM chips in an A3000, you should make sure you disable the sync-transfer bit in battery-backed memory. To do this, you'll need a public-domain utility like Battmem or SCRAMmer, which are available on online networks and many BBS systems.

WHY BUY?

Should you upgrade to AmigaDOS 3.1? If you use your Amiga for more than just games, absolutely. How big an improvement you'll see depends on which operating system you're currently running. If your machine is now equipped with Kickstart 1.3 or earlier, installing 3.1 will make it perform like an entirely new computer, with a new interface, better performance, and tons of new capabilities. AmigaDOS 2.04 users will see many new improvements, such as the ability to read and write MS-DOS disks, language support, PostScript printing, better font support in some applications, IFF Workbench backdrops, and more.

With 2.1, the improvements are more subtle, but some of them—such as dramatically faster Workbench graphics updates and support for file datatypes—will make the upgrade worthwhile. Users of Amigas equipped with the original chip set and graphics cards such as the Picasso II will find 3.1 well worth the money, as it will let them run most OS-legal programs—such as PageStream 3.0, Professional Page 4.1, Final Writer, and SimLife AGA—in 256 colors.

The decision is tougher for Amiga 4000 owners. The 3.1 release does offer some improvements over 3.0, including built-in CD-ROM drive support, more datatypes (including ANIM and CDXL), and new monitor drivers that allow larger overscan values and eliminate black borders in most cases. There are also numerous fixes of subtle bugs.

Amiga 1200 owners can use the disks with Kickstart 3.0, thus taking advantage of many of the improvements, including the new datatypes and CD-ROM driver. But some ROM-based enhancements, such as larger screen sizes, won't be available until someone releases a 3.1 Kickstart designed for the A1200. ■

Denny Atkin is author of the book ***Denny Atkin's Best Amiga Tips and Secrets****. Send suggestions to him via e-mail at DennyAmiga@aol.com, or write to him c/o* ***AmigaWorld****.*

Another Barrier SMASHED!

Now you can read and write files on **Mac floppies** and **hard disks** directly from your favorite Amiga program. **CrossMAC™** is a Mac File System for the Amiga®. It easily installs into the Amiga operating system to allow you to transparently access files on Mac disks from any application.

CrossMAC is packed with many features, since it's based on our experience designing **CrossDOS™**. (The same **CrossDOS** included in the Amiga's OS)

CROSS
CROSS
MAC™
MAC™

Requirements: *Any Amiga with at least 1 M of RAM and AmigaDOS 2.0 or higher.*

File System Features:

◆ Read/write Mac low* and high** density floppies (including Amax and Emplant disks).
◆ Read/write Mac hard drives (including Amax™ and Emplant™ partitions).
◆ Read Mac HFS CD-ROMs.
◆ Data and Resource 'forks' as separate files.
◆ Mac icons displayed under Workbench.
◆ Full Mac file names.
◆ MacBinary file support.
◆ Optional Amiga↔Mac character translation.

* Requires either an Amax cartridge and Mac 800K drive **or** an Amax II plus/Amax IV card.

** Requires an Amiga-compatible high density drive. [***We have a limited supply of these drives for sale***].

File System Support Utilities:

◆ Format, diskcopy and check the integrity of Mac disks.
◆ File salvation program to try to recover files from a corrupt Mac disk.
◆ Resource extractor to view or copy individual resources from a Mac resource 'fork'.
◆ Easy hard drive configuration program.
◆ Other valuable utilities.

Ask about our special price on our **"CrossFS Pro Pack"**. It combines **CrossMAC** and **CrossDOS 5 Plus** for one special low price.

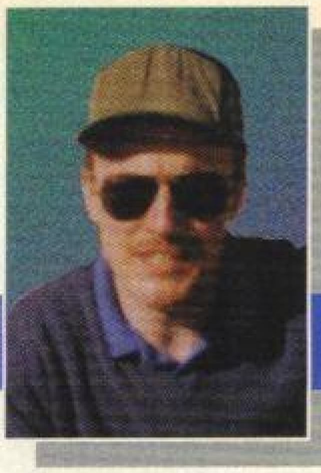
To inquire or order call: ✆ (313) 459-7271

CONSULTRON

8959 Ridge Rd
Plymouth, MI 48170-3213

Technical Support
(313) 459-7271

Amiga **is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.** Amax **is a trademark of ReadySoft, Inc.** Emplant **is a trademark of Utilities Unlimited.**

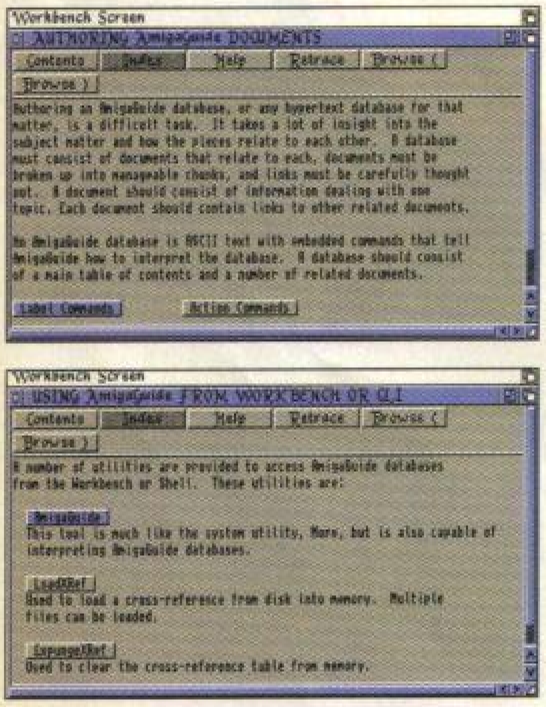


Prime-Time PD

ON-LINE SOURCES FOR FREELY DISTRIBUTABLE SOFTWARE

By Tim Walsh

As the Commodore drama drags on, the online venues continue to hold their impromptu town meetings on the matter. Amiga forums on the nets are the primary locales where issues are discussed, possible scenarios debated, and opinions shared. Such discussions may become heated at times, but they defuse the tension and anxiety by allowing frustrated owners and developers to vent their concerns. Several networks, most notably GEnie, have helpfully taken it upon themselves to post the transcript of *AmigaWorld*'s hotline message each time it is updated. Time marches on, and we hope to see a resolution soon.



Authoring an AmigaGuide database, or any hypertext database for that matter, is a difficult task. It takes a lot of insight into the subject matter and how the pieces relate to each other. A database must consist of documents that relate to each, documents must be broken up into manageable chunks, and links must be carefully thought out. A document should consist of information dealing with one topic. Each document should contain links to other related documents.

An AmigaGuide database is ASCII text with embedded commands that tell AmigaGuide how to interpret the database. A database should consist of a main table of contents and a number of related documents.

A number of utilities are provided to access AmigaGuide databases from the Workbench or Shell. These utilities are:

AmigaGuide
This tool is much like the system utility, More, but is also capable of interpreting AmigaGuide databases.

LoadXRef
Used to load a cross-reference from disk into memory. Multiple files can be loaded.

ExpungeXRef
Used to clear the cross-reference table from memory.

Buttons, sliders, and menus make AmigaGuide extremely easy to use.

GUIDE YOUR WAY

If you've been using your Amiga long enough to know the parent company is in liquidation, then you're probably also aware of the handy hypertext system, Amiga-Guide, by David Junod. A staple with many users, AmigaGuide serves as an all-purpose text handler, with exemplary online support in the form of accessory files.

AmigaGuide's simplicity masks its power. It works by linking together sets of related documents, which in turn contain references to other documents. When you open a document (either a text file or a database) in the AmigaGuide environment, it displays an Intuition window complete with a scroll bar, interactive buttons, and pull-down menus.

AmigaGuide uses Dynamic Nodes, a hypertext document that's generated in real time for viewing and manipulating. The helpful documentation that accompanies the most recent version (34.11) of the AmigaGuide.-library and its related files (AmigaGuide v34.3 and AD2AG v39.2) contains sample code for adding an AmigaGuide interface to your own applications, as well as examples of controlling AmigaGuide via ARexx.

There are several PD solutions that help in creating AmigaGuide documents and databases. One is **Heddley v1.0**, an editor by Edd Dumbill that uses an Intuition interface and ARexx port to speed the process along. You point-and-click to define buttons on the text, which greatly simplifies the otherwise tedious process. Another is Mike Yaunish's giftware program, **HelpBook v1.0**, which lets you create AmigaGuide documents without having to learn AmigaGuide programming codes. HelpBook also automatically alphabetizes all buttons—a nice touch.

Another helpful program in the public domain is Stephan Sürken's **Text2-Guide**, recently upgraded to v3.1. As its name implies, this CLI-based program converts text into AmigaGuide format. Its documentation is fairly cryptic, but as long as you know the basics of how the program works and divide your text document into units (separated by dots), it's a fairly straightforward process. Another text-to-AmigaGuide utility is **AmigaGuideWriter v1.03**, a shareware program by David McPaul that reads and writes a variety of AmigaGuide commands. A GUI interface makes it easier to use than Text2Guide.

When you want to reverse the process and convert AmigaGuide files into text files, the freely distributable **Ag2txt** by Jason R. Hulance does the job nicely. The archive consists of two files: Ag2txt13 for AmigaDOS 1.3 holdouts, and Ag2txt20 for 2.0 and later users. The program is written in E, so you'll need to get your hands on an Amiga E compiler if you intend to tweak any of the included source code.

PrintGuide, a program by John J. Bolton, lets you print AmigaGuide files by filtering out all the AmigaGuide commands. There's even an AmigaDOS 3.0-or-later AmigaGuide-based **manual browser** by Christian Stieber that lets you use AmigaGuide to browse through a directory tree. You just click on a directory to enter it and click on a file to view it, all from within AmigaGuide.

MORE AMIGAGUIDE ONLINE

You may have heard of *The Big Dummy's Guide to the Internet*, published by The Electronic Frontier Foundation. Now, two enterprising individuals, Adam Gaffin and Joerg Heitkoetter, have taken it upon themselves to provide us with an AmigaGuide version. While it's not considered an in-depth source of information about the Internet, this version consists of ten files that give a brief—and possibly over-enthusiastic—glimpse of the Internet. Included are tips on using items such as WWW (World Wide Web) and Amiga-specific FAQs (Frequently Asked Questions) that deal with the Internet.

Network Voice Numbers

BIX
800/695-4882
617/354-4137

CompuServe
614/457-0802
800/848-8199

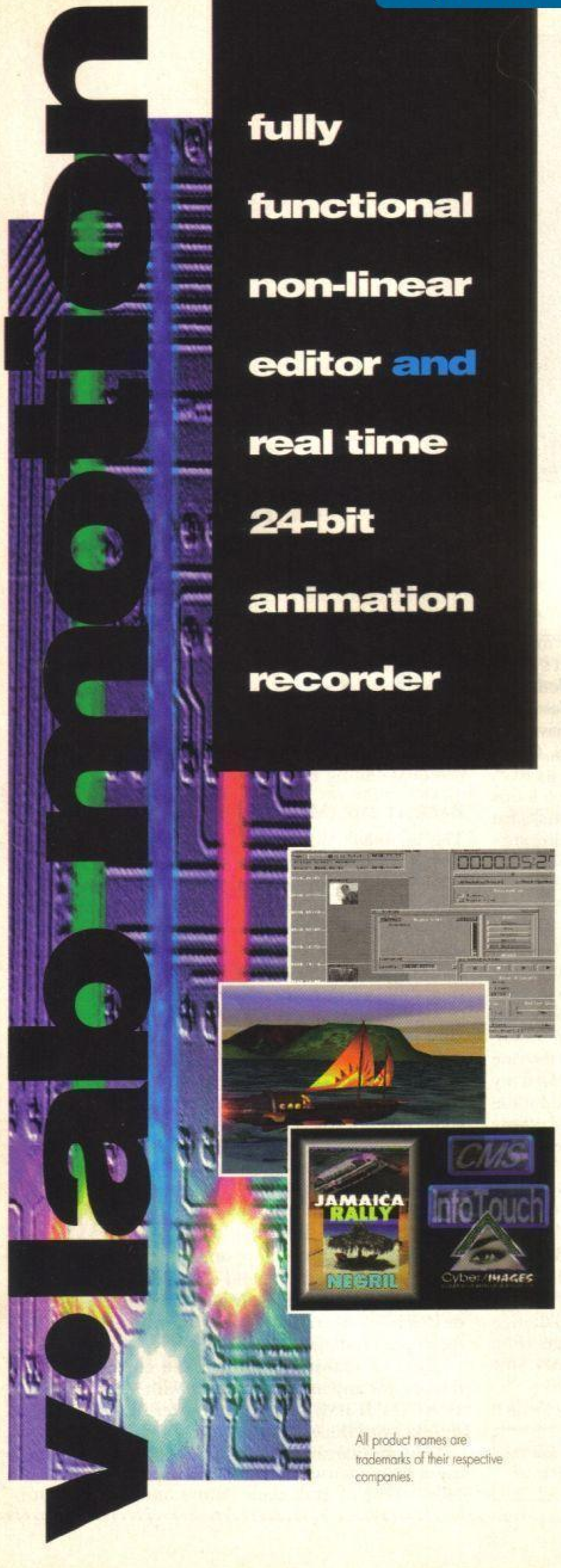
Delphi
800/695-4005

GEnie
800/638-9636

Portal
408/973-9111
800/433-6444 ■

*Write to "Prime-Time PD" c/o **AmigaWorld** Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; or contact Tim through the Internet at "twalsh@bix.com".*

vlab motion



fully functional non-linear editor and real time 24-bit animation recorder

- *Outstanding quality non-linear editor*
- *16 bit audio with the Toccata*
- *Complete ARexx support*
- *Comprehensive digital effects*
- *Digital character generator*
- *Chroma keying for "Blue Box" effects*
- *Composite & Y/C input & output*
- *Freely adjustable data rates*
- *Optional transcoder for component in/output*
- *Powerful, easy-to-use MovieShop software features time line & hierarchical editing*
- *$1750 for VLab Motion or $2150 with the Toccata*

> "After early press releases concerning the VLab Motion JPEG Board, CMS application developers knew that the board was the key to a world of new opportunities for our Kiosk Development Environment (KDE). We needed cost-effective video encoding/decoding, non-linear editing, as well as low-cost single-frame recording. VLab Motion promised to do all this while delivering developer support features unavailable or cost-prohibitive on our OS/2, Windows, and Macintosh Systems. Immediately after we installed our first VLab Motion and booted up we realized we'd received much more than we expected. Since then we've learned that at Caribbean Multimedia Solutions, Inc., we can always depend on the NoahJi's Customer Support team. **The VLab Motion's excellent video quality and user-friendly and flexible software have been sheer joy.**"
>
> — Carlton Cunningham,
> Applications Developer, Caribbean Multimedia Solutions, Inc.

Noah Ji's

Also distributing Retina Z-III, Retina Z-II, VLab Y/C, and Toccata 16.

3591 Nyland Way • Lafayette, CO 80026
Voice: 303.499.1975
Fax: 499.1979 • Tech: 447.8126 • BBS: 969.8967

All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

R E V I E

Full-motion JPEG video card.

VLAB MOTION

MacroSystem; distributed by NoahJi's, $1750; $2150 with Toccata sound card

All Zorro II-slot Amigas.
2.x/3.x compatible.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
Accelerator compatible.

***Installation*: Easy.**
***Minimum system*: 2MB fast RAM, 20+MB hard-drive partition.**
***Recommended system*: 68040 accelerator, dedicated 100+MB SCSI hard drive, video input device.**

Even casual observers of the Amiga market have no doubt heard of MacroSystem's JPEG video board, VLab Motion. Coupled with software called MovieShop, it digitizes video in real time for playback from your hard drive.

VLab Motion inputs and outputs S-VHS, CVBS (composite NTSC) or PAL video signals via its RCA and S-VHS DIN connectors. Incoming video loops out and can be viewed and recorded to your hard drive or to videotape. VLab Motion also imports and plays rendered 3-D frames, in some cases eliminating the need for a single-frame controller.

JPEG MOTIONS

The early production version of the VLab Motion package I received crashed frequently. Insufficient documentation (later corrected) led me to believe the problems were due to options and menus not covered in the manual. When maladies persisted, NoahJi's sent another board. Although the new one digitized nicely, playbacks immediately crashed my A4000. I reinstalled the first board, tightened some loose chips, and, whenever it crashed, turned off my Amiga to let it cool down, as the board seemed to be heat-sensitive.

When VLab didn't crash, the A4000's stock IDE drive could sustain a remarkable eight to ten seconds of video playback or recording at 50% JPEG quality, using an 8MB RAM buffer and a 640x480 image. Coupled with a fast SCSI controller and hard drive, the board generates superb footage, with top-notch image quality. I would challenge anyone to distinguish the original footage from VLab Motion's digital-video output at only 50% JPEG quality.

The board operates in YUV (4:2:2) mode, which allows the software to do color keying of the incoming video, with the video being played back from the hard drive. A duo of U and V color sliders adjust the transparent color. Because it lacks any form of timecode, however, VLab's output doesn't readily lend itself to seamless integration into professional editing systems.

To locate the vendors of the products reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 27.

BACK AT THE (MOVIE)SHOP

The included MovieShop software controls VLab and also provides editing functions for creating a Scene—a series of frames. Multiple Scenes constitute a Project, and only one Project can be open at a time. All the Scenes for the current Project are written to a specially formatted hard-drive partition. Opening a new Project reformats the partition, thus creating space for new Scenes. Be careful, though: Unless you've saved the Scenes elsewhere, all stored footage is lost.

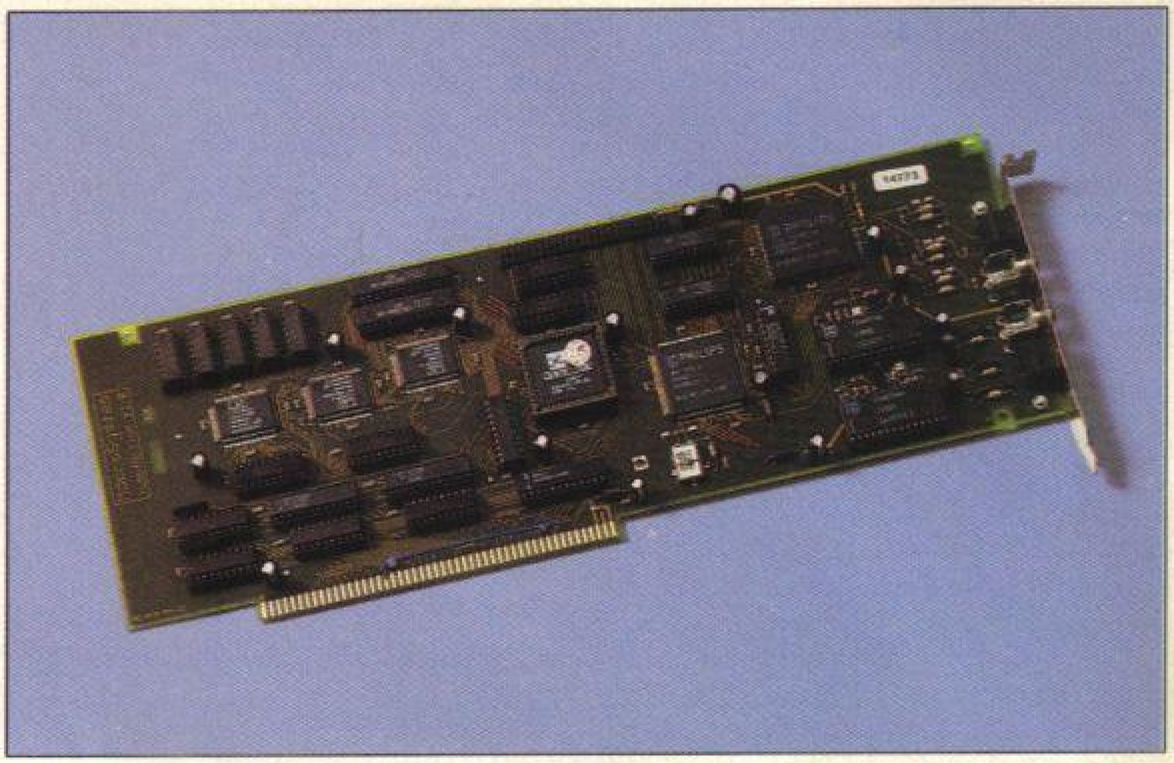
You can save the Scenes on the VLab partition to any AmigaDOS storage device as a file—a nice touch. You can then reload any of these Scenes into your current Project, a process that writes the Scene back onto the special VLab partition for playback. In essence, the partition works like a fast-RAM buffer. Because you can store your Scene files anywhere, the only ones that need to reside on the special partition are those in use.

To edit with MovieShop, simply slide through the Scene to the first frame and click the Set Start button. Then slide to the last frame and click Cut, Copy or Delete. You can then slide to any frame and paste the copied footage.

You can export or import the cut or copied footage (or any images you grab with VLab) as IFF Deep, IFF ILBM, PPM, or Sunraster files. I like the simplicity of the editing system.

You can rearrange whole Scenes in any order by using your mouse in the Scenes window (or in the Movie List) to grab their names and move them.

W S



VLab Motion plugs into any free Zorro slot and converts your Amiga into a JPEG-animation powerhouse.

Moving is also easily accomplished between the Movie List, the Scene window, and the Clipboard window. Furthermore, you can group Scenes, and even group groups of Scenes a second time into a hierarchy.

TOCCATA TUNES, TOO

MacroSystem's Toccata 16-bit sound board was included with my package, as the company claims you can create and play back digitized sound with digitized video. I installed Toccata, then tried to back up 200 LightWave frames to DAT tape, using my copy of Ami-Back, but my Amiga would lock up and crash, reporting illegal SCSI phase errors. Suspecting the VLab board, I removed it. Three frustrating days later, still wrestling to back up the files, I removed the Toccata audio board; the Ami-Back problems vanished, and my tape backups operated as smoothly as ever.

When I later reinstalled the Toccata board, I could indeed digitize sound with the video, but the sound output was delayed when played back with the video. This could be attributed to the slow speed of my drives, but regardless of the cause, the machine always locked up midstream.

On another note, the MovieShop program supports ARexx, but it neglects to mention this in the manual. There is an option called "FRED list (frames)"in the Import Image window that apparently uses ARexx to handle FRED scripts from Art Department Professional.

BEST IN CLASS

NoahJi's new MovieShop version 1.2 of the software began shipping just as this review was going to press. With support for editing Toccata audio files together with video, this software breathes new life into VLab Motion with character generation as well as new video special effects.

While VLab Motion is a little rough around the edges, bear in mind that no other computer product on any platform offers digitizing and playback of real-time 30-fps video, with flawless image quality for under $2000. As a new product, both the software and hardware suffer from some teething problems, but VLab Motion shows enormous potential, and with NoahJi's helpful customer service and quick response to problems, this is a worthwhile video investment.

—Fred Hurteau

AUDIO EXPANDER

Contraption Industries, $69.95

All Amigas.
1.x/2.x/3.x compatible.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
Accelerator compatible.
***Installation*: Easy.**
***Minimum system*: 512K.**
***Recommended system*: 1MB, sound utilities, stereo amplifier.**

Low-cost Amiga sound-enhancement device.

There's nothing wrong with the Amiga's standard 8-bit stereo sound. It holds its own when compared to some other computers and requires no investment in additional hardware. When you're ready to give Amiga music a little boost, just add a sound card or cartridge—a piece of hardware that improves the sound and provides audio-digitizing capabilites—and the results are usually exemplary.

That raises the next question: Which sound device is right for you? For an alternative to low-cost sound cartridges, consider Contraption Industries' Audio Expander for the Amiga. Not exactly brimming with either technology or options such as sound digitizing, the low-buck Audio Expander is an external box that improves the sound output of your Amiga. It connects using a custom serial-port adapter and requires that you supply your own two-in and two-out phono-jack sound cables.

CONNECTION DETAILS

Although three disks of software accompany it, this is a stand-alone product: Other than some sound files, no special software is necessary. Getting started involves plugging the Audio Expander's combination serial adapter/power cable into the Amiga's serial port. Right away, two issues arise: One, turn the adapter around and it plugs into the parallel port as readily as it does into the ►

serial port. Second, whenever any device occupies the serial port, I worry that other serial devices may be adversely affected. Thankfully, my external modem connected to the pass-thru end of the Audio Expander remained oblivious to its presence.

In my haste to use the Audio Expander, I inadvertently plugged its serial adapter into the parallel port and the printer cable into the adapter's pass-thru. The unit's red activity light didn't illuminate, indicating all was not well. Fortunately, no fireworks resulted and nothing was the worse for wear.

With the serial adapter in the proper port, I connected the ends of two phono cables to the Amiga's left and right audio-output jacks and the other ends to the audio-in jacks on the Audio Expander. The unit's two outputs were routed into an amplifier, in this case an old Quasar boombox reserved for beach days and just such occasions.

Because the output is boosted a fair amount over stock, you should heed Contraption Industries' advice not to use a monitor. While they seem to work well, monitor speakers can't handle the boosted wattage from the Audio Expander. A 15-watt or higher boom box or an old stereo receiver works wonders.

BEAUTIFUL MUSIC

Once you've made all the connections correctly, you're ready to put the unit to the test. Left- and right-gain controls on the front let you adjust the amount of output on the two channels. For best results, I found that less truly is more; i.e., the lower the gain, the better the sound quality.

The three accompanying disks provide some MOD-format music modules for testing the Audio Expander's sound output. A digitized Elvis parody, where he's singing his favorite song as if he forgot the words, is particularly entertaining. The sound quality is improved quite a bit, with powerful bass and note clarity.

On the negative side, the first unit I received arrived sans any documentation (the two-page manual arrived later), which accounts for the mistake I made in connecting the unit to the wrong port. A sticker on the serial adapter itself with connection instructions would help.

Your favorite MODs, games, music, and system beeps get a powerful boost that's sure to anger every parent in the household. The sound is clear and crisp, providing an improvement over the stock audio output. Tis the season to be holiday gift shopping, so you might want to consider this inexpensive, useful little device for the Amiga enthusiast on your list.

—Tim Walsh

TYPESMITH 2.5

Soft-Logik Publishing, $199.95

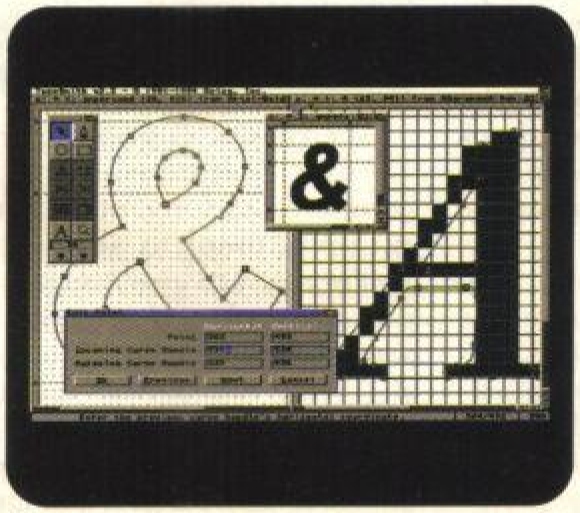
All Amigas.
2.x/3.x compatible.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
Accelerator compatible.
***Minimum system*: 2MB.**
***Recommended system*: 68020 or faster processor, multisync monitor, hard drive, 2MB chip RAM, PostScript laser printer.**

Font-design and -management software.

TypeSmith 2.5 is the latest incarnation of the sole commercial font-management package for the Amiga. A most useful tool in any Amiga graphics-artist's grab bag, TypeSmith 2.5 provides some of the features most often requested by users of the original package.

NEW FONTS

The big news is that 2.5 includes new Mac and PC TrueType font support. Another new format is TypeSmith IFF RFF, designed for use in creating your fonts. Continually saving and reloading in CompuGraphic or TrueType formats is slow and can double the number of points used in each character. Using IFF RFF format eliminates this problem.



TypeSmith 2.5's work area is logically arranged.

Converting fonts from one format to another can add points as well. Some fonts have so many points and are so complex that many programs can't print them. The new Reduce Points feature, which replaces the ARexx macro of 2.0, eliminates excess points. TypeSmith 2.5 also lets you convert whole directories from any combination of supported formats to any other format through an included ARexx macro. Though the feature works as promised, it can be a tad slow. As it works unassisted, however, you can set it up to convert a large directory while you sleep.

NEW PATHS

Another new feature prints complete character sets. Selecting Print Preview from the Project menu in the Overview panel dumps an entire character set to your printer, complete with ascii character labels. In addition, you can now edit the actual character names. Whereas some large-scale fonts were originally designed in em-squares too large for earlier versions of TypeSmith to load, 2.5 now scales such fonts to fit in its em-square without any loss of image quality.

In some fonts, correcting the path direction for character fills used to be a painful process involving the Clockwise and Counterclockwise commands. Now, the Correct Path menu items perform this automatically for a single character or a complete font. TypeSmith 2.5 also offers a global control over the "blue zones" of PostScript fonts, and the hinting algorithms for all of the other formats have been improved. You can select between PFB and ASE encoding when saving a PostScript font.

OTHER IMPROVEMENTS

TypeSmith 2.5 includes a utility for converting ProDraw structured drawings into the IFF DR2D format that TypeSmith recognizes. Also, the online help system works on any Amiga with 2.04 or later. Just hit the Help button on the keyboard to access it. If you have AmigaDOS 3.0 or later, the help system displays the file corresponding to the location of the mouse and offers status-panel prompts at the bottom of the screen. Otherwise, you get the main help screen and have to select the appropriate item.

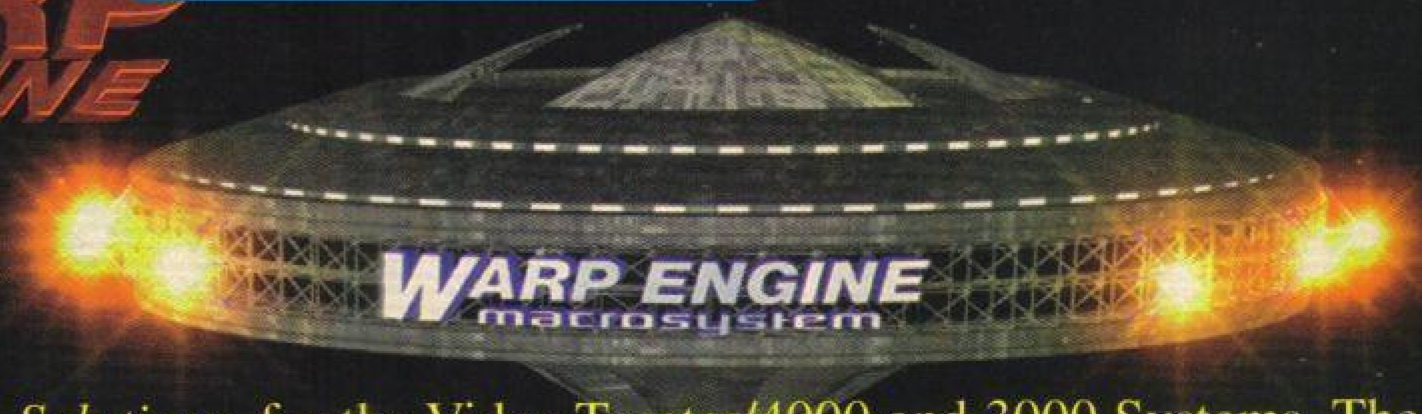
You can now change the composition of many characters using the Next and Previous buttons from within the Edit Compositions window without having to close the window each time to select a different character.

You can import both PostScript PFA and the more common PFB files. Since Final Writer converts NimbusQ files to PostScript PFA files, TypeSmith 2.5 now lets you convert NimbusQ fonts to PostScript fonts and, from there, to the other supported font formats.

Despite improvements, you still cannot use the PostScript driver included with AmigaDOS 2.x. Most programs don't seem to have a problem with the admittedly quirky driver from Commodore, but TypeSmith 2.5 still trashes the system if you attempt to use it.

Continued on p. 42.

WARP ENGINE



Complete Acceleration Solutions for the Video Toaster/4000 and 3000 Systems. The WarpEngine™ provides the Highest Speed 040 Acceleration available with up to 128 Megabytes of Local 040 Burst Memory™ and the Fastest SCSI-2 HardDrive Controller Available! All of this WITHOUT using a single Zorro III Slot!

What the Press has to say about the WarpEngine4000:

Video Toaster User
"LightWave modelers and animators should make the WarpEngine an immediate addition to their system. Even Raptor owners will benefit from the faster response of both the modeler and layout screens. MSD boasts that the WarpEngine's SCSI-2 is the Fastest available...and I found their claim to be justified...Bursts of 9MB/s with my Barracuda drive and sustained rates of 6MB/s."
Tim Doherty - VTU, Oct. 1994.

AmigaFormat Gold Award
"The Hottest piece of silicon he's ever stuck in an A4000... The efficient DMA design means the CPU doesn't have to constantly deal with the data transfers, so it's ideal for situations which need both processing power and fast data throughput, such as animation."
John Kennedy - AmigaFormat, Sept. 1994.

Amiga Computing Blue Chip Award.
"Although there are a number of acceleration systems for the A4000 and A3000 this is far and away the best yet. The WarpEngine provides jaw dropping performance. The fastest all round acceleration and data transfer system on the Amiga."
Paul Austin - Amiga Computing, Nov. 1994.

AmigaWorld
"I cannot give the G-Force 040 an enthusiastic recommendation" "It offers no SCSI-2 controller, and limited memory-upgrade options when compared to the WarpEngine."
Sheldon Leemon - AmigaWorld, Sept. 1994.

Amiga Shopper Best Buy.
"If you want to push your A4000 forward and add SCSI peripherals at the same time, This is the card I would recommend."
Richard Baguley - Amiga Shopper, Oct. 1994.

The WarpEngine™ can also be upgraded to use the 060 in the future!

040
WARP ENGINE
DESIGNER: STEVEN L. KELSEY

Call about our Competitive Trade-in Offers!

Call for information on our incredible trade in offer on the G-Force 040 Price Too low to print!

New for the Amiga 3000 and 4000/030

The ImpulsEngine™ is a 50MHz Accelerator that can more than double the speed of an Amiga3000 and add up to 64 Megabytes of Local 030 Burst Memory™.

MacroSystem Development, Inc.
24282 Lynwood, Suite 201 • Novi, MI 48374 • Phone (810) 347-3332 • Fax (810) 347-6643

THE AREXX COOKBOOK
By Merrill Callaway
MBX 1200z
Address-It!
The easy way to manage names and addresses for Home or Business use!!!
Extremely Powerful Extremely Affordable
A COMPLETE SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PACKAGE
DeskTop MAGIC
DeskTop MAGIC 1
DeskTop MAGIC 2
DeskTop MAGIC 3
MegaloSound
The Affordable Direct-to-Disk Stereo Sampler
AMIGA
DATAFLYER
SCSI+
SCSI Controller for A1200 or A4000
aminet
AMIGA
CDROM
Thousands of programs for the Amiga Computer

The Amiga Owner's Holiday Gift Guide

Looking for a gift idea for your favorite Amiga user? Or maybe just shopping for yourself on a tight budget? Well, check out our economy-minded guide to a wide assortment of Amiga products priced under $200.

By Sheldon Leemon

Among their other virtues, Amiga computer owners are extremely easy to shop for. Computers always seem to need a new piece of software, some hardware enhancement, or that absolutely necessary accessory. Since Amiga products come in all price ranges—from a two-dollar mousepad to a two-thousand-dollar Video Toaster board—it's pretty easy to find a gift that will be appreciated.

We're sticking to the lower end of the price spectrum to help you find something that's affordable as well as useful (almost all of our gift suggestions are under $200, with most $100 or less), but you'd be surprised at how much is available to the budget-conscious shopper. Prices of computer peripherals and other products have fallen dramatically during the past twelve months, which means that this year your gift dollar will go further than ever before.

While some items listed in the guide are quoted at the manufacturer's suggested retail price, others reflect "street-price" costs and require some fairly easy comparative shopping among local dealers, mail-order houses, or other equipment sources. The developers of all products in the guide are included in the text; to contact them, consult the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 27. Mail-order outlets for Amiga products can be found in advertisements in *AmigaWorld* and other Amiga magazines. ►

Hardware Upgrades

Many of the most startling price reductions have come in this category. If you've checked in the past on the price of adding, say, more memory, a larger hard drive, or a faster modem and found them too expensive, it may be time to check again. Many items you may have considered extravagant before might suddenly seem more practical now.

MEMORY UPGRADES

Is your favorite Amiga owner still struggling with one or two megabytes of RAM? These days, RAM is selling for about $40 to $50 per megabyte. That means you can add four megabytes to a system such as the A3000 or A4000, both of which have sockets for additional chips, for well under $200. Even if you have a machine like the A1200, which doesn't have sockets for additional RAM, you can find expansion boards like ***DKB***'s **DKB 1202** and ***Paravision***'s **1200Z** for a little over $100 without RAM, and well under $200 with a megabyte of RAM. In fact, you can buy the **DKB 1228** accelerator board, which adds a 28-MHz 68030 processor as well as RAM sockets for under $200. Most A2000 and A500 RAM cards are still available, and they are more affordable than ever. ***GVP***'s **A4008** card for the A2000, for example, provides both a SCSI drive interface and RAM expansion for about $150, while ***Expansion System***'s **DataFlyer** RAM card sells for under $200 with 2MB of RAM. For A2000 and A500 owners who need more chip RAM, ***DKB*** still sells the **MegAChip** board, which adds a megabyte of graphics memory for under $200.

Paravision 1200Z

GVP
A4008
SCSI HARD DISK CARD

GVP A4008

HARD DRIVES

Most of the original Amiga hard drives were in the 40–100MB range, but these days large hard drives are so cheap that it is almost impossible to find one that small! With 500-megabyte IDE and SCSI drives selling in the $300 price range, I've seen some good closeout values on 300-meg drives for around $200, and you may still find 40–100MB drives for as low as $100. That spells an inexpensive storage bonanza for Amiga computers that come with a hard-drive controller (such as the A600, A1200, A3000, and A4000). For models that don't (like the A2000 or A500), it shouldn't take more than about $150 or so to add a controller such as ***Expansion System***'s **DataFlyer** SCSI or IDE, or ***GVP***'s **A4008,** mentioned above.

PRINTERS

Not too many years ago, the least expensive 9-pin dot-matrix printer would set you back almost $300. Lately, however, such printers as the ***Panasonic*** **KXP-1150** and ***Star*** **NX-1001** have been selling in the $120 range, with sale prices dipping below $100. These days, no Amiga owner need exist without a printer. If you are willing to spend between $150–200, the choices expand rapidly. You can move up to a 24-pin dot-matrix printer like the ***Panasonic*** **KXP-1123** (with the option to add color later on) or a laser-quality inkjet printer such as the ***Epson*** **Stylus 300**. (Don't expect, however, to find a color inkjet printer like the Cannon BJ-4000, or a laser printer like the Okidata 400, for much less than $500.)

MODEMS

With so much media attention focused on the "information superhighway," many computer owners want to find out what all the fuss is about. Multifunction modems make a great gift because not only do they open the door to bulletin boards, information services, and the Internet, but they also function as high-speed fax machines. Last year, an external 14,400-bps modem with fax capabilities cost almost $300. Currently, however, name-brand models from companies such as ***Hayes***, ***US Robotics***, and ***Supra*** (such as the **144LC**) are selling in the $140 price range, and you may be able to find lesser-known brands for under $125. Even if you spring for fax software (which is currently in the $60 range), your entire purchase will remain well below $200.

SupraFAXModem 144LC
The Best Value 14,400 bps FaxModem For the MAC
14,400

SupraFAXmodem 144LC

HIGH-DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVES

Although high-density 3.5-inch floppy drives have been the computer-industry standard for a couple of years now, only the Amiga 4000 comes with them as standard equipment. You can remedy this situation, however, with the gift of a high-density floppy drive. ***DKB*** sells external high-density drives for all Amiga models, and internal drives for the A2000, A3000, and A4000, for under $150. In addition to doubling your floppy storage capacity (to 1.76MB per disk), these drives allow your emulator programs to read and write IBM and Macintosh high-density floppy disks, making them an absolute necessity for those who wish to exchange data between the Amiga and other computers.

CD-ROM DRIVES

CD-ROM drives are becoming more and more popular on the Amiga as a way of distributing mass quantities of software and data for a very low price.

While the newest triple-speed and quad-speed drives cost upwards of $300, older single- and double-speed drives have really dropped in price. About the only thing these drives won't do well is to play movies off of the CD. Since there are almost no programs for the Amiga that do that anyway, what is a liability in the IBM world is a buying opportunity for Amiga owners and their cost-conscious friends. I personally use a single-speed ***NEC*** **CDR-25** drive and am quite satisfied with its performance. These drives (and other single-speed models) are currently selling in the $125 price range, and I've seen external SCSI CD-ROM drives at computer shows for as little as $70. In fact, at least one mail-order house offers the NEC drive with Amiga driver software and a couple of CDs for $130. For an Amiga owner whose computer already has a SCSI interface, that's a gift bargain almost too good to pass up.

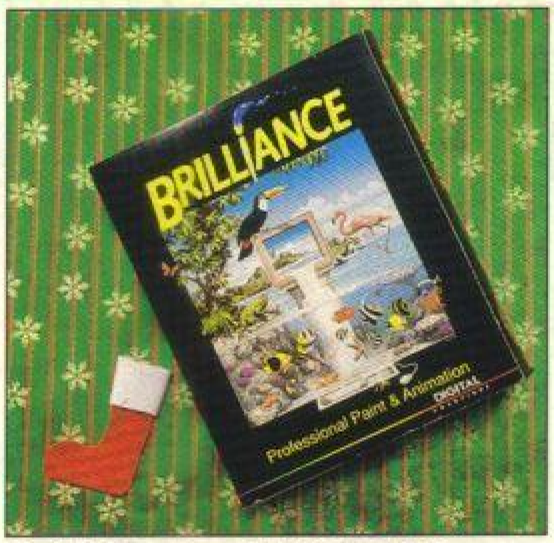
DKB Power XL High-Density Drive

AUDIO DIGITIZERS

Every Amiga has the capability of playing back high-quality digital sound effects and music. In order to record them, however, you need an audio digitizer, an interface that allows you to plug in a microphone or stereo system. These handy little gadgets have never cost much more than $100, but lately, prices have dropped even further. You can pick up ***GVP***'s **DSS8+** for about $70 or ***Oregon Research***'s **Megalosound** for only $40. Both include the software needed to record sounds on the Amiga.

Software Galore

There are many great bargains on the software side of the scale, too. Software of all kinds—from operating-system upgrades to to graphics and productivity programs to CD-ROM collections—is available at very attractive prices.



Digital Creations' Brilliance 2.0

WORKBENCH 3.1 UPGRADE

When Workbench 3.0 first came out, it was available only for the A1200 and A4000. By early '94, however, Commodore had completed a 3.1 version that lets owners of most Amigas upgrade to the latest operating-system version. ***Expert Services*** obtained a license to distribute this upgrade, and is selling complete kits that include a new Kickstart ROM, Workbench disks, and manuals. Pricing for the A500/2000 version is $125, while the A3000/4000 version sells for $150.

Software Hut also provides 3.1 upgrades, with packages for the A500/2000 at $159.95 and the A3000/4000 at $179.95.

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

Graphics software has always been popular on the Amiga, and now there are a couple of outstanding values in that category. ***Black Belt System***'s **Imagemaster R/t**, widely acclaimed for its powerful image-processing functions, is available for about $70. ***Digital Creations***' **Brilliance** provides a powerful alternative to long-time paint and animation champ DeluxePaint, and, with the recently released version 2.0 priced at under $80, this powerful package is about 40% less expensive.

One category of software that scores big during the holidays is genealogy software. All those family get-togethers probably stir an urge to find out just how all of those people are related. ***Norris Software***'s **Norgen** program is the low-cost leader at about $50, while ***MVP***'s **Your Family Tree**, for about $80, offers optional GEDCOM support.

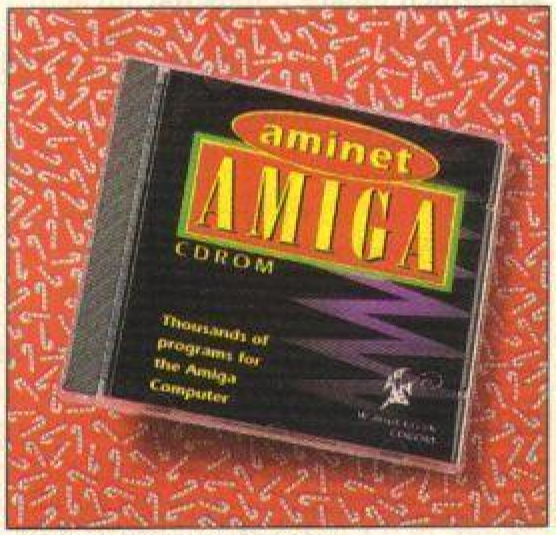
Personal-record-keeping software also goes down well around New Year's, as computer owners make resolutions to become more organized. **Checks & Balances** from ***AmiSoft*** promises to keep its owner's finances in balance, and, at about $40, is kind to the gift-giver's checkbook, as well. ***Legendary Design Technologies***' **Address It!** (also about $40) manages all the names and addresses you can throw at it and produces mailing lists and labels in many formats. Know somebody with a yen for home improvement? **HomeBuilders CAD** from ***DevWare*** is a mere $35.

AND FOR A REAL SAVER . . .

The holidays are also a time for programs that don't do a lot, but are a lot of fun. Screen savers fall into that category, and one of the newest ones is **Desktop Magic**, a $30 animated screen saver and sound manager from ***MediaDesk***. It not only comes with a number of customizable screen modules, but it also allows you to assign sound effects or music tracks to system events such as inserting or ejecting a disk.

CD-ROM COLLECTIONS

For the biggest software bonanza, look to the many software collections on CD-ROM. ***Walnut Creek***'s **Aminet Amiga CD-ROM** at $25 (a collection of freely distributable software from the Internet) and the **Fred Fish Collection** (available from ***HyperMedia Concepts*** for $75) are two outstanding software libraries available in that format. Each volume contains literally thousands of the best noncommercial games, utilities, and applications programs. For the avid game fan, the **Lock-n-Load** disc from ***Northwest*** ►



Aminet Amiga CD-ROM

Public Domain (about $20) has almost every freely distributable game you can think of. For the demo enthusiast, the **Euroscene** and **Demo** CDs are loaded with flashy animations and wild music.

If you know an Amiga owner who is interested in music, the **Ultimate MOD Collection CD** from ***Sunset Productions*** (about $25) includes more than 700 songs. For the 3-D enthusiast, ***Syndesis*** has come out with a second **3D ROM** disc filled with noncommercial 3-D objects in a wide variety of formats, and it has dropped the price of both the first and second discs to $100 each.

A Holiday Miscellany

Looking for a lower-priced gift? There's a multitude of small accessories that won't set you back a lot but are still useful—or at least fun.

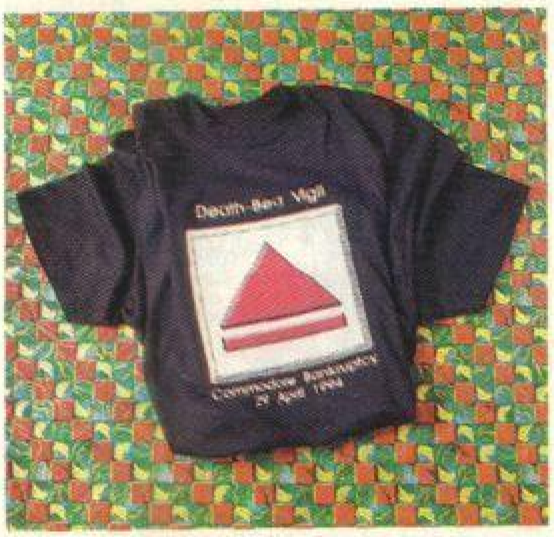
OF MICE AND MOUSE ACCESSORIES

In addition to spawning a lot of bad jokes, the computer mouse has also inspired an entire industry. There are replacement mice in the $20–30 range, including ***Alpha Data***'s **Mega Mouse** and ***Micro R&D***'s **Pyramid Swifty**. Or try a mouse substitute, such as ***Alfa Data***'s **Crystal Trackball** (about $50). There are also switch boxes that allow you to plug in your mouse and joystick at the same time (the ***Alfa Data*** automatic switch is about $20).

How about acessories for accessories? ***Staticide*** makes a mouse-cleaning kit for about $11, and you can also get a mouse holder for about $5. There are even covers that allow you to disguise your mouse's appearance—from the **ACI Mouse House** (about $5), which makes it look like an actual felt rodent, to the **Auto Mouse** ($15), which converts it into a model Corvette. A mousepad, too, makes an inexpensive but useful gift. On a recent trip through computer chain stores, I turned up a couple of dozen types—from a $2 plain pad to a $4 pad with my college logo on it, and all the way to a deluxe $14 Star Trek model.

SAFE AND CLEAN

Since computers hate dirt, there a lots of cleaning products to consider, from a $6 floppy-head cleaning kit to a $20 battery-operated vacuum cleaner. Or you can avoid dirt with a plastic dust cover, ranging in price from a $5 generic square model to more expensive custom jobs like the **Safeskin** (***Merritt Computer Products***) covers made especially for Amiga keyboards (under $20).



Commodore Who?

Another popular item is the surge protector, which ranges in price from a $7 basic model to a $29 deluxe model with phone-line protection for a modem. For the security minded, there are disk-drive lock kits (under $20), while the environmentally concerned can be satisfied with a solar-calculator disk for just a couple of bucks.

READING AND WATCHING

Books, magazines, and videos always make welcome gifts. Former Commodore networking guru Dale Larson has just published a new book entitled *Connect Your Amiga! A Guide to the Internet, LANs, BBSs and Online Services* ($25, ***Intangible Assets Manufacturing***). For ARexx programmers, there's Merril Callaway's *ARexx Cookbook* ($50, ***Whitestone***). You can even get a signed copy of the *AmigaDOS Reference Guide*, covering all AmigaDOS versions up to 3.0, directly from the author (me), for $12 postpaid—less than half of the cover price (170 W. 12 Mile Road, Madison Hts, MI 48071). And just about any Amiga owner would appreciate a gift of one of the British disk/magazines. Titles like *Amiga Format*, *C.U. Amiga*, *Amiga User International*, and *Amiga Computing*, complete with a disk or two of software, are available on many of the larger US newsstands or from mail-order houses for about $10.

For under $20, ***DevWare*** distributes TechMedia's *History of the Amiga*, which takes a nostalgic look at the machine's beginnings almost a decade ago, as well as *Amiga Animation, Volumes 1 and 2*, which demonstrate how the art of animation has progressed on our favorite machine. ***TechMedia***'s own *Amigamations* video (with results from *AmigaWorld*'s third annual animation contest) is available directly from the publisher for $19.95. For the Video Toaster owner, try a tape from ***Desktop Images***' library of instructional videos ($50 each).

AND TO ALL A GOOD NIGHT . . .

Looking to make a fashion statement? A propeller beanie from ***Interstellar Propeller*** ($6) identifies its proud owner as an official Computer Nerd. Or how about an official Amiga Wake T-Shirt from the Commodore engineering staff's official goodbye party ($19.95, ***Obvious Implementations***)? You can let the world know that the Amiga spirit lives on, even while the legal status of the machine is still in limbo. (Also, the Deathbed Vigil, the video, has just become available from ***Intangible Assets Manufacturing,*** $35, PAL; $40, NTSC.)

You can get there anyway, Scotty!

Whatever the inclinations of your friends, a computer-related gift is certain to be used and enjoyed. As any Amiga owner can tell you, a CD-ROM fills a stocking much more nicely than a lump of coal any day! ■

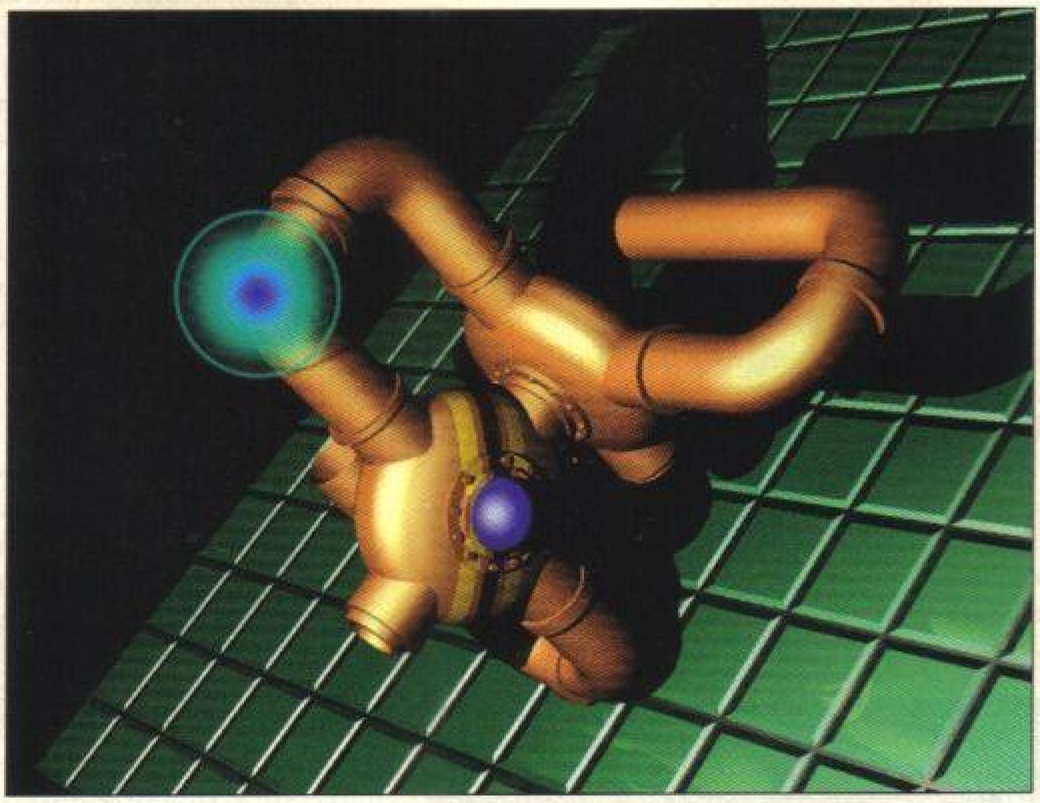
*Sheldon Leemon, a computer/video consultant and instructor, is the author of two books and scores of articles covering the Amiga. He also serves as Amiga Forum Manager on National Videotex Network. Write to him c/o **AmigaWorld**, Editorial Dept., PO Box 802, 80 Elm St. Peterborough, NH 03458-0802.*

Teaching Imagine Some New Tricks

3.0

IMPULSE'S 3.0 VERSION OF IMAGINE IS OUT, AND IT SPORTS SOME ELEGANT NEW FEATURES. HERE'S A TUTORIAL THAT LEADS YOU THROUGH SOME OF THE INNOVATIVE, STATE-OF-THE-ART PRESTIDIGITATIONS OF THIS POWERFUL PROGRAM.

By Steve Worley

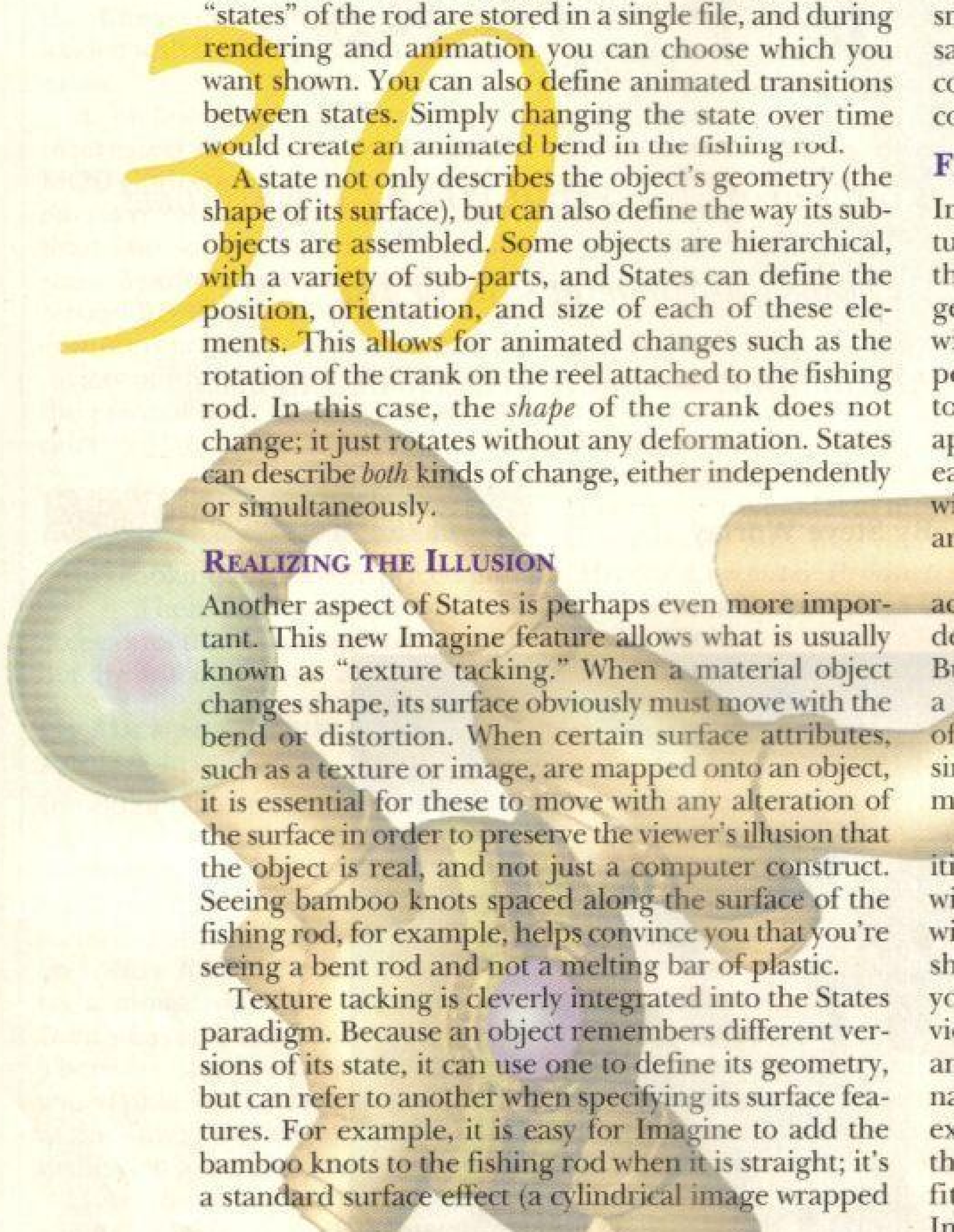


A few rare pieces of software have a certain quality that instills a sense of wonder in their users. The program might be tricky to use or have quirky behavior, but it rewards those who persevere with a sense of accomplishment. Impulse's Imagine is this kind of program. Its three-dimensional modeling and rendering capabilities have evolved over the years, gathering a loyal following of artists and animators. This evolutionary process has now produced the long-awaited version 3.0.

MAGICAL STATES

While the entire program was reviewed in the Sept. '94 issue (p. 18), it may be useful here to examine in depth some of the new features and see how they work. These new abilities are proudly termed Imagine's new "magic" features, but, as in mastering any new sleight-of-hand move, it takes knowledge and practice to make it all seem effortless.

New methods to deform and texture objects dominate the list of changes in this newest release. This most impressive new conjuration is the development of a feature called "States." Previously, Imagine tended to manipulate a 3-D object as a static model with a painted surface; polygons defined a rigid structure, and most animation was performed by linking these rigid forms together with joints. This was adequate for many types of mechanical motion, but for liquid, organic movement, a different animation method was sorely needed. States represents Impulse's solution to part of this problem; it allows you to change a model's structure and appearance in ways that were formerly difficult or impossible for Imagine to do. ►



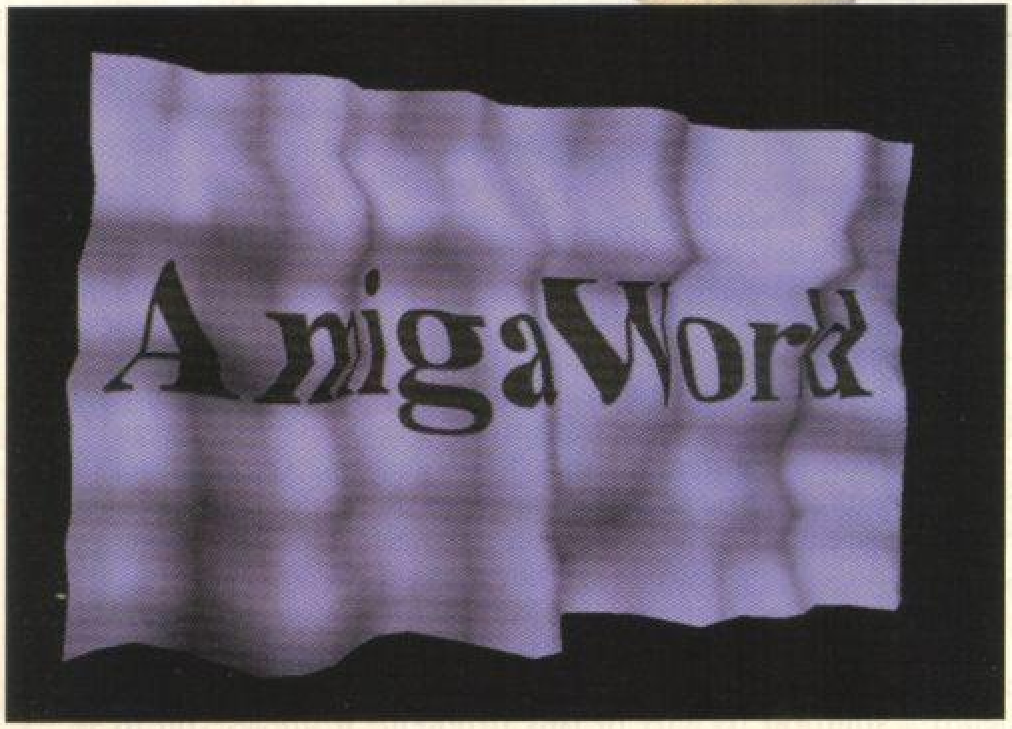
Specifically, States provides you with the ability to create basically different configurations, or "poses," of the same object. This might be as simple as two versions of a fishing rod, one straight and another bent. The two "states" of the rod are stored in a single file, and during rendering and animation you can choose which you want shown. You can also define animated transitions between states. Simply changing the state over time would create an animated bend in the fishing rod.

A state not only describes the object's geometry (the shape of its surface), but can also define the way its subobjects are assembled. Some objects are hierarchical, with a variety of sub-parts, and States can define the position, orientation, and size of each of these elements. This allows for animated changes such as the rotation of the crank on the reel attached to the fishing rod. In this case, the *shape* of the crank does not change; it just rotates without any deformation. States can describe *both* kinds of change, either independently or simultaneously.

REALIZING THE ILLUSION

Another aspect of States is perhaps even more important. This new Imagine feature allows what is usually known as "texture tacking." When a material object changes shape, its surface obviously must move with the bend or distortion. When certain surface attributes, such as a texture or image, are mapped onto an object, it is essential for these to move with any alteration of the surface in order to preserve the viewer's illusion that the object is real, and not just a computer construct. Seeing bamboo knots spaced along the surface of the fishing rod, for example, helps convince you that you're seeing a bent rod and not a melting bar of plastic.

Texture tacking is cleverly integrated into the States paradigm. Because an object remembers different versions of its state, it can use one to define its geometry, but can refer to another when specifying its surface features. For example, it is easy for Imagine to add the bamboo knots to the fishing rod when it is straight; it's a standard surface effect (a cylindrical image wrapped about a long, narrow cylinder). It can then use its knowledge of the correspondence between different states to render the surface features in a way that's consistent with the original definition. Imagine must render each small area of the bent rod by asking itself, "Where is this same area on the straight version of the rod? Now what color is that corresponding area on the straight rod? I'll color this little part of the bent rod the same way."



Imagine's texture-tacking feature lends realism to the image of the rippling flag.

FLAPPING FLAGS

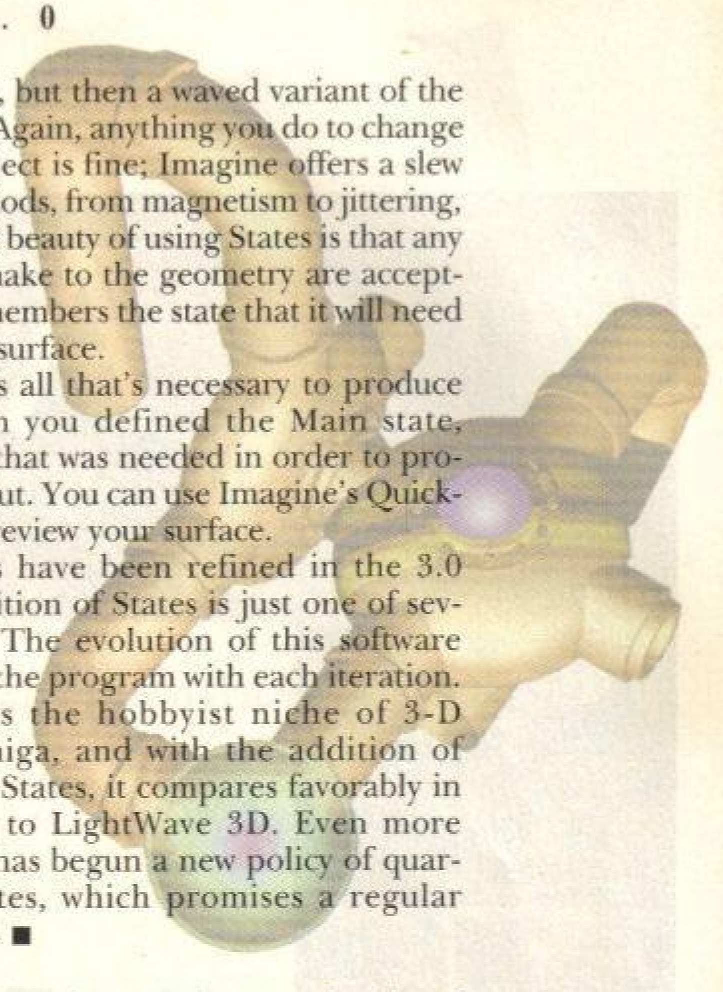
In practice, it is not difficult to use this wonderful feature. By applying surface features in one state (often the simplest configuration), you can change the object geometry any way you like, and the surface appearance will remain consistent. A useful example that is easy to perform is the appearance of a rippled flag. It is trivial to make a "perfect" flag: Merely use an image map to apply a logo or graphic to a simple rectangle. It is also easy to add ripples or waves to the flag fabric, but without texture tacking the image won't follow along, and the effect looks wrong.

The new version of Imagine enables you easily to achieve a convincingly real effect. Imagine defines deformations and surface attributes in its Detail editor. Building the flat flag is very easy, as the program has a set of primitives that include a flat rectangle made of many small triangles. This is exactly what you want, since the small triangles let you bend the surface to make the ripples in the fabric.

To produce the basic flat flag, you use the Add Primitive menu command to tell Imagine to build an object with the properties you want. A plane of size 150x100 with 30x20 segments produces the desired rectangular shape. Mapping this with a logo image (or whatever you like) is also very easy (and identical to the way previous versions did it). Just enter the Attribute requester and add an image map (specifying your image filename). Imagine's default image options happen to be exactly what you need in this case; the program colors the surface of the flag and even autosizes the image to fit neatly over the full surface. You can then use Imagine's Quickrender routine to preview the object and make sure the basic setup is correct.

Now think of this basic object as the "main" state of the flag. In adding ripples to the flag, you want to make sure Imagine looks at the flag *as it is currently defined* when it colors the surface, even when the fabric is later wrinkled. By selecting the option labeled "States...Create" on the States menu, you tell Imagine that the current pose is one it should remember, as there will be reference to it later. Imagine asks what information the state should store; you can have it remember the object geometry, the surface appearance, or the hierarchical pose. You want it to remember the shape and appearance, so you select the first two options. Imagine also asks for a name for the state (you might call it "Main").

Once a state is defined and labeled, you can tell Imagine to refer to that state by name when applying the image to the flag. This is easy to do. By going back to the attribute requester, you can select the applied image and click on the Info button to view (and edit) its definition. A field in this requester labeled Lock State instructs the program to use a saved state (like that you just defined and called Main) on which to base the surface attributes. By simply typing "Main"



into this field, you instruct Imagine always to tack the surface attributes to the object, even when the geometry is manipulated.

MAKING IT FLY

Now that you have the basic state saved and Imagine knows to use it for the applied image map, you need to make the rippled version of the flag. There are several ways to do this—all of them equally correct. Anything is allowed in manipulating the shape of the object as long as it doesn't add or remove points to or from the object. You can manually change the position of vertices, use built-in functions to taper, twist, or shear the object, or use a new feature called Appliqué, which can be quite useful for certain kinds of deformations.

The Appliqué function lets you use an image map to perturb the surface of an object, the grayscale of the image determining the amount of perturbation. To make the ripples for the flag, I used a paint program to draw some irregular gray stripes with very soft gradients in between. Drawing the "height" of the ripples in a paint program is a lot easier than manually moving vertices in Imagine's editors. Luckily, the Appliqué function is simple to use; there are several controls (defining the mapping Imagine uses), but, as with the logo image previously added to the flag, the default values Imagine defines are perfect for this application.

Imagine has to think for a few moments (and read the image from disk), but then a waved variant of the flat flag is produced. Again, anything you do to change the shape of your object is fine; Imagine offers a slew of manipulation methods, from magnetism to jittering, and all will work. The beauty of using States is that any shape changes you make to the geometry are acceptable, for Imagine remembers the state that it will need to properly map the surface.

Surprisingly, this is all that's necessary to produce the final flag. When you defined the Main state, Imagine was told all that was needed in order to produce the correct output. You can use Imagine's Quick-render function to preview your surface.

Imagine's abilities have been refined in the 3.0 release, and the addition of States is just one of several enhancements. The evolution of this software continues, polishing the program with each iteration. Imagine dominates the hobbyist niche of 3-D graphics on the Amiga, and with the addition of new features such as States, it compares favorably in many respects even to LightWave 3D. Even more promising, Impulse has begun a new policy of quarterly software updates, which promises a regular supply of new magic. ■

*Steven Worley is president of Apex Software and author of the popular book **Understanding Imagine 2.0**. Contact him c/o Apex at 405 El Camino Real, Suite 121, Menlo Park, CA 94025, or via e-mail: spworley@netcom.com.*

SEND for your missing back issues and complete your AmigaWorld Library Today!

Issue Codes					
January 1993	(AW9301)	September 1993	(AW9309)	June 1994	(AW 9406)
February 1993	(AW9302)	October 1993	(AW9310)	July 1994	(AW 9407)
March 1993	(AW9303)	November 1993	(AW9311)	August 1994	(AW 9408)
April 1993	(AW9304)	December1993	(AW9312)	September 1994	(AW9409)
May 1993.	(AW9305)	January 1994	(AW9401)		
June 1993.	(AW9306)	February 1994	(AW9402)		
July 1993	(AW9307)	March `1994	(AW 9403)		
August 1993	(AW9308)	April 1994	(AW 9404)		
		May 1994	(AW 9405)		

For issues published prior to
January 1993,
Call (603)924-0362
for availablity

FEBRUARY 1994
Over 100 products featured for your A4000/A1200

APRIL 1994
Which Platform is the Best Buy - Amiga, PC or MAC

MAY 1994
Super Color Graphics with New 24- Bit Display Boards. Color Printers - 4 new models for under $1000

JUNE 1994
MasterVideo with 10 Edit Systems for your Amiga. Image Compression

JULY 1994
Image Processing! 3 Top Programs Go "Head 2 Head"

AUGUST 1994
Multimedia Made Easy. "Sound" Advice for Adding Music

SEPTEMBER 1994
The Marvels of Amiga 3-D

AmigaWorld Back Issues
80 Elm Street, PO Box 802, Peterborough, NH 03458

for credit card orders call:
1-603-924-0362

Or, write your issue selections here and mail to address below. Please use issue codes.

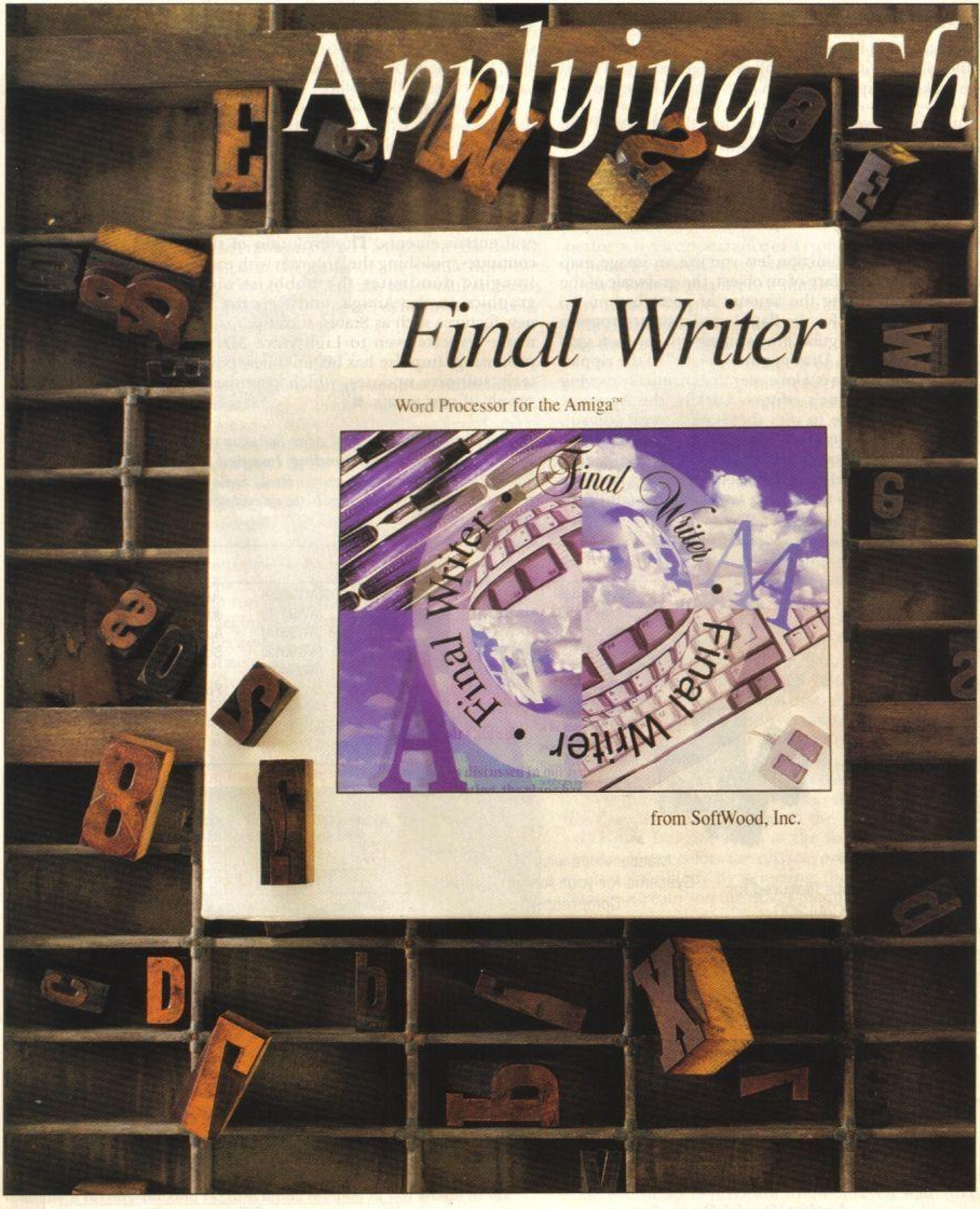
Send me ____ back issues x $3.95	$______
Canadian residents add 7% GST	$______
Postage & handling:	
U.S. orders $1.50 each issue	$______
Canadian/foreign surface $2.00 each	$______
Foreign air mail $4.50 each issue	$______
Total Enclosed	**$______**

Prepayment required. Checks in U.S. funds, drawn on U.S. bank. Visa, MasterCard American Express. Quantities limited. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

CREDIT CARD NUMBER EXP. DATE
SIGNATURE
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

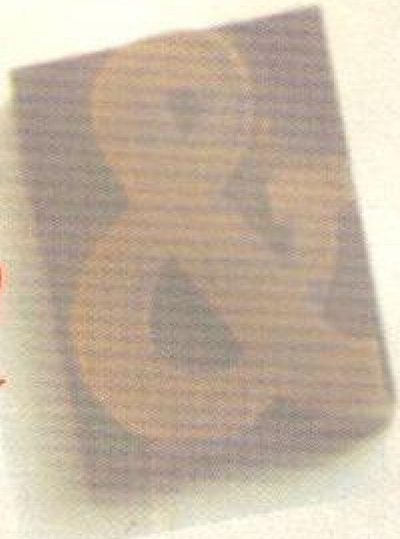
A4DBI

Applying The


Final Writer
Word Processor for the Amiga™
Final Writer • Final Writer • Final Writer
from SoftWood, Inc.

PHOTOGRAPHED BY ED JUDICE

"Final" Touch



The latest release of the leading Amiga word processor sports a host of impressive new features (see sidebar for details)—some of which make Final Writer 2 the rival of many full-fledged desktop-publishing programs. Here's a hands-on DTP newsletter project to help prove the point.

"MORE THAN JUST a word processor" is a description that has always characterized Softwood's Final Writer. With its ability to create multiple-column documents—complete with pictures, indexes, paragraph styles, and many other elements—it approaches the power and flexibility of many Amiga desktop-publishing programs. Following the release of version 2 earlier this year, Final Writer has staked an even greater claim to that "more than" cachet when it comes to DTP capabilities. (For a rundown of some of the new features in release 2, see the sidebar mini-review on p. 25.)

Although the newsletter project outlined in this tutorial will work with any version of Final Writer, it was specifically designed with release 2 in mind. If you have an earlier version, some of the operations covered in the tutorial may not function properly. Also, while this tutorial will work with any Amiga having at least 2MB of RAM, if you're using an Amiga with *only* 2MB, you may have to run Final Writer in a lower resolution with fewer colors in order to access all the features mentioned here. In addition, the project assumes that you've installed all the fonts and clip art supplied on the Final Writer distribution disks. If you have access to CompuServe or GEnie, you can download the files used to create this newsletter and employ them in conjunction with the tutorial. If you don't have access to either of these services, you can still substitute a few generic text files of your own creation.

Now for our sample project: We'll use Final Writer's tools to create a simple four-page newsletter for a fictional company, Cheyne's Nautical Supplies. Mr. Cheyne distributes a monthly newsletter to all of his customers, informing them of sales, promotions, and other new information. The purpose of the tutorial is not to fashion this particular newsletter in its entirety, but to give you a solid understanding of how to create *any* newsletter or other multicolumn publication using Final Writer. That said, feel free to improvise and change the newsletter as you wish.

LAYING THE FOUNDATION: MASTER PAGES AND PARAGRAPH STYLES

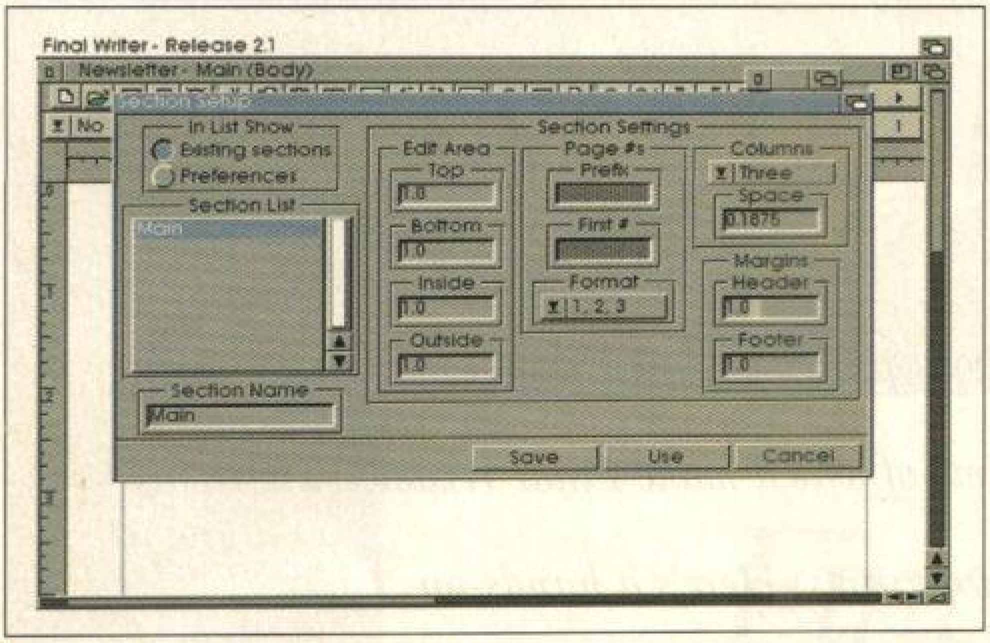
Start Final Writer, and when the program has finished loading, select the View | Paragraph Strip | Font/Style Strip menu option. This will replace the standard Final Writer tool strip with the new Font/Style strip. Next, turn on the following program options: View | Show Tool Palette, View | Rulers | Top and Left, View | Page Guides | Header/Footer, View | Page Guides | Columns and View | Page Guides | Edit Area. Once you've selected all these options, save your document under the name "NEWSLETTER."

After you've saved your work, select the Layout | Page . . . menu option. In the Page Setup requester that appears, click the Pages: Right Only button until it reads Left/Right. This will give you different right and left master pages for the newsletter. Return to the document window by clicking Save. Next, select the Layout | Section . . . menu option. From the Section Setup requester that appears, change the columns selection from one to three, then enter a value of 1.0 in both the Header and Footer fields underneath the Margins heading. Check Figure 1 to see what the Section Setup requester should now look like. If everything appears okay, click Save to store the settings and return to the main document window. You have just created your master pages, and now it's on to paragraph styles.

Paragraph styles make it extremely easy to format large amounts of text. To create paragraph styles, select the Layout | DefineStyle | Main . . . menu option. In the Main Styles requester that appears, click New, as ►

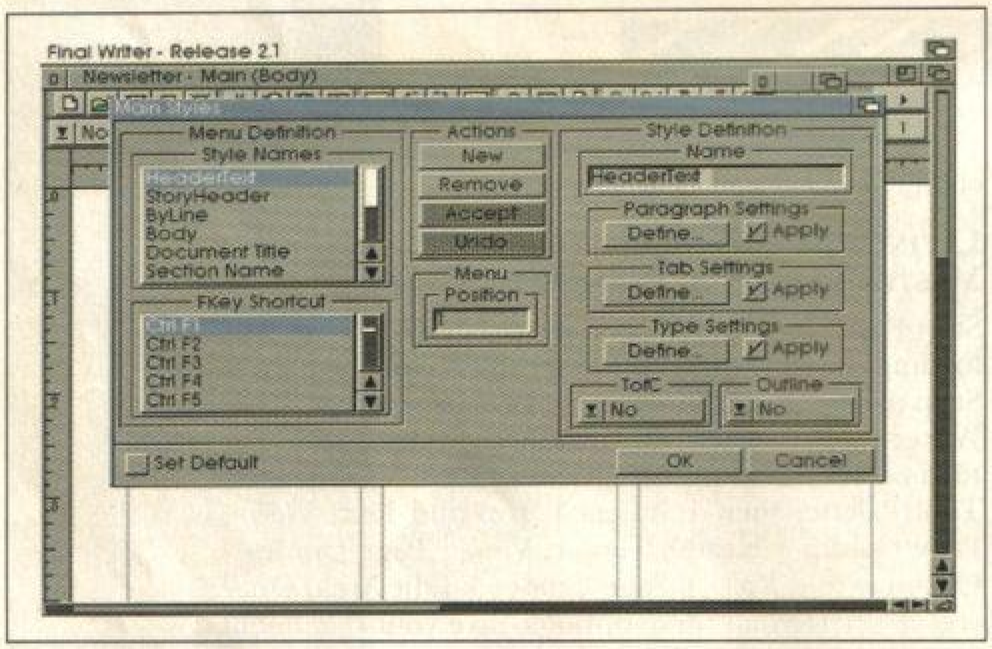
By Jeff James

you'll be creating a new paragraph style. To define the attributes of your style, go to the boxed area entitled Style Definition on the right side of the requester. First, type the name HeaderText into the Name edit field. Next, select the Define Type Settings button to bring up the Type Specs requester. Here, click the Select . . . button to bring up the Select Font requester. From the file list displayed, select the font SoftSans_BoldItalic, which is found in the FinalWriter/FWFonts/SWOLFonts directory. Enter a value of 10 points into the Size field, then accept the rest of the type-specification settings by clicking OK.


Final Writer - Release 2.1
Newsletter - Main (Body)
Section Setup
In List Show
Existing sections
Preferences
Section List
Main
Section Name
Section Settings
Edit Area
Page #s
Columns
Margins
Save
Use
Cancel

Top: 1.0
Bottom: 1.0
Inside: 1.0
Outside: 1.0
Prefix:
First #:
Format: 1, 2, 3
Columns: Three
Space: 0.1875
Header: 1.0
Footer: 1.0
Section Name: Main

Figure 1. Use the Page Setup and Section Setup (above) requesters to create your master pages.


Final Writer - Release 2.1
Newsletter - Main (Body)
Main Styles
Menu Definition
Style Names
HeaderText
StoryHeader
ByLine
Body
Document Title
Section Name
FKey Shortcut
Ctrl F1
Ctrl F2
Ctrl F3
Ctrl F4
Ctrl F5
Actions
New
Remove
Accept
Undo
Menu Position
Style Definition
Paragraph Settings
Define...
Tab Settings
Define...
Type Settings
Define...
TofC
Outline
Set Default
OK
Cancel

Name: HeaderText
Paragraph Settings: ☑ Apply
Tab Settings: ☑ Apply
Type Settings: ☑ Apply
TofC: No
Outline: No
☐ Set Default

Figure 2. Final Writer's "paragraph styles" feature is one of the program's most powerful DTP tools.

Returning to the Main Styles requester, select CTRL F1 as the FKey shortcut for this style, then enter a value of 1 into the Menu Position edit field. Click Accept to save the paragraph style you have just created. Figure 2 shows what the Main Styles requester should now look like. Now that you know how to create paragraph styles, create three more styles following the same procedure outlined above, using the following style names and values. Remember to click Accept after entering data on each of these paragraph styles.

Style Name: StoryHeader
Typeface: SoftSans_BoldItalic
Size: 14 points
FKey: CTRL F2
Menu position: 2

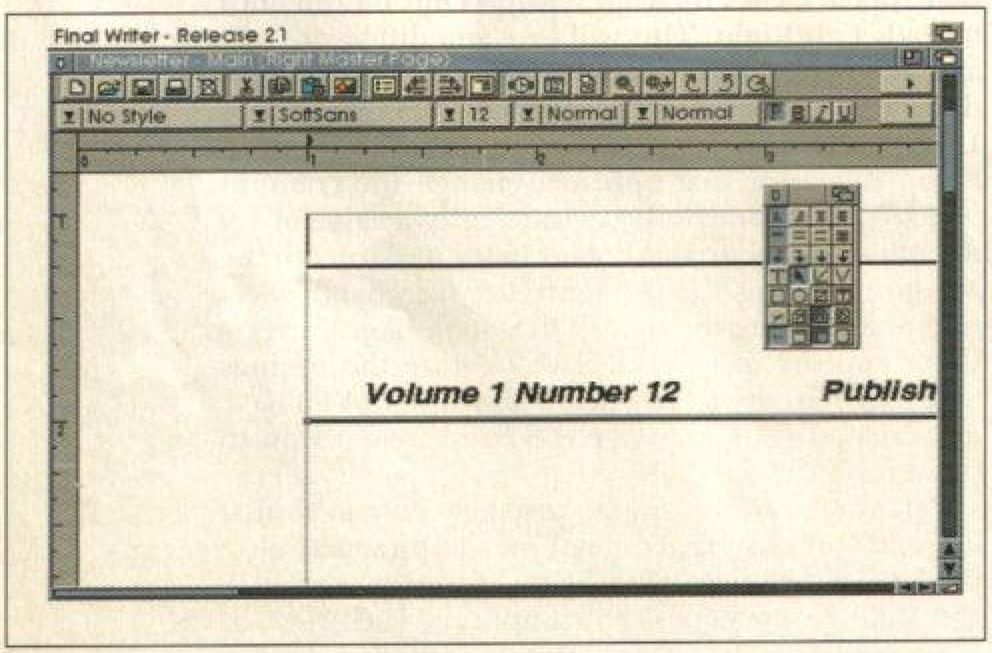
Style Name: ByLine
Typeface: SoftSans
Size: 10 points
FKey: CTRL F3
Menu position: 3

Style Name: Body
Typeface: SoftSerif
Size: 10 points
FKey: CTRL F4
Menu position: 4

HEADERS, FOOTERS, AND MASTHEAD

Click the right Master Page button in the tool palette to begin editing the right master page. Once the master page appears, point and click in the boxed area at the top of the screen—the header. Select the Text tool from the tool palette and then type the following text, inserting a tab when the [TAB] symbol appears: Volume 1 Number 12 [TAB] [TAB] Published by Cheyne Nautical Supplies [TAB] December 1994. After doing so, highlight the text with your mouse and then select the HeaderText style from the Font/Style strip. The text will change to match the specifications of the selected style. With the text still highlighted, click the Center Text tool in the tool palette.

Now draw a few lines to accent the text. Select the Graphics | Settings | Lines . . . menu option. In the Line Settings requester that appears, select a black line with a thickness of 1 point and then click OK to return to the main document window. Using the left and top rulers as your guide, select the Horizontal Line button—located on the tool palette—to draw a continuous line starting 1.25 inches down the page at the left margin, and continuing across to the 7.5-inch mark on the top ruler. This line should stretch from the left margin to the right margin. Now create another line just under the text. Move the cursor


Final Writer - Release 2.1
Newsletter - Main (Right Master Page)
No Style
SoftSans
12
Normal
Normal

Volume 1 Number 12
Publish

Figure 3. Headers are a snap with Final Writer's simple tools for editing master pages.

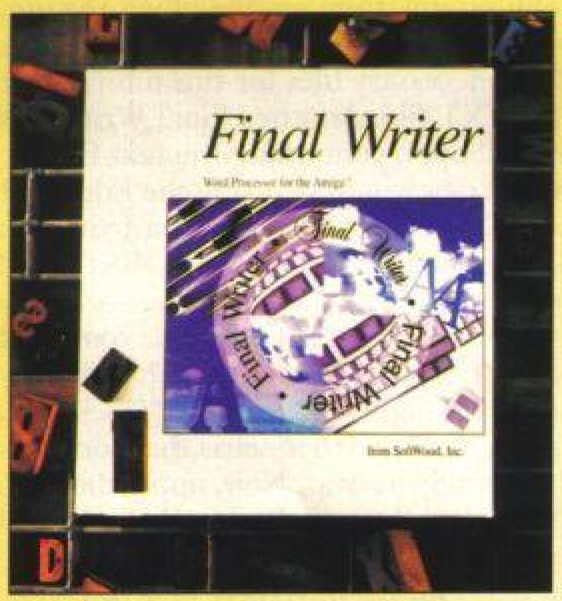
down the page to the 2-inch mark at the left margin, and then draw the line so that it is parallel to the line we created earlier and ends at the same location. (See Figure 3 for these results.)

Now edit the footer of your right master page. Scroll down to the bottom of the screen and draw another 1-point black line, starting at 9.25 inches down the page and continuing across to end at the 7.5-inch mark—the right margin. After doing so, insert your text cursor directly below that line—at about the 9.5-inch mark—and type: Cheyne's Nautical News [TAB]. Immediately after the tab, use the Edit | Insert Item | Page Number menu option to insert a page number, and then manually type another tab character. Highlight the text, assign the Header Text style to it, and then right-justify the text.

Having finished with the right master page, select the left master page and repeat the above steps. The only difference between the left and the right master pages will be the location of the page number and accompanying text in the footer. Use the format [TAB] Edit | Insert Item | Page Number, and then type Cheyne's Nautical News. Instead of right-justifying the text, left-justify it. This will ensure that the page number will always be on the outermost edge of the page, regardless of what page the reader is looking at (see Figure 4). Once your work on the master pages is done, return to the main document editing screen. While you will see your editing changes for the master pages on this screen, note that you cannot do any editing here. The results of your editing, however, appear automatically on every left and right page in the document, regardless of the document's length.

For the publication's masthead, you won't want to type the text directly into the document. Instead, use Final Writer's Text Block feature to create a separate text object. To do so, click the Text Block icon found in the floating tool palette. In the Text Block Settings requester that appears, type the words Cheyne's Nautical News into the Content edit field. Then click the left button under the text-flow options. Because you want to create a distinctive masthead for the newsletter, you can use a unique size and style of font. Select the Define button to bring up the Type Specs requester, and then click the Select button to bring up the Select Font requester.

For your example, now choose the font called Quadrat_Bold_Italic that's located in the FinalWriter/-FWFonts/SWOLFonts/Serif directory. Returning to the Type Specs requester, enter a value of 36 into the Size edit field and then select blue as the font color. Click OK to accept the changes and return to the main document window. The text will now appear on screen, ready to be moved into the correct location. To do so, select the ►



Final Writer, Release 2

The latest version of the Amiga's top word processor is better than ever.

SO WHAT DOES Final Writer, release 2 ($199.95) offer that the original Final Writer didn't? For starters, Softwood has heeded the advice of software reviewers and customers alike by adding an Undo/Redo feature. You can now experiment with your document without having to worry about destroying your hard work through an ill-timed deletion or other mistake. The Redo option adds yet another layer of protection, allowing you to return to your document at the point where you were prior to selecting Undo.

As mentioned in the accompanying tutorial, Softwood has also added tool palettes and a Font/Style strip to the new Final Writer. With the Font/Style strip, changing fonts, point sizes, and styles is as simple as pointing and clicking on the appropriate button. Instead of having to burrow through multiple menu layers to add bold, italic, or underline effects to your text, three clearly marked icons on the Font/Style strip provide immediate access to those features: Simply highlight the text you want to alter and press the requisite button.

Tool palettes are movable, resizeable program windows that allow you to add a multitude of user-defined icons without having to worry about running out of space on the main toolbar. The user-button palette can contain user-defined buttons connected to macros and other program elements, making it even easier to customize your word-processing environment to suit your needs. Palette windows will prove particularly useful because of Final Writer's ability to remember the size and location of any palette windows after you exit the program. When you return to the program, the palette windows will be restored to their original locations, ensuring that you'll have a consistent program environment in which to write your Pulitzer-winning publication.

Although master pages and paragraph styles were included in the initial release of Final Writer, Softwood has made both even more useful and easier to access in release 2. You can now easily select body, left master, or right master pages via a handy submenu in the revised View menu. Similarly, paragraph styles can now be selected more easily using the new Style palette or Font/Style strip. The View menu has a number of other new additions, including menu options to hide/reveal page guides, rulers, and button strips.

Given the aforementioned new features (along with a few bug fixes), it's clear that Softwood intends Final Writer to be an evolutionary product meant to take on such PC word-processing goliaths as WordPerfect 6.0 and Microsoft Word for Windows 6.0. The fact that release 2 improves significantly upon what is an already superlative Amiga product demonstrates that Softwood is well on its way to achieving that goal. □

—JJ

Pointer tool from the floating tool palette and move the text in between the two black lines at the top of the page, placing the masthead above the volume and date information entered previously. To add some extra visual flair to the masthead, use the line-drawing tools to draw a pair of black lines underneath the masthead, with a space for the descending "y" to poke through (see Figure 5).

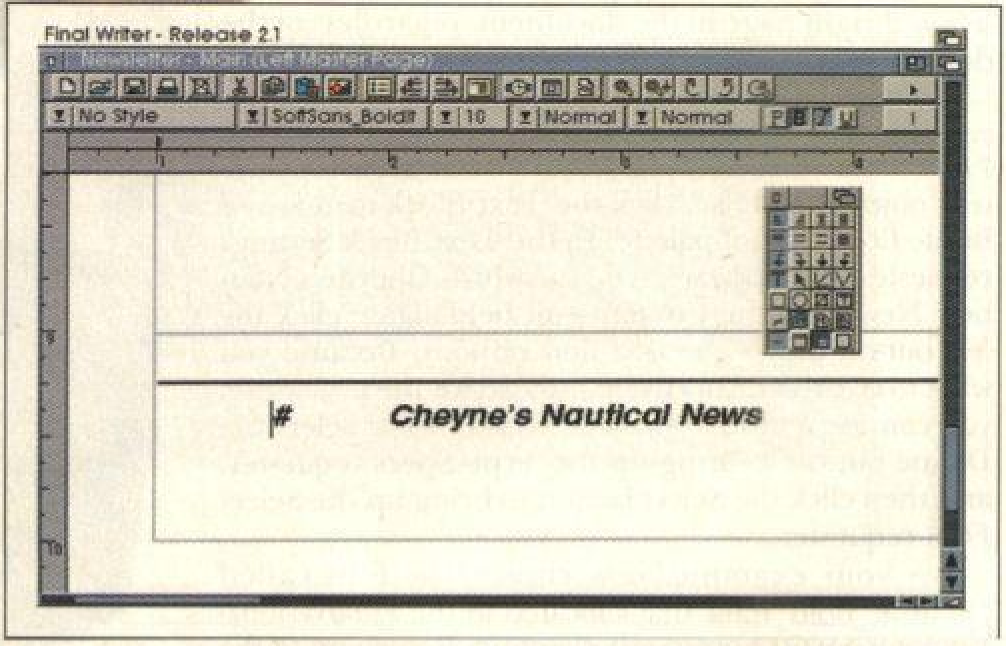

Final Writer - Release 2.1
Newsletter - Main (Left Master Page)
No Style
SoftSans_BoldI
10
Normal
Normal
#
Cheyne's Nautical News

Figure 4. Like headers, footers are also easy to create with the master-page editing tools.

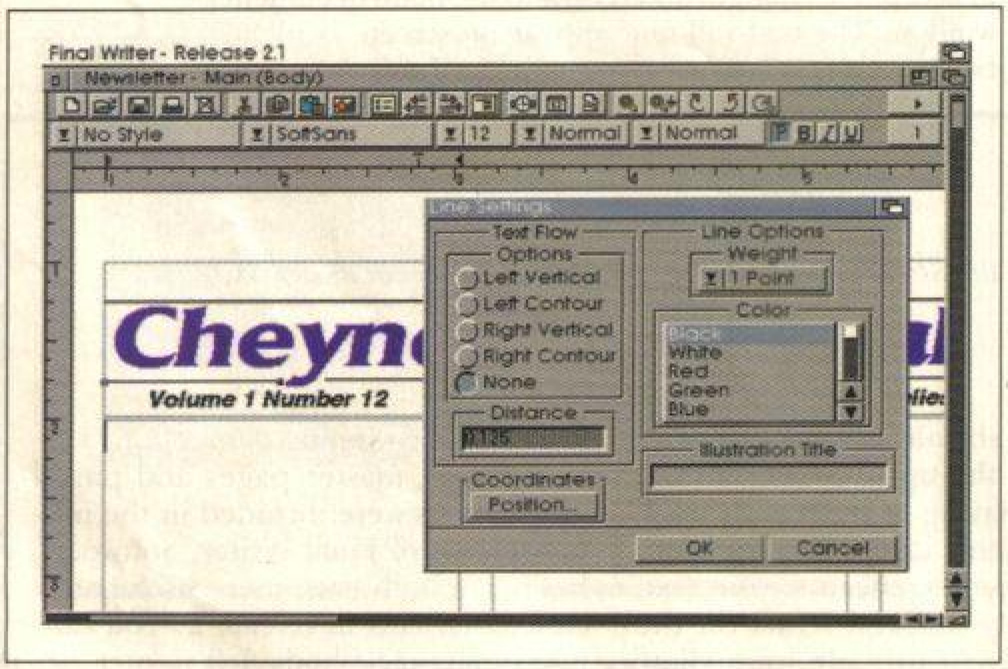
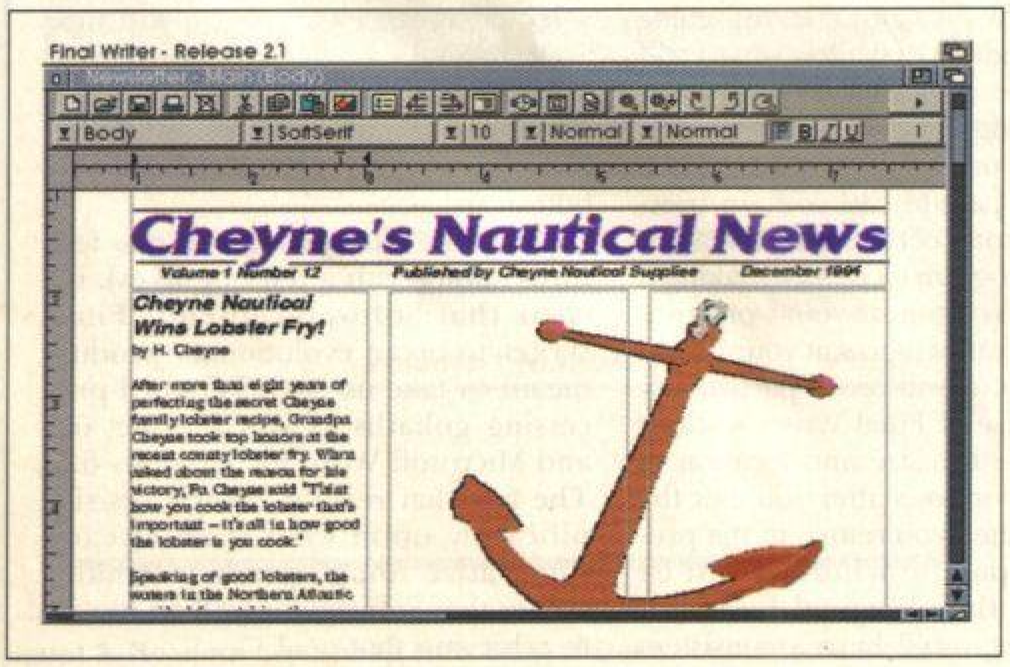

Final Writer - Release 2.1
Newsletter - Main (Body)
No Style
SoftSans
12
Normal
Normal
Line Settings
Text Flow
Options
Left Vertical
Left Contour
Right Vertical
Right Contour
None
Distance
0.125
Line Options
Weight
1 Point
Color
Black
White
Red
Green
Blue
Illustration Title
Coordinates
Position...
OK
Cancel
Cheyne
Volume 1 Number 12

Figure 5. You can create distinctive mastheads with the program's large selection of font types, styles and sizes.


Final Writer - Release 2.1
Newsletter - Main (Body)
Body
SoftSerif
10
Normal
Normal
Cheyne's Nautical News
Volume 1 Number 12
Published by Cheyne Nautical Supplies
December 1994
Cheyne Nautical Wins Lobster Fry!
by H. Cheyne

After more than eight years of perfecting the secret Cheyne family lobster recipe, Grandpa Cheyne took top honors at the recent county lobster fry. When asked about the reason for his victory, Pa Cheyne said "That how you cook the lobster that's important – it's all in how good the lobster is you cook."

Speaking of good lobsters, the waters in the Northern Atlantic

Figure 6. Things are looking good as the main elements of the opening page fall into place.

TEXT, PICTURES, AND BULLETS

Now that you've finished the master pages, styles, and masthead, you can begin importing the text and graphics that will fill out the document. To begin with, import an eye-catching graphic for your cover, something related to the publication and the audience you're attempting to reach. Select the Graphics | Import . . . menu option. Double-click the Totem drawer, then select and load the anchor.epsf image. Once the image has loaded and appeared in your main document window, double-clicking the image will bring up a requester entitled Imported Graphics Settings. In this requester, change the value in the distance field from 0.125 to 0.3 inches. Select the left Vertical Text Flow button, then click OK. Move the image to the upper right of the page so it fills the top of the second and third columns. There! you've just successfully added a graphic to your newsletter. Now you can import some text to go along with the anchor graphic.

To add text, place the cursor in the upper-left corner of the first column on the first page. Select the File | Open . . . menu option, then use the Open Document requester to find the text you're looking for. If you've downloaded the necessary files for this tutorial, select the LOBSTER.TXT file. Another Final Writer document window will open containing the text file. Copy the text from this new window—using the Edit | Select All command, followed by Copy—and paste it into the first column. When finished, close the LOBSTER.TXT document window.

Now that the text has been imported, you need to format it correctly: This is where the paragraph styles come in handy. Highlight the headline "Cheyne Nautical Wins Lobster Fry!" and then select the StoryHeader style from the Font/Style strip. Now, apply the ByLine style to the byline and then the Body style to the rest of the text. (See Figure 6 for the finished result.)

You're now ready for the next piece of text. Using the File | Open . . . menu option again, select and load the SALE.TXT text file. After the document has loaded, copy it from the SALE.TXT window and paste it immediately after the end of the lobster story on page 1. After the text is pasted, highlight the words Christmas Sale! and assign the StoryHeader style from the Font/Style strip. This article consists of a short list of sale items, followed by the sale amount. Since Mr. Cheyne wants these items in a bulleted list, highlight all the items in the list and select the Layout | Effects | Bullet menu option.

Congratulations! You've successfully completed the first page of the newsletter. With the skills you've learned, you should easily be able to finish the remaining pages of *Cheyne's Nautical News* or any other publication of your choosing. ■

Jeff James is Assistant Editor of the digital magazine ***Interactive Gaming****. Write to him c/o* ***AmigaWorld****, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses

Adventure Soft
PO Box 786
Sutton Coldfield
West Midlands B74 4HG
England
21-352-0847

Almathera Systems
Southerton House
Boundary Business Court
92-94 Church Road
Mitcham, Surrey
CR4 3TD
England
81-687-0040

AmiSoft
PO Box 792
Gilbert, AZ 85299
602/926-0013

Argus Associates
PO Box 485
Pinole, CA 94564
510/724-9260

AugmenTek
3606 S. 180th St., C-22
SeaTac, WA 98188
206/246-6077

Better Concepts
22 N. Main St., Suite 393
New City, New York 10956
800/25-AMIGA
914/639-5095

Black Belt Systems
398 Johnson Rd.
Gasgow, MT 59230
406/367-5513
800/TK-AMIGA

Blevins Enterprises
121 Sweet Ave.
Moscow, ID 83843
208/882-0148

Canadian Prototype Replicas
PO Box 8
Breslau
Ontario N0B 1M0
Canada
519/884-4412

Computer Answers
917 Central Ave.
Prince Albert
Saskatchewan S6Y 4Y2
Canada
306/764-2888

Contraption Industries
1851 University Parkway
Sarasota, FL 34243
813/355-6121

Desktop Images
611 N. Orchard Drive
Burbank, CA 91506
818/841-8077

DevWare
12520 Kirkham Court, Suite 1
Poway, CA 92064
619/679-2825

Digital Creations
160 Blue Ravine Rd.,
Suite B
Folsom, CA 95630
916/344-4825

DKB
29318 Lorie Lane
Wixom, MI 48393
810/348-3821

Epson America
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA 90509
310/782-5161
800/289-3776

Expansion Systems
44862 Osgood Rd.
Fremont, CA 94539
510/656-2890

Expert Services
7559 Mall Rd.
Florence, KY 41042
606/371-9690

Great Valley Products
657 Clark Ave.
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/337-8770

Gremlin Graphics Software
Carver House,
2-4 Carver St.
Sheffield S1 4FS
England
74-275-3423

Heifner Communications
4451 I-70 Dr. N.W.
Columbia, MO 65202
314/445-6163

HyperMedia Concepts
5200 Washington Ave., Suite 226
Racine, WI 53406
414/632-3766

Impulse
8416 Xerxes Ave. N.
Brooklyn Park, MN 55444
612/425-0557

Intangible Assets
828 Ormond Ave.
Drexel Hill, PA 19026
610/853-4406

Interplay Productions
17922 Fitch Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/553-6655

Legendary Design Technologies
25 Frontenac Ave.
Brantford
Ontario N3R 3B7
Canada
519/753-6120

MediaDesk
1875 S. Bascom Ave.
Bldg. 116, Suite 204
Campbell, CA 95008
800/ 30-MDESK

Metrographics
625 Newton Drive
Lake Orion, MI 48362
810/693-5134

MicroProse
1 Hampton Rd.
Industrial Estate
Tetbury
Glostershire GL8 8LD
England
66-650-4326

Mirage
See Computer Answers

Multimedia Machine
See Better Concepts

MVP Software
PO Box 458
Aliquippa, PA 15001
412/378-0411

NoahJi's
3591 Nyland
Lafayette, CO 80026
303/499-1975

Northwest Public Domain
PO Box 1617
Auburn, WA 98071
206/351-9502

Obvious Implementations
PO Box 4487
Cary, NC 27519
800/761-2042

Oregon Research
16200 SW Pacific Hwy., Suite 162
Tigard, OR 97224
503/620-4919

OWL Software
460 Summer Ave.
Reading, MA 01867
617-944-1745

Panasonic
Two Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
201/348-07094

ParaVision
1251 American Pkwy.
Richardson, TX 75081
214/644-0043

Pierceptron
375 N. Quince
Salt Lake City, UT 84103
801/521-7215

Precision Computer Graphics
634 N. Glenoaks Blvd., Suite 367
Burbank, CA 91502
818/842-6542

Seven Seas Software
PO Box 1451
Port Townsend, WA 98368
206/385-1956

Soft-Logik Publishing
11131 South Towne Sq., Suite F
St. Louis, MO 63123
314/894-8608

SoftWood
PO Box 50178
Phoenix, AZ 85076
602/431-9151
800/247-8330

Star Micronics America
420 Lexington Ave., Suite 2702
New York, NY 10170
908/572-6597

Supra
7101 Supra Dr. S.W.
Albany, OR 97321
503/967-2400
800/727-8772

Syndesis
PO Box 65
Jefferson, WI 53549
414/674-5200

System3
See Computer Answers

Team 17
Marwood House, Garden St.
Wakefield, West Yorkshire
WF1 1DX England
11-924-291867

TechMedia Publishing
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458
603/924-0100

US Robotics
8100 N. McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076
708/982-5001

Walnut Creek CD-ROM
4041 Pike Lane, Suite D-351
Concord, CA 94520
800/786-9907
510/674-0783

Whitestone
511-A Girard SE
Albuquerque, NM 87106
505/268-0678

AW Shucks!

Our apologies to ***DevWare*** for neglecting to include its OctaMED Professional 5 in October's "MIDI Sequencer Jamboree." The best-selling music program was reviewed in Jul. '94, p. 58.
In addition, in our Nov. issue, we printed the incorrect phone number for ***Intangible Assets*** (the number that appears is a FAX line). The correct number is 610/853-4406. We apologize for any inconvenience.

CREATIVE COMPUTERS

THANKSGIVING FEAST!

NEC CDR-510

External
CD-ROM Drive
Triple Speed

Case may vary

- Multi-session PhotoCD, XA Compatible
- SCSI Interface, 450KB/sec. transfers
- 195ms access, 256KB cache
- Burst transfer 4MB/sec.
- LCD Front panel controls audio CDs without using software
- Refurbished with 1-Year Warranty

$\$379^{95}$

5898

Titles included with purchase of CD-ROM

ASIM 2.0 CD-ROM Driver
(O.E.M.Version)
Gold Fish Double CD
Texture Heaven CD

Nakamichi MBR-7

7 Disc CD-ROM Changer

This innovative product features the MusicBank mechanism: Allows you to load CD-ROMs even 3" ones (called EB "Electronic Book") without a caddy or magazine, speedy disc changes in only 2.1 seconds.

- **Double speed drive**
- **Sustained 300KB/second, burst 1,500KB/second**
- **SCSI-2 interface (SCSI-1 compatible) multisession, XA compatible,**
- **MPC II, MCICDA - Digital audio data can be taken off an audio CD and transfered to hard drive thru the SCSI bus. No digitizer required! Very few CD-ROMS support this function! (Future support for this feature ASIMWARE V3.0 CD-ROM software!)**

Imagine quick access to over 4.5 Gigabytes of information, all 7 CD's mounted on your workbench with the New ASIMware Innovations Driver created especially for Creative Computers to meet the needs of the professional Amiga User.

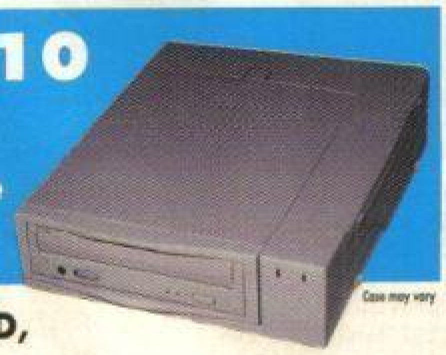
Introductory Price .. $\$549^{95}$

5934

The price will go up after first 100 units are sold! Because of the high demand of this product in the Mac and IBM worlds you must backorder quickly to guarantee you will get one of the first batch.

NEC CDR-210

External
CD-ROM Drive
Double Speed



- Multi-session PhotoCD, XA Compatible
- SCSI Interface, 300KB/sec. transfers
- 320ms access, 64KB buffer
- Line & Headphone outputs for audio CDs
- Tray-loading (caddy-less) design

Titles included with purchase of CD-ROM

ASIM 2.0 CD-ROM Driver (O.E.M.Version)
Gold Fish Double CD
Texture Heaven CD

$\$259^{95}$

5846

NEC CDR-210 Internal CD-ROM Drive with software bundle

$\$199^{95}$

5847

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

RCD-1000

Recordable CD™

The new RCD-1000 is the most affordable half-height recordable CD on the market, allowing you to create audio, video or data CD's within minutes.
This is the ultimate backup or archival system for video, animation, multimedia, music, kiosk systems, BBS's (sysops). Why purchase a slow DAT drive that can only backup and retrieve sequentially? Not only is a CD-ROM random access to give you almost instant access to your information, but it is twice as fast as your average DAT drive. Average cost per megabyte is under 3 cents! This drive will pay for itself!
The RCD-1000 includes the ability to create ISO 9660, HFS, CD-Image,and Audio CD's that hold up to 680 megabytes of information or 74 minutes of digital audio.
This double-spin recorder/player also includes a huge 1 megabyte buffer to improve recording time dramatically. Includes ASIMWare's master ISO CD-R writing software valued at $550. Amiga specific software gives you the power you need to accomplish everything from CD-ROM, CD32 & CD-Audio creations, backups, archives and more.
Single speed recording systems used to cost in excess of $8,000.00.

Also includes IBM and Mac software **$\$2999^{95}$**

5924

ORDER HOTLINE
800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Order Hours:
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

Order Status 310-787-4520
Mon. - Fri 8am to 5pm
Sat. 9am to 4pm

Largest CD-ROM Collection Available!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS CD-ROM

5928

This CD-ROM is a compilation of Amiga developers that are dedicated to the growth and expansion the Amiga in spite of the current situation. This CD-ROM has been in the works for over 10 months and these developers are willing to donate to you these full commercial and light versions of their software as a thank you for your continuing support.

DEVELOPERS:

ASIMWare Innovations
Legendary Design Technologies
Blue Ribbon Soundworks
Sunrise Industries
Nova Design
Inovatronics
Visual Inspirations
Gold Disk
Terra Nova Development
Intelligent Designs (formerly Moonlighting)
Noahji's

With any purchase from Creative Computers you will get this CD-ROM absolutely free!!

We should continue to support these developers with upgrades and purchases of new product. This is the only way we will continue to get quality software & hardware.

Creative Computers would like to personally thank each developer for their contributions!

ASIMWare Innovations

Texture Heaven CD....... $19.95 5317

Over 500 Images in 24-Bit IFF format

Texture Heaven CD 2 ... $49.95 5852

New version with over 164 Abstract and Computer Generated Color Textures!

- Includes thumbnail preview images.
- Images come in IFF, HAM, FrameStore, JPEG, PCX, BMP, and GIF formats.

Master ISO CD-ROM Writing Software... $529.95 5851

- Control a CD-ROM Recorder to create custom CD-ROM and CD-Audio disks
- Formats in Universal ISO-9660 compatible with all systems
- Supports Pinnacle single-speed (list $2495) & Yamaha (4X spin) CD-ROM Recorders
- Each CD-ROM disk has a capacity of 540MB to 650MB at 2.6 cents per megabyte! Backup all your Toaster projects!!
- Create custom solutions without taking up hard drive space

ASIM CDFS v2.0 Software

- Reads ISO-9660, High Sierra, and Mac HFS CD-ROMs
- Includes ASIMTunes music CD player and ASIMPhoto PhotoCD Driver for the Amiga. Latest version now compatible with GVP SCSI!!

STERLING CONNECTION

QwikForms CD-ROM w/Fonts & ClipArt

This is the ultimate CD-ROM for business

125 ready-made page layouts for PageStream 1.8 thru 2.2 including legal documents, business letters, page layouts, animation cue sheets, flyers, video production planners, music sheets and many more... 5,300 clip art images, 550 Type 1 fonts (with AFM files), 190 GIFs, 160 GDOS, 140 DMF fonts, 230 CFN (Calamus fonts), 722 EPS (postscript clip art), 700 business letters in TXT (ASCII format), 110 spreadsheet templates!

Includes printed graphic representations of fonts and artwork. Now you can pick clip art or a font without loading it first!

$39.95

5845

AMIGA LIBRARY SERVICES

FRED FISH CD's

The best of public domain and shareware; over 600MB of material. Comes with database program to find specific titles, done by Fred Fish personally.

Aminet Gold July 1994 NEW CD-ROM	$17.95	5888
Sept/Oct 1994 Edition 6 CD-ROM	$17.95	5870
Nov/Dec 1994 Edition 7 CD-ROM	$17.95	5849
Light-ROM - CD-ROM for Lightwave users	$29.95	5925
Gold Fish 1-1000 uncompressed CD-ROM	$17.95	5709
Frozen Fish 1-1000 BBS-Ready CD-ROM	$17.95	5710
TurboCalc version 2.0 Spreadsheet program	$99.95	5933

ORDER HOTLINE 800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Order Hours:
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm
Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

OFFER CODE: P4B1MG14

EGS 28/24 SPECTRUM

Go Beyond AGA Graphics with this real-time, 24-Bit, true-color graphics enhancement card. Programmable resolutions up to 1600 x 1280! 800 x 600 in 24-Bit! Includes a custom display pass-through cable for single monitor use. Many applications are ready to run and it includes the acclaimed EGS PAINT v1.2 as a bonus, too! Bring workstation power to your Amiga!

$374.95 5309

A1230 Turbo+ SERIES II

NEW! The next generation of the A1230 Turbo+. 40Mhz 68030, real-time clock, 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB RAM. Makes your A1200 faster than a A3000! Exclusive Kickstart Remapping.

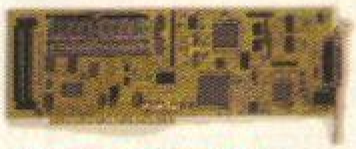
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

50MHz w/MMU and 4MB RAM . $549* 5535

A1291 SCSI KIT $89 5536

$398.95 5534

TBCPlus



Professional quality, all-digital time base corrector with real-time frame grabber and 16.7 million color frame buffer PLU programmable video special effects!

$595.95 5359

Comb Filter Option

Clean up composite for Y/C output; fix cross color.

$89.95 5562

Frame RAM Option

1MB extra Frame RAM; improves special effects.

$189.95 5563

G-Force 040 33MHz

A2000 Accelerator, 4MB RAM with math coprocessor

$1034.95 4322

A4000 G-Force 040

With 4MB RAM! Now you can accelerate your Amiga 4000 and expand the RAM in one product! The GVP G-Force 040 is 40MHz, and will expand to 32MB RAM onboard. PLUS: You can add an optional SCSI II and/or RAM Adapter Board.

NO ZORRO SLOT TAKEN!!

$999.95 5660

G-LOCK External Genlock for the Amiga

Bring live video, audio and Amiga graphics together on ANY Amiga! Built-in transcoder to convert input video to composite, Y/C, RGB or YUV outputs! Full AGA support!

$298.95 4526

PHONEPAK VFX 2.0

A complete voice mail system for your Amiga!

If you would like to have automated, scheduled, time/date stamped voice mail and faxes with unlimited mail boxes, the ability to fax from any program that prints, call in remotely, and more, get PHONE PAK VXF 2.0

FAX

$199.95 4333

4008 SCSI

Works with A2000!

Bring the world of SCSI into reach! Hook up to CD-ROM, Bernoulli drives, etc... Add up to 7 devices to your Amiga and smile! You can even add up to 8MB RAM and mount a 3.5" drive on card!

$139.95 5283

Centaur Development

OpalVision Main Board

The core unit of the modular OpalVision system. A true RGB, 24-Bit frame buffer, it operates in any Amiga with a video slot. It allows smooth fading of pictures, color-cycling effects, and smooth, double buffered 24-Bit animation. Includes connectors to the Video Processor and Scan-Rate Converter/TBC (optional modules). Includes a wealth of software such as ***OpalPaint***, widely regarded as the best 24-Bit paint program on the Amiga; ***OpalAnimMATE***, plays 24-, 16- and 12-Bit animations at up to 60fps and ***OpalPresents!***, an icon-driven presentation/slide show program.

FREE Magic Lantern

Animation software with every purchase of OpalVision Main Board from Creative Computers!

$399.95 5002

Terra Nova Development

Magic Lantern

New version 2.0

The only 24-Bit animation software supporting all of the popular boards.

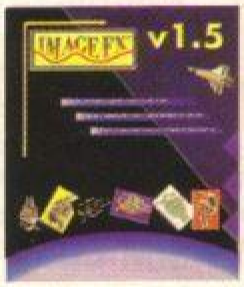
New features:

- ***Virtual memory allow you to edit animations off hard drive.***
- ***Double Time Technology can double animations speed and halve size!***
- ***Animation in a window with EGS Spectrum, supports Retina Z2 & Z3, Picasso II, OpalVision, improved AGA & ECS support***
- ***10 different compression methods***

$74.95 5914

Nova Designs

Image FX v1.5



Complete painting tools, real-time WYSIWYG preview, alpha channel, regionalized processing, edge feathering, brushes, RGB masking and more!

FREE EGS ImageFX v1.5 & Tutorial Video

Cinemorph $14.95 4391

With any purchase from Creative Computers get Cinemorph - Full Version for only...

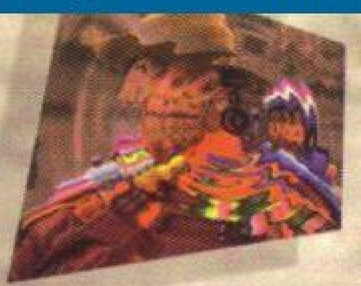
$139.95 5777

ORDER HOTLINE 800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512

Order Hours:
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

Order Status 310-787-4520
Mon. - Fri 8am to 5pm
Sat. 9am to 4pm



ImageFX$^{2.0}$

"When Your Image Is On The Line"

ImageFX is the only image processing software package you will ever need for your Amiga...period. This phenomenal program comes with a complete array of professional 24-bit paint tools and unsurpassed special effects. When you're up against a deadline, you don't have time to second guess. ImageFX gives you total control of the creative process with the fastest and easiest to use interface on the market.

When your image is on the line, you can't afford to make a mistake. Your image processor has to have all the tools an image processor should have. ImageFX lets you see your images as you work on them. Provides virtual memory for virtually unlimited image sizes. Supports framegrabbers and scanners. Supports Retina 16 and 24-Bit WorkBench Emulation Modes. Paints in full color, even emulating traditional media such as charcoals and watercolors. Supports dozens of image file formats. Other packages? They either can't do it, or you'll pay extra to get it. They stand still while ImageFX continues to grow and improve. Dramatically.

ImageFX 2.0 sets a new standard of quality for graphics manipulation on the Amiga. When your image is on the line, don't settle for less. Step up to the best. Step up to ImageFX 2.0. For a complete list of features in ImageFX 2.0 call the Nova Design support line at (804) 282-6528.

Creative Computers has the lowest price on ImageFX 2.0

NOVA DESIGN, INC.

$249.95

5887

ORDER HOTLINE 800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Order Hours:
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm

CREATIVE COMPUTERS

The Largest Amiga products dealer in the World!!

SoftLogik and Fantasia Concepts

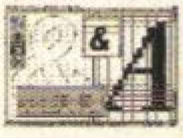
PageStream 3.0 & Fonts for your CD-ROM

3.0
PageStream

PageStream 3.0 is now shipping!!!

This is the ultimate merger, the #1 DTP program with one of the largest collection of fonts available ever! 2,500 Type 1 PostScript fonts and 2,500 TrueType fonts. No duplicates, no shareware, 300 page manual (look before you load)

$219.95 5718



Typesmith 2.5

Now Version!

Convert Truetype IBM or Mac, plus a batch support macro which allows you to select an entire directory of fonts (i.e. fonts for your CD-ROM) and convert with the press of a function key!

$114.95 5874

ACCELERATORS

M1230XA is an Internal A1200 68030 Accelerator. Includes: 50Mhz 68030 (With MMU) 68882 Socket (PGA type). Battery-Backed Up Clock/Calendar, 1 SIMM Socket 72 pin type. Can Access Up To 128MB - RAM MUST BE 32-BIT WIDE And 100ns OR FASTER. Includes Memory Testing And Configuration Software. VERY LIMITED TIME (WHEN THEY ARE GONE, DON'T SAY WE DIDN'T WARN YOU)

5087	M1230XA 50MHZ W/MMU/ 0K	199.95
5911	M1230XA 50/00/4MB 60NS RAM W/MMU	319.95
5907	M1230XA 50MHZ W/MMU W/50MHZ MATH CO 0K	279.95
5908	M1230XA 50/50/4MB 60NS RAM W/MMU	379.96
5909	M1230XA 50/50/8MB 60NS RAM W/MMU	539.95
5910	M1230XA 50/50/16MB 60NS RAM W/MMU	799.95
5872	WARP ENGINE 4028 WITH 68040, 28MHZ W/SCSI 2	939.95
5743	WARP ENGINE 4028 WITHOUT 68040, 28MHZ W/SCSI 2	829.95
5926	WARP ENGINE 4033 WITH 68040, 33MHZ W/SCSI 2	1195.95
5745	WARP ENGINE 4040 WITH 68040, 40MHZ W/SCSI 2	1395.95
5886	WARP ENGINE 3028T WITH 68040, 28MHZ W/SCSI 2	999.95

ANIMATION/3D RENDERING SOFTWARE

5822	LIGHTWAVE 3D VERSION 3.5 STANDALONE	498.95
5857	PIXEL 3D PROFESSIONAL VERSION 2.0	189.95
5793	NEW IMAGINE 3.0	349.95
5506	WAVEMAKER	159.00
5318	WAVELINK	99.95
5588	SPARKS NEW VERSION 2.14	129.95
5310	MAGIC LANTERN VERSION 1.5	37.95
5271	INTERCHANGE PLUS 3.0	104.95
5085	REAL 3D NEW VERSION V2.47	399.00

AUDIO HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

5780	TOCCATA 16 BIT AUDIO CARD (INSTOCK!)	429.95
5657	WAVETOOLS 16 BIT AUDIO CARD	369.95
4516	SUNRIZE AD-516 16 BIT AUDIO CARD	1149.95
5127	GVP DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLER PLUS (DSS 8 +)	64.95
5624	MEGALOSOUND 8BIT SAMPLER	42.95
5628	PROMIDI INTERFACE	27.95
4689	ONE STOP MUSIC SHOP	558.95
5796	BARS AND PIPES PROFESSIONAL 2.5 #1 SEQUENCING ON THE AMIGA!!!	228.95
4759	SUPERJAM 1.1	78.95

CD-ROM TITLES

COREL PHOTOCD COLLECTION: 100 IMAGES IN EACH CD-ROM W/ COLOR MANUAL WORKS WITH ALL CD-ROM PLAYERS (DON'T HAVE TO BE XA COMPATIBLE) PURCHASE ANY 4 FOR ONLY $59.95 OR ANY 8 FOR ONLY $114.95

66472	PHOTOCD - SAMPLER 1	14.95
66462	PHOTOCD - TEXTURE	17.95
66463	PHOTOCD - SUNSETS & SUNRISES	17.95
66464	PHOTOCD - PATTERNS	17.95
66465	PHOTOCD - ISRAEL17.95	
66466	PHOTOCD - ARIZONA DESERT	17.95
66467	PHOTOCD - FLOWERS	17.95
66468	PHOTOCD - UNDERWATER REEFS17.95	
66469	PHOTOCD - BEAUTIFUL WOMEN	17.95
66470	PHOTOCD - PEOPLE	17.95
66471	PHOTOCD - MOUNTAINS OF AMERICA	17.95
66475	PHOTOCD - CHEETAHS, LEOPARDS & JAGUARS	17.95
66476	PHOTOCD - LOS ANGELES	17.95
66477	PHOTOCD - RELIGIOUS STAINED GLASS	17.95
66478	PHOTOCD - EXOTIC CARS	17.95
66479	PHOTOCD - CARIBBEAN	17.95
66485	PHOTOCD - LAKES & RIVERS	17.95
66487	PHOTOCD - AMERICAN NATIONAL PARKS	17.95
66486	PHOTOCD - FIGHTER JETS	17.95
66489	PHOTOCD - HAWAII	17.95
66490	PHOTOCD - CHURCHES	17.95
66491	PHOTOCD - FIREWORKS	17.95
66492	PHOTOCD - BIRDS	17.95
66461	COREL GALLERY MAC CD-ROM (AMIGA OR EMPLANT USERS) IT INCLUDES OVER 10, 000 PROFESSIONALLY-DESIGNED CLIPART IMAGES IN PICT	

LEGENDARY Design TECHNOLOGIES INC.

SFX CD-ROM

Sound Effects Library Vol.1

Includes 300 effects in digital and standard CD-Audio formats. 8- and 16-Bit Mono/Stereo versions. Includes Amiga software for converting to standard IFF and searching for sounds. Manufactured by Sound Ideas - the World's largest producer of commercially available sound effects!

$29.95 5879

Link It!

Now you can link your machine to others for fast file transfer using a high-speed parallel cable (12" long) you can transfer files Amiga to IBM, Amiga to Amiga, or IBM to IBM. Copy files from any drive or device. Convert ILBM files to PCX on the fly, without a separate program. Conversion modules upgradeable to support new formats, graphics, text, etc... Automatically adjust filenames to conform to each platform. Automatically adjust filnames to conform to each platform. Supports ARexx & Multiface II/III & GVP I/O Extender.

$49.95 5862

Address It! v1.5

Powerful mailing list management, supports laser, dot-matrix and ink-jet.

$25.95 5069

Invoice It!

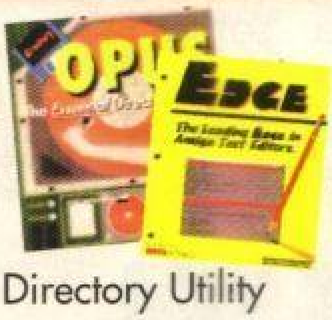
Powerful business management and invoicing.

NEW Version 1.2

$33.95 5145

INOVATRONICS
The leaders in AMIGA Productivity Software

Directory Opus 4.1 & Edge Bundle



This includes the must-have, #1 Directory Utility on the Amiga and the easiest-to-use text editor.

$98.95 5896

Limited Time!

CanDo V3.0

A Great Multimedia Authoring Package.

Upgraded dramatically! Program rewritten from the ground up!!

$298.95 5894

GigaMem

Virtual Memory for the Amiga.

NEW Version! Sped-up support for LightWave and Real 3D, better '040 support.

$88.95 4463

ORDER HOTLINE
800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Order Hours:
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

Order Status 310-787-4520
Mon. - Fri 8am to 5pm
Sat. 9am to 4pm

AmigaDOS 3.1 Kits

NEW PRODUCT

AS320 - Includes ROM, disks, and manuals. Works with A500/A2000/A2500..... $145^95 **5928**

AS320 - Includes ROM, disks, and manuals. Works with A3000/A3000T .... $165^95 **5929**

AS320 - Includes ROM, disks, and manuals. Works with A4000/A1200................ $165^95 **5930**

AD-1970
Color Monitor

"The display, bright and accurate, produces the best picture of the three when used on an A4000" - *quote from AmigaWorld, November 1994*

Holiday Special!!!

$399^95 **5718**

	FORMAT (MORE THAN 6, 000 IN COLOR) FULL-COLOR REFERENCE, REQUIRES IMAGE F/X TO CONVERT FILES TO IFF. INCLUDES FREE PHOTOCD SAMPLER!!	34.99
64958	INCREDIBLE IMAGE PACK GOLD MAC CD-ROM (AMIGA OR EMPLANT USERS) OVER 2000 COLOR EPS FILES, VERY PROFESSIONAL!!	84.95
5876	NEW - TRAVEL ADVENTURE CD-ROM	29.95
5875	NEW - VISIONS CD-ROM	24.95
5317	TEXTURE HEAVEN CD-ROM	19.95
5852	TEXTURE HEAVEN 2 CD-ROM	54.95
5798	MIRCOR R&D CD-ROM VOL 1	47.95
5799	MICRO R&D CD-ROM VOL 2 NATURES BACKDROPS COLLECTION	47.95
5863	NEW - MICRO R&D CD-ROM VOLUME 3 POSTSCRIPT TYPE 1, COMPUGRAPHIC FONTS OVER 600 INCLUDES THE 600 AMIGA FONT COLLECTION, PD GAMES, UTILITIES! LOTS OF CLIP ART, EPS AND IFF FORMAT	18.95
4377	TEXTURE CITY CD-ROM NEW LOWER PRICING!! 100 IMAGES	39.95
5845	QWIKFORMS CD-ROM W/FONTS & CLIPART	39.95
5269	CLIP ART WAREHOUSE	18.95
5616	SYNDESIS 3D-ROM VOL. 1	79.95
5864	SYNDESIS 3D-ROM VOL. 2	79.95
5865	AVALON INTERNET OBJECT COLLECTION	37.95
5018	ULTIMATE MOD COLLECTION	20.95
5316	LANGUAGE/OS CD-ROM	14.95
5453	SPACE & ASTRONOMY CD-ROM	18.95
5273	PROJECT GUTENBURG	17.95
5671	LABYRINTH OF TIME CDTV/CD32 & CD-ROM	29.95

COMUNICATIONS/MODEMS

5805	PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 14.4K FAX/MODEM EXTERNAL MINI-TOWER W/CABLE W/Software	139.95
5931	NEW US-Robotics - SPORTSTER 28.8K V.34/V.FC EXTERNAL FAX/MODEM W/Cable W/Software	279.95
5675	GP FAX SOFTWARE FOR CLASS 1 & 2	49.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

5792	INEW INSTOCK! YES REALLY! PAGESTREAM 3.0	219.95
5874	NEW -TYPESMITH VERSION 2.5	114.95

GAMES

PURCHASE ANY AGA GAME AND GET ZOOL/NIGEL MANSELL FOR FREE!

5307	ZOOL/NIGEL MANSELL AGA BUNDLE	9.95
5917	UNIVERSE	39.95
5880	DETROIT AGA	$42.95
5881	DETROIT	$42.95
5882	POPULOUS 2	$29.95
5883	SIM CLASSICS: INCLUDES SIM CITY, SIM LIFE, SIM ANT	$42.95
5817	IMPOSSIBLE MISSION 2025	35.95
5818	MPOSSIBLE MISSION 2025 AGA	36.95
5705	TOTAL CARNAGE AGA	33.95
5748	BENEATH A STEAL SKY	38.95
5749	DARKMERE	33.95
5645	LIBERATION / CAPTIVE 2 AGA	33.95
5643	SECOND SAMURAI	33.95
5644	SECOND SAMURAI AGA	33.95
5524	STAR TREK 25TH ANIVERSARY AGA	39.95
5518	SETTLERS	34.95
5344	HIRED GUNS	34.95
5470	BRUTAL SPORTS FOOTBALL	34.95

GAMES CD32

5932	CANNON FODDER CD32	$39.95
5918	UNIVERSE CD32	39.95
5671	LABYRINTH OF TIME CDTV/CD32 & CD-ROM	29.95
5832	GLOBAL EFFECT CD32	19.95
5919	JETSTRIKE CD32	42.95
5920	UFO CD32	42.95
5921	BUBBLE & SQUEAK CD32	42.95
5922	GUARDIAN CD32	42.95

GENLOCKS

5387	SUPERGEN SX GENLOCK	659.95
4526	GVP G-LOCK GENLOCK	295.95
5358	GVP G-LOCK GENLOCK PAL VERSION	315.95

GRAPHICS

5611	ART DEPARTMENT PRO V2.5	138.95
5638	ART DEPARTMENT CONVERSION PACK V2.5	49.95
4348	ASDG MORPH PLUS	99.95
5164	ASDG PRO. CONTROL	49.95
5442	TREXX PROFESSIONAL 2.15	116.95
5806	LOWER PRICING BRILLIANCE 2.0	74.95
4893	VISTA PROFESSIONAL 3.0	49.95
5752	DISTANT SUNS 5.0	49.95
5676	IMAGE MASTER R/T VERSION 1.5	59.95

GVP ACCESORIES

2767	GVP 4MB SIMM 60NS PAGE MODE	204.95
5391	GVP 16MB SIMM - 60NS	995.95
5503	I/O EXTENDER EXTRA SERIAL PORT KIT	18.95

HARD DRIVES NEW LOWER PRICING!

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

5350	3.5" 528 MB IDE (PAR) (VERY FAST)	419.95
65270	3.5:" 12MS ST3550N 457MB FAST SCSI-2	389.95
65271	3.5" 12MS ST5660N 545MB FAST SCSI-2	479.95
65272	3.5" 9MS ST31200M 1GB SCSI -2	759.95
62994	3.5" 9MS ST12400N HAWK 2 -2.1GB FAST SCSI-2	1369.95

SEAGATE BARRACUDA DRIVES

65274	3.5" HH 8MS ST11950N 1.7GB FAST SCSI-2	1399.95
66104	3.5" HH 8MS ST12550N 2.1GB FAST SCSI-2	1499.95
65275	5.25 FH 8MS ST41080ON 8.6GB FAST SCSI -2	4169.95

MICROPOLIS HARD DRIVES

63765	3.5" 1.7GB SCSI-2 MODEL 2217AV	1129.95
5515	3.5" 1.6GB IDE MODEL 2217A (PAR BOARD)	1199.95

QUANTUM HARD DRIVES

64726	3.5" 14MS 170MB SCSI LPS	179.95
63196	3.5" 11MS 270MB SCSI 2 LPS	249.95

media 4 productions

MaxDOS v2.0
Easy Mac/Amiga File Transfers

Software solution to transparently access Apple Macintosh files. Read and write to any high-density floppy (on Amigas with high-density drives), hard drives, removable media and even CD-ROM drives (read only). Includes MaxDOS Mounter, a simple-to-use program that will search a specific SCSI drive for Mac, Emplant or A-Max partitions and mount them immediately or create custom files which will allow easy mounting automatically every time you boot.

Requires WorkBench 2.04 or higher

$89^95 **5848**

Synergy International

Hollywood FX

- **Dozens of effects including multiple full motion video windows, 3D morphing transitions, particle effects and more.**
- **Hollywood FX gives you to ability to batch render both Hollywood FX transitions and your own Lightwave scenes.**
- **Post processing with the Art Dept. Professional provides users with unique rotoscoped effects (e.g. processing video through the oil paint or fresco operators). Also allows batch conversion for playback of effects or animations at HAM and 256 screen resolutions.**

LightRave Compatible! **$249^95** **5860**

ORDER HOTLINE 800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Order Hours:
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm
Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

OFFER CODE: P4B1MG14

CREATIVE COMPUTERS

Mini[illegible] within the U.S.A., $100 international.

24-hour Fax Order Line (310) 222-5800

Prices valid through November 30, 1994

63194	3.5" 10MS 540MB SCSI 2 LPS	399.95
5508	3.5" 9.5MS 1.08 GB SCSI 2 EMPIRE SERIES	699.95
65171	3.5" 9.5MS 1.44 GB SCSI 2 EMPIRE SERIES	949.95
65255	3.5" 9.5MS 2.1 GB SCSI 2 EMPIRE SERIES	1349.95

REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES/OPTICAL DRIVES

5147.	IOMEGA THE BOX 150 BERNOULLI EXT. W/CART.	549.95
64243	VIVIDQUEST 270MB SCSI EXT. W/CART.	549.95
64416	VIVIDQUEST 200MB SCSI 5 1/4 " EXTERNAL DRIVE RW44/88	579.95
61945	VIVIDQUEST 105MB SCSI EXT. W/CART.	378.95
65593	VIVIDQUEST 88C SCSI. EXTERNAL NEW LOWER PRICE!! W/0 CARTRIDGE	299.95
62619	IOMEGA 150MB 1PK CARTRIDGE	97.95
61108	IOMEGA 150MB 3PK CARTRIDGE	269.95
61381	1IOMEGA 150MB 5PK CARTRIDGE	439.99
1906	44MB CARTRIDGE	64.95
3304	88MB CARTRIDGE	69.95

	DGE	55.95
	DGE	79.95
	DGE	69.95

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT HERE, PLEASE CALL!

MICE/TRACKBALL/JOYSTICKS

3741	MIC R&D SWIFTY 300 DPI 3 BUTTON MOUSE	25.95
5407	ALPHA DATA OPTICAL PEN MSE 300 DPI	58.99
1416	TRACKBALL AMTRAC	59.95
PURCHASE ANY JOYSTICK AND GET BACK TO THE FUTURE II FREE!		
2427	BACK TO THE FUTURE PART II	8.95
6149	ERGOSTICK JOYSTICK	15.95
4445	TAC-30 JOYSTICK	9.95
4934	TAC-3 JOYSTICK	8.95
4447	Q-STICK JOYSTICK	3.95
5906	PORT REF - AUTO SENSING PORT SWITCHER VERY SMALL, SWITCH BETWEEN MOUSE & JOYSTICK ON THE FLY! NO SWITCHES	14.95

MEMORY CHIPS

SIMMS/ZIPPS/DIPPS

4132	SIMM 1MB X 8 80NS 2 CHIP	39.95
2224	SIMM 1X8 80NS 8 CHIP 39.95	
2239	SIMM 4MB X 8 80NS 138.95	
4468	SIMM 4MB 80NS 72 PIN	164.95
4177	SIMM 8MB 80NS 72 PIN	327.95
65416	SIMM 16MB 80NS 72 PIN	568.95
61203	SIMM 4MB 60NS 72 PIN	178.95
61205	SIMM 8MB 60NS 72 PIN	338.95
62424	SIMM 16MB 60NS 72PIN	738.95
62425	SIMM 32MB 60NS 72 PIN	1439.95

Black Belt Systems

Imagemaster R/t v1.5

A new image manipulation product

Designed to replace Imagemaster and Image Professional. New features include unified filesaver, multiframe processor, Radial Wave, morph controls, Gaussian Blur, faster display, loads Toaster alphas, area select tools, tablet support, unlimited zoom and pan, "onionskin" compositions, Toaster framestore support, Online Help. Supports OpalVision, Firecracker, AGA.

$59⁹⁵ **5676**

METRO grafx Animation and Software

SPARKS

NEW VERSION 2.14

Particle System Animation for use with Lightwave

The original author of Sparks has taken over distribution and support for this incredible software! New features: motion interpolation, pointable nozzle, animatable velocity & birth-rates, moving targets, random rotations, auto parenting, explode models, local gravities, automatic dissolves, displacement support and many more! New macros, new manual, new tutorials.

$104⁹⁵ **5588**

Cinegraphics

PowerMacros

For Lightwave

PowerMacros
LightWave 3D

Features include automated scene creation of true 3D explosions (not flat polygon), 17 macros include Shatter, Blowup, Swarm, Render Batch, Move Scene, Load from Scene, Smooth Velocity, Save Pivot, Focal Distance, Clone object & Surface and many more!

Created by Animators for Animation Projects!

$98⁹⁵ **5779**

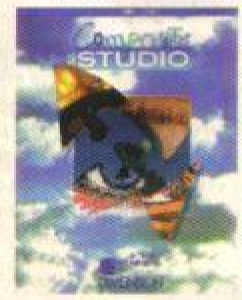
Easy to use and very effective!

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DATAFLYER 105SQ	$379⁹⁵	5561
SyQuest 105 Cartridge	$57⁹⁵	61241
DATAFLYER 4000 SCSI Plus	$118⁹⁵	5850
DATAFLYER 1200 SCSI Plus	$99⁹⁵	5742
DATAFLYER XDS IDE with External case & all cables	$69⁹⁵	5267

Dimension Technologies

Composite Studio



An image composition program that takes control of ToasterPaint. Allow you to quickly and easily arrange framestores or IFFs. Perfect for CG pages, multimedia, and video. Use one of 40 predefined templates or create custom beveled bars. Allows you to batch process your finished framestores and IFFs in unlimited numbers. ***Includes FREE QuickBrush - Over 100 custom hi-res 24-Bit brushes - $69 value!***

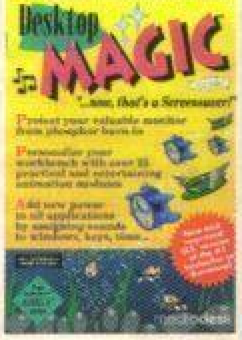
$99⁹⁵ **5794**

mediaDESK

Desktop Magic

Amiga Screen Saver & System Sound Manager

- **32 customizable screen modules**
- **84 dazzling sound effects & 4 riveting 8-track stereo soundtracks**
- **Create personalized screen savers by importing IFF's & Anims and assigning a sound effect or soundtrack to them**
- **Assign sounds to windows, keys, events, text strings and time**



Now your Amiga can tell you it's done formatting or copying a disk, installing software and when to leave for lunch! Compatible with all Amigas, 1.3 thru 3.1 Operating systems. Includes supports for all graphics boards

$24⁹⁵ **5804**

ORDER HOTLINE
800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Order Hours:
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

Order Status 310-787-4520
Mon. - Fri 8am to 5pm
Sat. 9am to 4pm

2220	1MB X 4 80NS ZIPP STATIC COLUMN	
2221	1MB X 4 80NS ZIPP PAGE MODE	

MISC HARDWARE

5927	PARNET 15 FT CABLE W/SOFTWARE V3.1	19.95
5511	MULTIFACE III I/O EXTENDER BOARD	88.95
5855	CD32 SX-1 EXPANSION MODULE	199.95
4500	EMPLANT DELUXE W/SCSI W/2PORTS	339.95
5853	EMPLANT IBM 486DX UPGRADE	97.95
1857	BIGFOOT 1200 & 600 & 500 PWR SPLY	85.95
5036	BIGFOOT 2000 POWER SUPPLY	139.95
5178	FAST LANE Z3 SCSI-2 W/0K ZORRO III	469.95
45265	PICASSO II GRAPHICS CARD W/1MG	449.00
5615	PICASSO II GRAPHICS CARD W/2MB	488.95
4229	MEGACHIP 500/2000 WITH AGNUS	229.95
5628	PRO MIDI INTERFACE	29.95

MONITORS

	7" MONITOR .26 DPI FLAT SCREEN PERFECT FOR RETINA, PICASSO II, EGS, NON VIDEO	779.95
5718	AD-1970 14" MULTISYNC, .28 DPI, ANTI GLARE SUPPORTS ALL AMIGA RESOLUTIONS	489.95

MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE

5558	SCALA MM300	298.95
5766	SCALA ECHO CONTROLER EE-100	169.95

PRINTERS

60747	HEWLETT PACKARD DESKJET 550C BLOW OUT 37PC INSTOCK VERY LIMITED	349.95

PRODUCTIVITY/UTILITIES SOFTWARE

5804	DESKTOP MAGIC SCREEN SAVER & SOUND MANAGER	28.95
5843	CHECKS & BALANCES	33.95
5719	BATCH FACTORY	38.95
4222	AMIBACK 2.0 LIMITED SPECIAL	28.95
4928	AMIBACK TOOLS	38.95
5106	AMIBACK TOOLS PLUS LIMITED SPECIAL AMIBACK 2.0 & AMIBACK TOOLS	48.95
5222	TAPEWORM FILE SYSTEM	64.95
5245	DIRECTORY OPUS 4.1	59.95
4081	ENLAN-DFS ETHERNET FILE SYSTEM 5 NODES NEW VERSION 2.0	299.00
3921	HISOFT DEVPAC 3	79.95
5809	HISOFT BASIC 2	89.95

VIDEO HARDWARE

5292	LIGHTRAVE 3.1 TOASTER DONGLE	189.95
5408	THE LITTLE MAGIC BOX BETACAM AND M II COMPATIBLE	679.95
5114	PERSONAL TBC IV	798.95
5115	PERSONAL ANIMATION RECORDER	1599.95
5140	PERSONAL COMPONENT ADAPTER	389.95
0811	VIP VIDEO INTERFACE PROFESSIONAL (REDESIGNED 1 COMPOSITE OR 1 Y/C OUT W/ RGB PASS THRU) ** OPALVISION VIDEO OUT!! ***	118.95

VIDEO SOFTWARE

5510	VIDEO TOASTER 3.1 W/3.5 LIGHTWAVE UPGRADE	574.95
5858	LIGHTWAVE 3D VERSION 3.5 UPGRADE (REQUIRES TOASTER) UPGRADES LIGHTWAVE 3.0/3.1 TO VERSION 3.5	88.95
5795	ALPHA PAINT FOR THE VIDEO TOASTER	559.95
5424	MONTAGE FOR THE VIDEO TOASTER	289.95
5073	MONTAGE 24 - AGA, IV24, OPALVISION - NTSC	199.95
5384	MONTAGE 24 - AGA, IV24, OPALVISION - PAL	199.95
5650	MONTAGE POSTSCRIPT MODULE	158.95
5175	MONTAGE FONTS VOLUME I	127.95

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

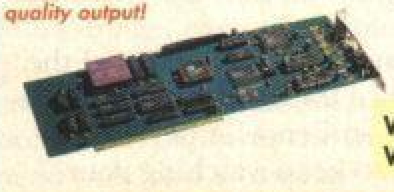
5403	FINAL WRITER RELEASE 2	119.95
4469	FINAL COPY II RELEASE 2	68.95
4701	PROPER GRAMMAR II	64.95

NoahJi's

VLab Motion System with Toccata Board

Non-linear editing system for the A2000, 3000(T), A4000

Real-time video digitizer, YUV 4:2:2 output, hardware scaling, genlock with chroma keying, Y/C and composite in & out, ***does not require a TBC!*** Uses Toccata for 16-Bit audio. Includes MovieShop editing software w/special effects and character generation! Real-time JPEG compression, direct-to-disk recording and playback, ***60 fields per second broadcast quality output!***



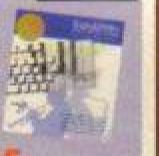
$1895.95 **5848**

VLab Y/C Digitizer	$384.95	5110
VLab Motion Card	$1479.95	5861

Retina Z3 with 4MB Video RAM	$659.95	5772
Retina Z2 with 4MB Video RAM	$449.95	4988
Retina Z3 V-Code Encoder Module	$69.95	5868
Retina 1084 Cable	$29.95	5871
Retina v.2.2 Software	$19.95	5791

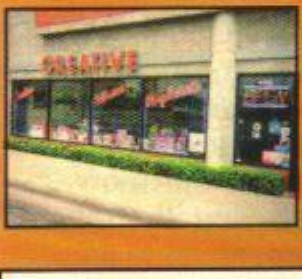
Toccata Bit Audio Card ... $434.95 **5780**

Toccata/Bars&Pipes Pro 2.5 Bundle



Full version of **Blue Ribbon SoundWorks *Bars&Pipes v2.5*** with an included **Noahji's *Toccata*** module. Record or playback stereo 16-Bit audio in conjuction with your MIDI tracks and use Mix Maestro for completely automated mixdown.

$469.95 **5897**



We invite you to visit our retail store for great bargains and service on Amiga products.

Los Angeles/South Bay

4453 Redondo Bch. Blvd.
Lawndale, California 90260
(310) 542-2292

Overnight Delivery Only $6.95*

FedEx
Federal Express

*For what other companies charge for ground service

Order Hotline: **800-872-8882**

Order by 5:00pm EST and get your order tomorrow!

- Offer is valid thru November 30, 1994 and applies to in-stock items only.
- Offer applies to Continental U.S. only
- Credit card problems, system problems, Acts of God, shipping to a different address than your billing address, and orders to some rural areas or small cities will incur additional processing and shipping time.
- Orders over 3 lbs. incur additional shipping charges.
- Price includes insurance.

The Creative Computers Exclusive MBG Program

When you purchase products in this catalog that feature this logo, it identifies products that come with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. Return is subject to policies of our customer service department. Ask your sales representative for more information.

THIRTY DAY • MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • MBG

OUR POLICIES

CC-Money Back Guarantee rules: Limited-time offer expires 11/30/94 and only applies to the indicated products. You must call Customer Service to obtain a Return Authorization number before sending the item(s) back. The item(s) must be in original condition and in original packaging, with blank warranty card. No damaged items will be accepted. Refunds issued within 14 days of receipt of the returned item(s). Refund is limited to $3,000 per customer. No refunds on freight or labor charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE: for tech support call 310-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST. ***"Standard Overnight Service" by Federal Express is not available in all areas. Those "Extended Areas" take two days. Check with your local Federal Express station for delivery confirmation and delivery times. COD's add $6-No Personal /Company checks. Call for all other shipping information. Visa/Master Card and Discover prices same as cash. RETURN POLICY: Call Customer Service at (310) 787-4520 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantees for product performance. Exchanges with unlike products are at our option and subject to a 20% restocking fee. CONDITIONS: Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. MAIL-IN ORDERS: Send money orders or cashiers check for fastest service. Personal checks - 10 days to clear. Include: Name, Address and telephone number (no P.O. Boxes, please). If ordering by credit card include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates. INTERNATIONAL TOLL FREE ORDERING POLICIES: For Canada, FPO, APO - Minimum order $50. All other countries: minimum order $100. For VISA and Master Card orders you must FAX or mail a signed photocopy of your credit card - front and back. Please have your credit card number ready before calling. ***PRICE GUARANTEE: U.S. Only. Applies to all merchandise advertised by all authorized Amiga dealers except merchandise on sale and out-of-stock. We will give you our "delivered" price lower than the other authorized Amiga dealer's "delivered" price. There is a minimum order amount of $20 for orders to the U.S.A. California Sales does not apply to price guarantee. Prices good through November 30, 1994

OFFER CODE: P4B1MG14

ORDER HOTLINE 800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Order Hours:
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm
Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

ACCENT
ON
GRAPHICS

Display Tips for Exhibition—Part 2

70

◆

A continuing series of tips, techniques, and tricks for creating more imaginative Amiga graphics.

◆

By Joel Hagen

LET'S CONTINUE WITH the exploration begun last month of ideas for gallery-oriented computer art. While previously we looked at physical display ideas for sculptures and "installations," now let's focus on the computer presentation itself in such pieces. Even if you have no exhibitions planned, you may find useful tricks to try with your presentation software.

If your computer installation is sculptural, it can be effective to repeat elements of that physical sculpture on the monitor in digital form. For example, in a recent show several of my sculptures of imaginary skulls were arranged with old photographs, chemical bottles and other details around the video viewer illustrated in "Accent" #69. The Amiga display that ran on the viewer occasionally showed close-up digitized details of the skulls. This helped unify the exhibit and added to the mystery of the physical objects. You can use image-processing software to enhance details from the sculpture or even nearby paintings. If you move your installation to a new location, it is also easy to incorporate site-specific images into the display. These techniques can control the attention of the audience to your advantage.

BREAKING THE RULES

There are many effective yet unconventional ways to use computers in an installation. Because your artistic goals may require techniques that are contrary to conventions about conveying information to a viewer in a corporate presentation or an information kiosk, you may want to reach your audience at a more intuitive, less literal level. To do this, you might simply use the computer to display sequences of full-screen color that are seen only as reflected light within a sculpture. Or, you might just use the computer to drive an old daisy-wheel printer in an endless rattling printout. Or maybe you could play sampled sounds to add to the atmosphere of a piece. Even your image display may depart from conventional expectations. You might find that blurred images and animations best convey your idea. Don't feel so bound by the power and clarity of computer graphics that you lose sight of the scope of artistic options available to you.

Change and motion are two of the most powerful tools to hold the attention of your audience. A person is more likely to keep watching your display if the images move than if they are simply displayed as a slideshow. This doesn't mean that they need to be animations in a conventional sense. They just need to change or move. For example, you can use image-processing software to create a blurred version of an image. In your installation, use your presentation software to slowly dissolve from the blurred image to the original version. This simple trick will hold the attention of the viewer as the image seems to gradually come into focus.

Another trick is to have the image move across the screen as though a camera was panning it. One way to do this is to create an image larger than the screen. Use your presentation software to grab screen-size chunks of that image from a hidden memory buffer. The accompanying illustration shows this idea on an orbital Mars photo. Each blue rectangle represents a 640x400-pixel block being grabbed from the larger image, then displayed. To someone viewing a smooth and rapid succession of these screens, it feels like an animation of the planet's surface passing across the field of view. Revealing an image gradually instead of all at once heightens the curiosity of the viewer.

A RANDOM SENSE OF ORDER

For conveying a feeling of change in a display, perhaps no tool is as handy as the random-number generator in your presentation software. I employ random numbers in nearly every aspect of my computer installations. At the simplest level, you can display images in a

More presentation techniques for creating integrated—and interesting—display possibilities for your computer art.

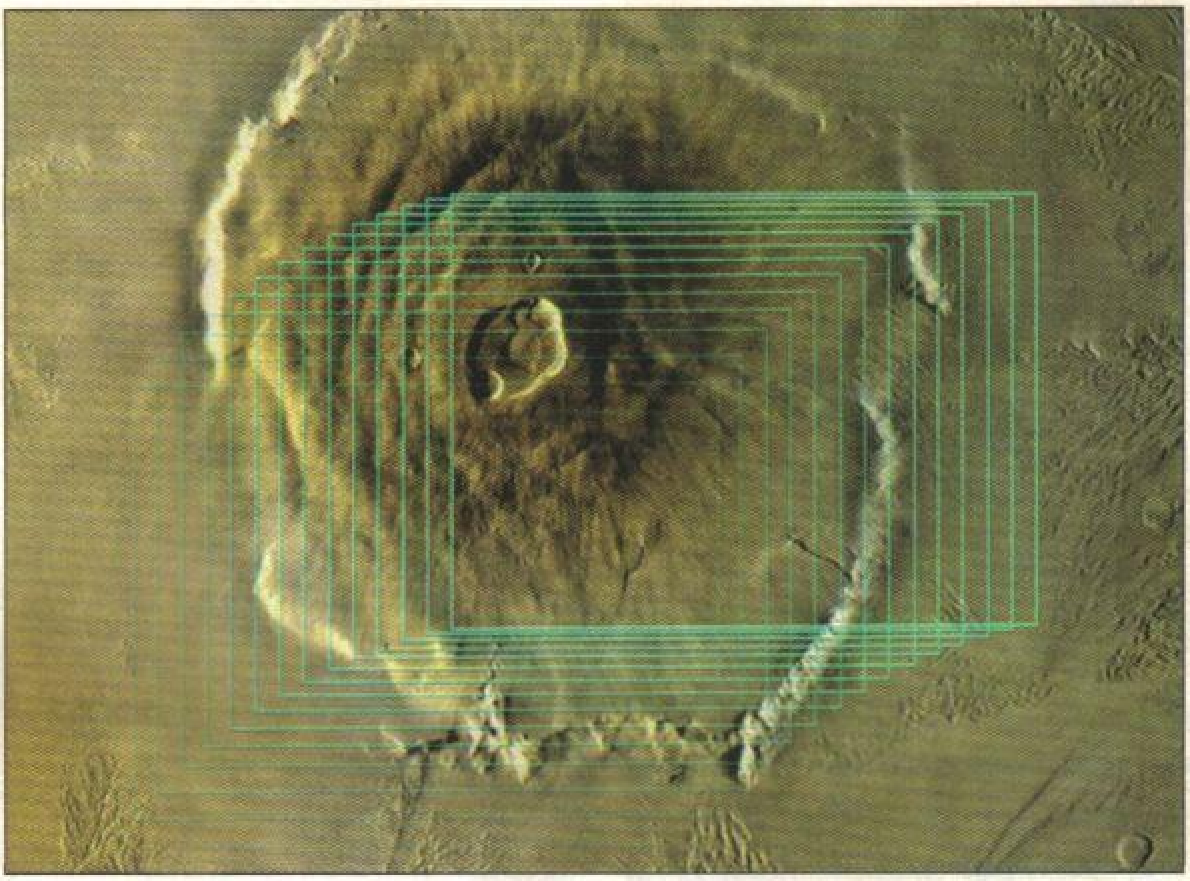
random order to take away some of the predictability. Once you begin working with randomness, you will find more and more interesting applications.

In the illustrated motion across the Mars image, each of the blue rectangles can be specified by its x and y coordinates. To achieve a straight horizontal pan over the image, you need only add a constant such as 1 to the x coordinate each time you grab a new rectangle. For a more interesting motion, you might try randomly adding –1, 0, or +1 to both the x and y coordinates before each grab. This creates a meandering drift. Were you to simply add any random number to the coordinates, the changes would lack continuity and there would be no illusion of motion. You need to constrain the randomness to a chosen range of numbers. In this case the trick is to generate random numbers zero through two, then subtract one from the result before adding it to a coordinate.

Suppose you want to stack the deck in favor of having +1 crop up more often than 0 or –1? One way to do this is to generate –1, 0, +1, and +2. After the number is generated, use a conditional to evaluate the result. Make any number greater than +1 equal to +1. In this way, you can create movement through an image that wanders around interestingly, but travels predictably in a certain direction. You can also use a conditional to prevent moving off the screen in the course of a random walk (if x is greater than 639, then x equals 639). These techniques are very economical in terms of file size and storage space. You can create a ten-second or ten-minute random animation within an image that would be unthinkable as an animation file. This makes richer presentations possible in limited environments.

You can randomize any aspect of a display that gives you access to its parameters. You can randomize color, transitions, wipe direction, text, and so on. One of the more powerful display elements you can randomize is sound play. For example, you could enhance the atmosphere of an installation with the sound illusion of a continuous storm. You might draw randomly from a pool of several wind samples, frogs, rain sounds, and so forth. Layer these into the Amiga's four audio channels at random intervals with an occasional thunder clap, and you have created a nonrepeating storm that can play for days. Sampled voices can produce very spooky results when layered randomly into all the sound channels. If you have access to sound-play parameters, you can even randomize the pitch and amplitude for infinite effects from a few samples.

If your presentation software lacks some of these features, you might try using Basic or ARexx. In any case, Amiga installation sculpture can be a great option for gallery exhibition, and random numbers can break up the predictability of your display. ■



Each blue rectangle above represents a screen-size block of the large Mars image. If these blocks are grabbed in a smooth sequence from the hidden image and displayed, the viewer has the impression of the image drifting smoothly past the screen. Tricks like this can add interest to computer displays.

Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.

SAME DAY SHIPPING!*

SELECT SOLUTIONS

DOZENS OF PRICES REDUCED!

PRODUCTIVITY

Address-It! v1.5		$27.99
AmiBack v2.0		49.99
AmiBack Tools		41.99
AmiBack/AmiBack Tools Bundle	*Bundle Saves $19.49!*	72.49
Batch Factory 1.1		34.99
Can Do v3.0	*Hot New Version!*	249.99
CrossDOS v5.0 w/Cross PC		34.99
CrossMAC		102.99
DevPac 3 Assembler		76.99
Directory Opus v4.12		57.99
Distant Suns v5.0		57.99
Edge Pro	*Text Editor from INOVAtronics*	59.99
ENLAN DFS v2.0 Ethernet Software		249.99
Final Data	*New Product!*	51.99
Final Copy II Release 2	*All-Time Best Seller!*	59.99
Final Writer Release 2.0		109.99
GP Fax Software (Class 1 & 2)		59.99
HiSoft BASIC PRO		99.99
Home Front v2.5		32.99
Hyper Cache Pro v2.0		32.49
Invoice-It! v1.2		32.99
MaxDOS 2.0	*New Product!*	68.49
PC Task v2.0		29.99
SAS C v6.5 Development System w/C++		134.99
Top Form v2.7		32.99

ALPHA Paint $529.99

36-Bit Paint and Image Enhancement Software for the Video Toaster

INOVISION TECHNOLOGY

BLUE RIBBON FEATURE BUNDLE

- Bars & Pipes Pro v1.0
- Music Box A
- Music Box B
- Multimedia Kit

$69.99

SUPER VALUE!

GOLD DISK CLEARANCE

Pro Calc v2.0 AGA Spreadsheet	$49.99
Video Director - Editing System	$59.99
Professional Draw v3.0	$59.99
Office v3.0 AGA	$34.99

AMIGA Games

Armour Geddon 2		$34.99
Banshee (AGA)		34.99
Beneath the Steel Sky		38.99
Benefactor		34.99
Clockwiser	*New Product!*	34.99
Detroit (AGA)		40.49
Hunter		9.99
Kid Chaos	*New Product!*	31.49
King's Quest 6		40.99
Lemmings 1 & 2	*Great Bundle!*	30.99
Lost Treasures		14.99
Mortal Kombat	*Hot New Price!*	19.99
Pinball Fantasies (AGA)		31.99
The Settlers		36.99
Theme Park (AGA)	*New Product!*	46.49
Universe		39.99
Valhalla		34.99

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

3D-ROM Volume 1		$89.99
3D-ROM Volume 2	*New Product!*	89.99
Alpha Paint	*Hot Product!*	529.99
The Animation Studio		31.99
Art Department Professional v2.5		147.99
ADPro Pro Conversion Pack v2.5		49.99
Broadcast Titler II Super HiRes		149.99
Brilliance 2.0		89.99
Caligari 24	*Best Seller!*	129.99
Clarissa 2.0		119.99
Composite Studio		129.99
Composite Studio Extras		37.99
Deluxe Paint V by Electronic Arts	*New Version!*	126.99

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE (Cont...)

Epson Scanner Pack		119.99
Forge with Essence 1		79.99
Forge with Essence 2		79.99
Hollywood FX		262.99
Image Mirror		74.49
Imagine 3.0		379.99
InterChange Plus 3.0		139.99
MediaPoint 3.0	*Multimedia Powerhouse!*	299.99
MONTAGE v1.02 for Toaster		319.99
MONTAGE Fonts		119.99
MONTAGE PostScript Module		169.99
PEGGER 2.0		44.99
Pixel 3D Pro v2.0		169.99
PowerMacros for LightWave 3D		99.99
Real 3D v2.4		379.99
Sparks v2.16		114.99
Swipes! for Toaster		99.99
T-Rexx Pro v2.15 for Toaster		119.99
ToasterFX		119.99
Transporter 2.0		111.49
WaveLink - Two node render farm for LightWave 3D		89.99
WaveMaker for LightWave 3D by Axiom		119.99

NEW, HOT AND UPGRADED!

CanDo! v3.0 .... **$249.99**
Develop any type of application with easy-to-learn object-based programming. An incredible upgrade! Solve your programming project today.

SAS C/C++ v6.5 .... **$134.99**
Formerly Lattice C, experience the best development environment yet. Highly recommended by professionals.

PageStream v3.0 .... **$229.99**
Advanced publishing capabilities - only for the Amiga!

Art Department Pro v2.5 .... **$147.99**
The cornerstone of every Amiga graphics system, the ultimate in performance!

ImageFX v2.0 .... **$CALL**
Competitors say they have the lowest price - Our price is lower still!

VIDI Amiga 24 RT

Real-Time 24-bit Digitizer

$259.99

CALL!

New Version!

HOLLYWOOD F/X

GRAPHICS HARDWARE

AG-1970 S-VHS VTR by Panasonic		$CALL
AlfaScan Plus 400dpi w/Touch-Up & OCR by AlfaData		129.99
CD-1401 Multiscan RGB Monitor by CD Solutions	*One Month!*	449.99
CT-1383Y S-VHS Color Monitor by Panasonic		CALL
GVR-S950 S-VHS Animation VTR by Sanyo		CALL
GVR-S955 S-VHS Animation/Editing VTR by Sanyo		CALL
Kitchen Sync - Dual TBC by Digital Creations		1,249.99
Little Magic Box by Prime Image		649.99
MS1200 Flatbed Scanner w/ Colorkit Pro/Migraph OCR		849.99
MS2400 Flatbed Scanner w/ Colorkit Pro/Migraph OCR		1,029.99
Personal Animation Recorder (PAR) by DPS		1,559.99
Personal Component Adapter		249.99
Personal Editor by Nucleus		539.99
Personal SFC Plus v3.0 by Nucleus	*New Version!*	349.99
Personal TBC IV by DPS		799.99
Personal TBC IV Plus by DPS	*New Product!*	1,229.99
Personal V-Scope		699.99
Picasso II 2MB 24-bit Graphics Card by Expert Services		479.99
Prime Image Standards Converter TBC PAL NTSC		1,499.99
Prime Image TBC PCB Y/C Composite		749.99
Retina Z3 1MB 24-bit Graphics Card	*Upgradable!*	529.99
Retina Z3 4MB 24-bit Graphics Card		679.99
SuperGen SX by Digital Creations		639.99
Vidi Amiga 12 (RT)		189.99
Vidi Amiga 24 (RT)		259.99
VLAB Internal		389.99
VLAB Motion		1,499.00
Y/C Plus S-VHS Hi8		749.99

HARD DRIVES & STORAGE SOLUTIONS

171MB Maxtor IDE 7171A 14ms		$199.99
273MB Maxtor IDE 7273A 13ms	*Great for A4000!*	219.99
290MB Maxtor IDE 7290A 14ms		199.99
290MB Maxtor SCSI 7290S 14ms		239.99
420MB Conner IDE CP420A 14ms		249.99

HARD DRIVES & STORAGE SOLUTIONS (Cont...)

530MB Fuji SCSI2 M2684 12ms		334.99
540MB Conner IDE CFA540A 12ms	*PAR Compatible!*	329.99
810MB Conner IDE CFA810A 12ms		449.99
1.05GB Micropolis IDE 2210A 10ms	*PAR Compatible!*	669.99
1.05GB Micropolis SCSI2 2210AV 10ms		729.99
1.77GB Micropolis IDE 2217A 10ms	*PAR Compatible!*	979.99
1.77GB Micropolis SCSI2 2217AV 10ms		999.99
88/44MB SyQuest SCSI Bare Drive		269.99
88MB SyQuest Cartridge		89.99
105MB SyQuest IDE Bare Drive		239.99
105MB SyQuest SCSI Bare Drive		269.99
105MB SyQuest Cartridge		59.99
200MB SyQuest SCSI Bare Drive		419.99
200MB SyQuest Cartridge		99.99
270MB SyQuest IDE Bare Drive		389.99
270MB SyQuest SCSI Bare Drive		389.99
270MB SyQuest Cartridge		72.99
250MB Viper SCSI 2150S Tape Bare Drive		369.99
250MB DC6250 Tape		34.99
525MB Viper SCSI 2525S Tape Bare Drive		519.99
525MB DC6525 Tape		39.99
External 3.5" SCSI HD Chassis Kit		91.99
External 5.25" SCSI HD Chassis Kit		85.49

GVP

G-FORCE 040

$949

G-FORCE '040 40MHz 4MB for A4000	$949.00
G-FORCE '040 33 MHz 4MB for A2000	1,075.00

AG-1970 S-VHS VTR w/TBC

Panasonic

Call for our low prices!

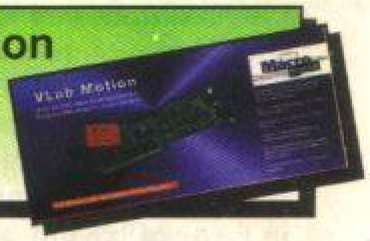
CT-1383Y S-VHS Monitor

NOAHJI'S

VLab Motion

Non-linear editor with MovieShop!

$1499.00



MUSIC, MIDI & SOUND

AD1012 Studio 16 v3.0		$499.99
AD516 Studio 16 v3.0		1,175.00
Bars & Pipes Professional v2.5		229.99
Deluxe Music v2.0 by Electronic Arts		84.99
One Stop Music Shop by Blue Ribbon Soundworks		579.99
Patchmeister		59.99
Sound Effects Volume 1 CD-ROM	*New Product!*	27.99
SoundSwitch		369.49
Super Jam! v1.1		74.99
Toaster Handler AD1012		159.99
Toaster Handler AD516		159.99
Toccata		395.00
Triple Play Plus		159.99

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

AlfaDrive 3.5" Ext 880KB FDD by AlfaData		$79.99
AlfaOptic 3-Button Optical Mouse by AlfaData		42.99
AlfaPen 3-Button Optical Pen/Mouse by AlfaData		54.99
Auto Kickstart Plus - A500/2000 ROM Switch by AlfaData		19.99
CD1200 PCMCIA Mitsumi CD-ROM Controller		69.99
Cobra A1200 030 40MHz Accelerator	*New Product!*	224.99
Cobra A1200 030 28MHz Accelerator	*New Product!*	174.99
Cordless Mouse 3-Button by AlfaData		49.99
Crystal Trackball 3-Button by AlfaData	*Hot Sale!*	35.99
Cyberstorm A4000 060 50MHz Accelerator		1,845.99
DataFlyer 1200S SCSI+		89.99
DataFlyer 270SQ Int SyQuest HD Kit w/Cart IDE/SCSI		599.99/589.99
DataFlyer 4000SX25 SCSI Controller w/ Ext DB25		94.99
DataFlyer XDS A1200 External 3.5" HD Chassis Kit		69.99
DKB 1202 0KB No FPU for A1200		129.99
Drawing Board 3 (12"x12") / Slate (6" x 9") by TriMedia		549.99/349.99
Ethernet Board A2000/3000/4000 by Hydra Systems		314.99
FASTLANE Z3 Fast SCSI-2 w/ 0/256MB for A3000/4000		487.99
I-Card Plus PCMCIA Ethernet Card A600/1200		319.99

*Same day shipping applies to in-stock items only on orders placed Monday-Friday before 7:00pm EST.

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES (Cont...)

MegaChip w/2MB Agnus (NTSC) by DKB	199.99
MegaMouse 400dpi 2-Button by AlfaData *Best Seller!*	29.99
MultiFaceCard III I/O board (2 Ser./1 Par.) by AlfaData	95.99
Oktagon2008 SCSI2 Ctrl & 0/8MB RAM Exp by AlfaData	139.99
Safe Skins (Keyboard protection for all Amiga models)	19.99
Smart One Ext. 14,400bps Fax Modem	159.99
Sync Strainer 23/15 Pin Monitor Adapter by PreVue	49.99
Tandem Mitsumi CD-ROM & IDE Controller	99.99
YCP-GA Y/C Monitor Adapter	89.99

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS (GVP)

40MHz 68882 FPU for A1230 Series I	$129.99
40MHz 68882 FPU for A1230 Series II	124.99
50MHz 68882 FPU for A1230 Series II	134.99
A1230 Turbo Plus Series II 4MB 40MHz/50MHz	399.99/549.99
A1291 Series II SCSI Option	92.99
A4008 SCSI Controller + RAM Card A2000/4000	124.99
DSS-8+ Audio Digitizer	59.99
EGS Spectrum 2MB A2000/4000	369.99
FaaastROM Kit A2000 A500	34.99
G-Force A2000 040 33/33/4/0 Accelerator w/SCSI-2	1,099.99
G-Force A2000 040 33/33/16/0 Accelerator w/SCSI-2	1,824.99
G-Force A4000 040 40/40/4/0 Accelerator *Hot New Price!*	949.00
G-Force A4000 040 40/40/16/0 Accelerator	2,149.99
G-Force A4000 96MB RAM Module w/ 16MB	1,194.00
G-Force A4000 96MB RAM Module w/ 4MB	424.00
G-Force A4000 SCSI Option	419.99
G-Force SIMM 16MB 60ns 32-bit	CALL
G-Force SIMM 4MB 60ns 32-bit	CALL
G-Lock Genlock *Hot Price!*	249.99
Hard Drive Mounting Bracket for G-Force A2000 Accel	41.99

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

The Best Products... The Best Solutions!

Personal Animation Recorder (PAR)	**$1,559.99**
Bundled w/ Conner 540MB HD	1,859.99
Bundled w/ Micropolis 976MB HD	2,199.99
Bundled w/ Micropolis 1.626GB HD	2,449.99
Personal TBC IV (VT2600)	$799.99
Personal TBC III (VT2500)	669.99
Personal V-Scope (VM2000)	$699.99
Personal Component Adapter (DC2350)	249.99
Personal Series Remote Control (RC2000)	249.99

NEWTEK INCORPORATED

LightWave 3D Standalone 3.5 **$499**

LightWave 3.5 Upgrade Kit	$89.99
Toaster 3.1/LW 3D 3.5 Upgrade	577.00

New and Hot! Call for Pricing!

VIDEO TOASTER FLYER

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS (GVP) (Cont...)

I/O Extender 2 A2000/4000	114.99
I/O Extender 2 Serial Kit	24.99
PhonePak VFX 2.0	199.99
TBC Plus	599.99
TBC Plus VRAM Option	199.99
TBC Plus Comb Filter Option	79.99

BLOWOUT PRICING!

ALL SALES FINAL! DEFECTIVES FOR REPLACEMENT ONLY!

CLEARANCE: !!! Hot New Additions to the List!

252Mb Conner IDE CP30254H 32k Cache	199.99
260M Seagate IDE ST3290A	199.99
273Mb Maxtor IDE 7273A 256k LOW PRICE	219.99
341M Seagate IDE ST3390A 12ms	199.99
A1000: KwikStart II - Kickstart ROM Adapter	49.99
A1200: AlfaRAM1200 1/9Mb w/Clock & FPU Socket	89.99
A1200: GVP A1230 030 40/40/4 Turbo	449.99
A1200: Twelve Gauge LC EC030/882 33/33 SCSI	399.99
A4000: 96Mb RAM Module for G-Force 040 w/ 4Mb	399.99
AD&D: Gateway to the Savage Frontier	14.99
AlfaScan Plus w/ TouchUp v3.07 and OCR	129.99
Bars & Pipes Pro v1.0 - Upgrade Direct and Save!	59.99
Beast Lord by Grandslam (Euro) - Different is Good	19.99
CD32: Lemmings - The Psygnosis Classic!	24.99
Crystal 3 Button Trackball (White Box, No Logo)	35.99
Excelsior! - Excellent BBS Software	99.99
Gravis Clear Switch Joystick - See Thru Case (Cool)	29.99

Homes - 4 Detailed Complete Lightwave Objects	[illegible]
Interior Construction - Over 100 Superb 3D Objects	64.99
James Pond 3 - AGA	24.99
Prime Image Remote Control for TBC	199.99
Prime Image TBC - PCB Y/C S-VHS	649.99
Quick Write v1.1 - Low Cost Word Processing	19.99
Quma Version Control Utility and File Manager	4.99
Sharp/ASDG Pro ScanLab II v3.1 for JX-320	349.99
Smart One 14,4 External Fax Modem - Full Featured!	129.99
Take 2 - Cell Animation w/ Sound by Rombo	49.99
Wembley International Soccer for Amiga	19.99

CLEARANCE: Accolade Software Special

Blue Angels: 3D Formation Flight Simulation	4.99
HoverForce - Top Gun meets Blade Runner in 3D!	4.99
Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes (Main Program)	9.99
Pit-Fighter by Tengen - No. 1 Arcade Coin-op Hit	7.99
Shadowlands - Incredible RPG Experience by Domark	14.99
The Graphics Studio - Beginners Painting Software	2.99

CLEARANCE: Amiga Machine Specific Hardware

A4000/3000/2000: Dataflyer 4000SX SCSI Controller	69.99
A500/2000: 1.3 Amiga Kickstart ROM - 315093-02	24.99
A500/2000: 4Mb Derringer 030 Accelerator	399.99

ALFA DATA

Adds two serial ports and one bi-directional parallel port to any A2000/3000/4000! Safe data transfer up to 115,200 baud (FIFO)

MultiFaceCard III	**$95.99**
With CNET v3.0 BBS Software	**239.99**

CD1200 Bundle

PCMCIA Mitsumi CD-ROM controller for the Amiga 1200/600 complete w/ 2x CD-ROM drive and chassis!

CD1200, Mitsumi FX001D and Chassis **$299.99**

CD-ROM Internal Kit

Our popular 2x CD-ROM kit now bundled with Photoworx - The Kodak authorized PhotoCD software. For A2000/4000!

Mitsumi FX001D

Complete Tandem/Mitsumi/Photoworx kit	$319.99
Complete kit without Photoworx	219.99

CLEARANCE: Application Software

HiSoft Basic 2 - Hi speed development system	99.99
Proscript by New Horizons	19.99
Superbase Personal 2 v3.01	34.99
X-MEM Virtual Memory System (Requires Accel/MMU)	29.99

CLEARANCE: CD32 Titles

CD32: Diggers - Unique Mining Game	19.99
CD32: Donk	19.99
CD32: Fire & Ice	19.99
CD32: Global Effect	24.99
CD32: James Pond 3	19.99
CD32: Pro Control Game Pad	24.99
CD32: Super Methane Brothers - 100 Levels!	19.99
CD32: Total Carnage - Great Version!	29.99
CD32: Wembley International Soccer	19.99

CLEARANCE: Games

Alfred Chicken by Mindscape (Euro)	19.99
Bart (Simpson) vs. the World	21.99
Body Blows - Hard Hitting Action	19.99
Cool Spot - Help the 7-Up Spot Save His Friends	23.99
Cyberpunk - Five Levels of Action Packed Missions	23.99
Dennis the Menace - Also available in AGA	23.99
Fatman - Hilarious Fun	24.99
Hunter by Activision	4.99
Liberation AGA: Sequel to Captive	27.99
Lost Treasures of Infocom: 20 Classics in One Box	14.99
Morph AGA	9.99
MORTAL KOMBAT: Brutal, Bloody Combat Simulation	19.99
Nicky 2 - Euro Title	9.99
Oscar: Ultimate platform challenge	24.99
PAL - Fighter Duel Amiga	9.99

Clearance items are non-returnable unless exchanged for same.

CLEARANCE: Games (Cont...)

Ports of Call - Excellent Graphics (Sachs)	9.99
Red Zone by Psygnosis - 3D Racing Action	4.99
Second Samurai AGA: Fast, Furious Fun	27.99
Second Samurai - The Non-AGA Version	27.99
Shadow of the Beast III by Psygnosis	14.99
Strikes & Spares - Great Bowling Simulation	24.99
The Addams Family Arcade Game	4.99
The Naughty Ones: Hilarious Action	19.99
Total Carnage AGA: Excellent Coin-op Conversion	24.99
Trolls AGA - 32 Eye-Popping Levels	19.99
Uridium 2 - Outstanding Space Shoot'em Up	19.99

CLEARANCE: Hard Drive and Storage Solutions

128Mb Maxtor 2.5" IDE 25128A A1200 14ms	249.99
130Mb Seagate IDE ST3145A 16ms	129.99
171Mb Maxtor IDE 7171A 14ms	159.99
1Gb Tahiti TMT IIm Cartridge 35ms - Glass	179.99
212Mb Western Digital IDE AC1210 13ms	179.99
240Mb Quantum IDE ProDrive LPS240A 16ms	149.99
270Mb Quantum IDE LPS270AT 12ms (Fast!)	219.99

CD-1401 Monitor

Temporary price reduction! Good thru 12/94!

"The Best Amiga Monitor *Ever!*"

CD Solutions' CD-1401 is the ideal 14-inch color monitor for desktop video. No other monitor gives you .28mm dot-pitch, up to 800x600 resolution, multiscan VGA, **NTSC** (*Yes!*) and PAL!

Amiga, Toaster, Macintosh and PC compatible!

CD-1401 Color Monitor .....*by CD Solutions* $449.99

AmigaNet Board

Bundle: 2pc AmigaNet Boards, 1pc Enlan DFS 2.0 Software . . $799.99

Enlan DFS 2.0

CLEARANCE: Hard Drive & Storage Solutions (Cont...)

425Mb Western Digital IDE AC2420	229.99
560Mb Micropolis IDE 2105A	299.99

CLEARANCE: Hardware, Peripherals and Accessories

2 to 1 Parallel Auto Data Switch	14.99
4 to 1 Parallel Auto Data Switch	24.99
44 Pin IDE Cable for Amiga 600 or 1200	5.75
Advanced Gravis Switch Joystick for Amiga	29.99
AlfaScan 400DPI Hand Scanner w/Touch Up	99
Replacement Power Supply for SupraModem 2400 (US)	3.99

CLEARANCE: Music, MIDI and Sound Related

Bundle: Bars & Pipes Pro 1.0 w/ 3 Add-Ons	69.99

CLEARANCE: Reference and Information

Visionary Handbook (Oxxi)	4.99

CLEARANCE: Video and Toaster Related Products

Anim Workshop 2.0 by Axiom Software	59.99
Autoscript - Postscript to 3D Translation	9.99
Caligari 2 - 3D Design/Rendering "Special Offer"	49.99
Digi-View Gold v4.0 for PAL Systems	29.99
Media Station (Digi-View) for PAL Systems	49.99
MediaPoint v3.0 - MultiMedia Excellence!	229.99
PIV-2001 Video Editing System	1699.99
PIXEL 3D Professional v1.0 - OEM Vers/No Box	59.99
Pro Video CGII - Hi-res Character Generator	89.99
R-Paint - ARexx Programmable Paint Software	29.99

Select Solutions is the leading source for all your Amiga needs! Order until 7:00pm (Eastern) weekdays for same day shipping of "in-stock" items.

OUR POLICY

VISA, MasterCard and Discover accepted. No surcharge on credit card orders. Credit card is not charged until order ships. $5.00 COD fee, cash only. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing. We are not responsible for typographical errors. 15% restocking fee for items returned and not exchanged for same. Customer is responsible for return shipping. Returns accepted for 10 days after invoice date.

24-Hour Fax: (217) 356-4312

1 800 322-1261

Select Solutions, Inc.
P.O. Box 6512 • Champaign, IL 61826-6512

Business Hours
M-F 9am-8pm EST
Sat 10am-4pm EST

Customer Service
(217) 355-2785
M-F 10am-7pm EST

SHIPPING*

UPS GROUND	0-5 lbs	$5.00
	6-20 lbs	add $1.00/lb over 5 lbs
	Over 20 lbs	add 50¢/lb over 20 lbs
	Monitors	$18.00
	Computers	$21.00

UPS and Federal Express 2-Day or Next-Day shipping available. Call for low shipping rates!

* Rates apply to orders shipped within the continental U. S. only

AMIGA WAREHOUSE

Committed to Amiga... No Matter What!

ORDER LINE • USA & Canada
1-800-258-0533

INTERNATIONAL ORDER LINE
412-962-0567

CUSTOMER SERVICE (412) 962-0533
CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS
10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Monday thru Friday

MACROSYSTEM

WARP ENGINE

The Only Expansion Device you need for your Amiga 4000 (or Amiga 3000) that provides High-Speed 040 Acceleration, up to 128 MegaBytes of Local 040 Burst Memory and the fastest SCSI-II Controller Available! Why? Because all of this expansion is on a single board that installs into the CPU slot- Not a Zorro III slot!

FEATURES	WarpEngine	GVP 040/40	FastLane
28MHz, 33MHz, 40MHZ versions	YES	NO	NO
28MHZ Upgradable to 33 and 40MHz	YES	NO	NO
Expandable Onboard to 128MegaBytes Ram	YES	NO	YES
Built In SCSI-2 Hard Drive Controller	YES	NO	YES
Uses Industry Standard SIMM Modules	YES	NO	NO
Uses any Combination of SIMMS	YES	NO	NO
Allows use of the Memory from the Amiga	YES	NO	NO

28 MHz.... *2 times as fast as standard 4000/40 ....* **$799**
33 MHz.... *2.5 times as fast as standard 4000/40 ..* **$1199**
40 MHz.... *3 times as fast as standard 4000/40 ....* **$1429**

TV Paint... $219

True State of the Art in Amiga 24 bit paint packages. The many features of TV Paint include Image Manipulation, Drawing Tools, Editing Tools, Emboss, Sharpen, Relief, Outline and much, much more!

MULTIFRAME-ADPro $72

Requires Art Department Professional or MorphPlus & ARexx -AmigaDos 2.04 or higher. Multi Frame for ADPro is a compositing/layering interface for video professionals & artists using ASDG's ADPro program as a compositing engine. Improves ADPro's impressive array of compositing functions. Control up to 100 Layers.

PageStream3.0. $224

The Ultimate desktop publishing program! PageStream3 provides professional typesetting and graphic tools. The feature-paced toolbox creates any type of shape, which you can color with PANTONE® colors and gradient fills, import and export text and graphics in many formats, see pictures in full color. Unlimited Undo and Redo, extensive online help, autosave, includes BME 2 image processor, PageLiner 2 text processor, 50 fonts and 100 graphics! AGA Compatible!

Announcing the

ZAPPO CD DRIVE

The ZAPPO Drive allows A1200 users to enjoy the full game-play of the CD-32 and the utilities of a full double spin CD-Rom drive. Built-in Akiko software emulation allows for those fantastic CD-32 animations like Microcosm.

FORMATS SUPPORTED:
CD-32
CDTV
IBM
MAC
PHOTO CD
MUSIC CD
CD+G

- uses PCMCIA SLOT
- DOUBLE SPEED • 300 Kb/Sec. TRANSFER
- EMULATES PLANAR & AKIKO FOR CD-32 PERFORMANCE
- POWER FRONT LOADING TRAY
- FRONT HEADPHONE JACK & VOL. CONTROL
- CONTROLLER NOT INCLUDED
- SIMULTANEOUSLY PLAY MUSIC CDs & RUN SOFTWARE ON AMIGA SIDE

$399
FREE CD32 TITLE

MegaLoSound

Megalosound is an amazingly low cost, full featured, 8 Bit Stereo sound sampler. But that's not all! It also features Direct-to-Disk Recording of samples. Up to 56kHz sample rate. **$39**

TERMITE

AMIGA Telecommunications enters the 90's! finally, everything you need to start cruising the information super highway in one easy to use package.100% Amiga Style Guide compliant. Takes full advantage of Amiga WB 2.0 and higher. Supports 300 to 115.200 BPS **$39**

GAMESMITH

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM **$99**

Complete animation system with double buffering. prioritized object display. custom object/object & object/background collision detection & response. Automatic placement & Animation of Multi-sequenced animated objects. And much more!

Also Available...

CLARITY 16	$149
DEVPAC 3	$79
HIGHSPEED PASCAL	$109
PROFLIGHT	$29
SEQUENCER ONE	$29
SEQUENCER ONE PLUS	$72
HIT KIT	$29
SAMPLE SERIES - ALL 5	$45
SAMPLE SERIES - ONE	$14
HISOFT BASIC 2	$86
VIDEOMASTER	$89
VIDEOMASTER 1200	$99
COLORMASTER	$79
PRO-MIDI	$85

FROM OREGON RESEARCH

DKB 1240

Realize the full potential of Your A1200 with the DKB 1240 expansion board.
With the DKB 1240 installed in your A1200 you will have the added power you need. Using industry standard Simm Modules, you can add from 1 to 128 Megs of memory. With the SCSI Controller option added, you can add various types of peripherals. The Real Time Clock and Calender will always keep you up-to date and the 68030 co-processor running at 40 MHz will bring your system up-to speed! **$289**

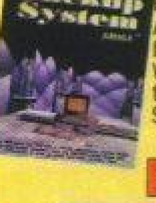
HIGH DENSITY DISKDRIVE

XL DRIVE - HIGH DENSITY
High Density External Drive for any Amiga formats 1.76MB with standard DD Disks compatible for PC Disks requires Work Bench 2.1 or above **$134**

Internal for A2000/A4000 ..... $145

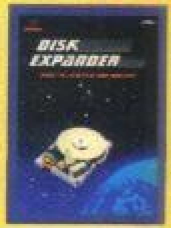
GET A FREE AMIGA MUG
WITH YOUR ORDER OF $100 OR MORE!

VIDEO BACKUP



Use a VCR as a backup storage device. Two hundred Amiga floppy disks fit on to a 4Hr. tape which can be used for an alternative hard disk backup system. What's more you can now watch television on your 1084s monitor. Scart or Phono version is available. **$86**

DISK EXPANDER



With this software solution you may double the capacity of your disk or hard disk drives. Easy installation and works invisible in the back-groung. The compression ratios vary from 30% to 70%. Disk Expander does not only expand the capacity of your disk drive, even floppy disks now have a storage space of approximately 1.5 megabytes. (Works with all drives). **$37**

RETINA

Distributed By Noahji's

24Bit Frame Buffer and Workbench Emulation. Analog RGB output, 800x600 Full 24Bit 16.7 million color display. Non-Interlaced Full Workbench Emulation with resolution such as 1024x768 or 1280x1024 in 16 colors or even more! Up to 2400x1200! Paint program comes with Retina. The Retina can still be used to display 24Bit graphics while emulating Workbench. Requires the 2.0 or greater operating system.

RETINA ZII-2mb...$379
RETINA ZII-4mb...$459
Retina ZIII Call

New V•Lab Motion

Non-Linear Video & Audio Editing and Playback Card.... $1525
Non-Linear Video & Audio Editing and Playback System... $1825

- 24 Bit RealTime Video
- Digitizer AGA Support
- Digitizes Full Frame in 1/30 of a second

Y/C Version Internal for the A2000, 3000, and 4000. **$459**

New External for 500, 600, 1200 **$420**

MIGRAPH 24-Bit Color FLATBED SCANNERS

The MS1200 & MS2400 let you scan 16.7 million colors, 256 true greys, & line art. Perfect for the Toaster & other video, multimedia, & DTP applications.

MS2400 **$1099** FREE OCR JR. MS1200 **$899**

COLORBURST HAND SCANNER...$399 • MONOCHROME HAND SCANNER...$199

typeSMITH v2.5

Create bitmap and outline fonts for all your programs! Convert between PostScript, Compugraphic and Soft-Logik formats. Autotrace bitmaps and generate bitmaps from outline fonts. Automate font creation with ARexx. Copy and paste characters between fonts, and add professional hinting to your fonts. *Compute, Amazing, Amiga Format and AmigaNews* all called TypeSmith a must-have program. Voted best DTP utility by *Amazing's* readers. **$124**

Now... **Desktop Magic Animated SCREEN SAVER**

Over 25 Selections
Add sounds to windows, Keys, time...

$29

Checks & Balances

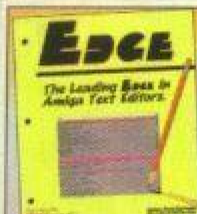
The Latest Generation in Personal & Small Business Record Keeping and Finance Management.

$34

Professional Products From...

INOVATRONICS

The leaders in AMIGA Productivity Software



EDGE $59

Edge is an easy-to-use, professional-quality text editor ideally suited for notes, scripting and any other forms of text manipulation.

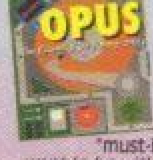
Features include: unlimited number of files, unlimited number of windows/file, infinitely configurable user interface, fast search & replace, full AREXX support with macro recording, AREXX controllability, multi-level undo, extensive "on-line" help, comprehensive paragraph formatting and MUCH more! The Leading Edge in Amiga Text editors.

GIGAMEM

GigaMem virtual memory system lets your Amiga utilize unused hard drive space as RAM, eliminating the need for additional hardware! With Gigamem you can run memory-hungry programs (such as Art Department, LightWave, CanDo and PageStream) without running low on memory.

Requires an 020/030/040 based Amiga with MMU and OS version 2.1 or higher. **$99**

OPUS $69



Realize your full productivity with Directory OPUS! OPUS allows you to easily manipulate data files; display images; play sounds, ANIMS, BANIMS, and MODS; and launch programs from its powerful, yet easy to use interface. A "must-have" for hard drive owners. Use OPUS once, and you'll never want to be without it! *(It's the best-selling software utility on the Amiga!)*

CanDo! $239

New Version 3.0

The CanDo software authoring package allows you to take advantage of the Amiga's powerful architecture, regardless of your technical abilities. You can program anything from a simple presentation to the most advanced professional application program in record time.

CanDo's scope and performance makes it a must for training, simulation and other applications.

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

Making Technology Affordable Since 1986

DATAFLYER SCSI+

Now add up to 5 SCSI devices like CD ROMs, removable media drives, tape back-up systems and scanners without using the "CPU slot" or an "expansion slot". The DataFlyer SCSI+ card attaches to the IDE header and converts it to also run SCSI. Operate your original IDE/AT drive at the same time. Easy PLUG-IN installation. Includes external DB25 connector, hardware, cables and prep software. **$92**

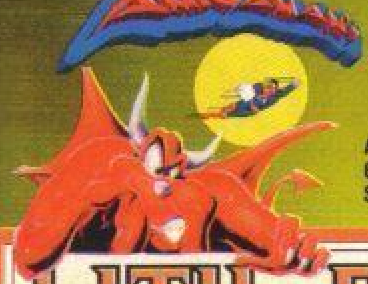
Available for A1200 or 4000

3.5 REMOVABLE SYQUEST HARD DRIVE	
A4000 AT internal w/cart	$395
A4000/2000 SCSI internal w/cart	$459
A4000/2000 SCSI external w/cart	$539
105Mb cartridge	$79
DataFlyer 500 scsi controler	$149
DataFlyer RAM-C A500	$95
DataFlyer 500 IDE controller	$145
DataFlyer 500 IDE/SCSI compo	$185
DataFlyer 4000SX-25 SCSI	$95

DATAFLYER A1200 External IDE Case

Install Your Favorite 3.5" Hard Drive

Includes all cables and connections. **$79**



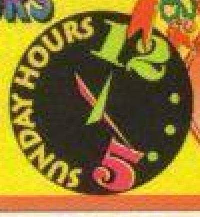
AFTER DARK AMIGA ONLY BBS
412-962-0961

After Dark Operations
6 PM to 9 AM EST Mon-Fri
Sat & Sun - 24 Hours

Game Reviews
Product Information
Service Tips Rumors &
Facts and much more!

Orders Only USA & Canada
1-800-258-0533

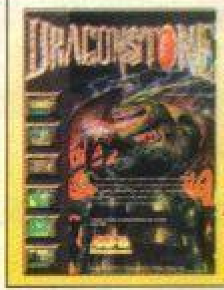
Open LONGER HOURS
9-9 Weekdays
10-8 Saturday
12 to 5 on Sunday



LITIL DIVIL

The latest interactive cartoon game is here! Try and lead Mutt Divil through five levels of sheer, well, hell, on a quest for a most precious sausage and anchovy pizza! Over one thousand screens of action, adventure, and puzzle-solving. Dynamic graphics and pure interaction make Litil Divil one 'hell' of a 'toon!

CD32 **$42**



DRAGONSTONE

Cut a path through Agon's demonic hordes and explore vast, forgotten lands as you play the hero in this fantasy role-playing adventure, set in a top-down, multi-directional, perspective across seven extensive levels!

Amiga and CD32 **$48**

Super CD 32 Control Pad

- Controls Game Play & Audio CDs
- Auto fire & Turbo Fire
- Slow Motion Selector
- 8 Way Superswitch

Competition PRO Super CD 32

$29

PGA EUROPEAN TOUR

Take to the links across Europe's most memorable and challenging courses. Tee off, Chip it up, and sink a 30-footer at grand old courses like Royal St. Andrews! Play levels include Skins Challenge, Tournament Play, and a full-fledged Shoot-Out!

Amiga **$37**

SUPER STARDUST

From the far reaches of the galaxy comes Super Stardust, the most spectacular space-age dogfight simulation ever! Surprise attacks and high-speed exhilarating battle sequences make this game the challenge you've been waiting for!

Amiga and CD32 **$42**

GET A FREE AMIGA MUG with your order of $100 or more

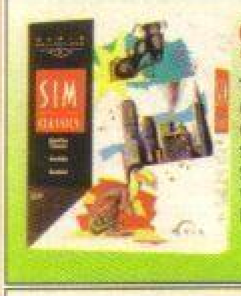
SX-1
PARAVISION

CD32 to Computer

- Serial connector: IBM AT compatible
- Parallel connector
- A1200 Video & Floppy connector
- IDE Hard Drive & AT-101 Keyboard connector
- MPEG Passthrough
- Much more!

BONUS CD The Gold Fish™ Software Collection

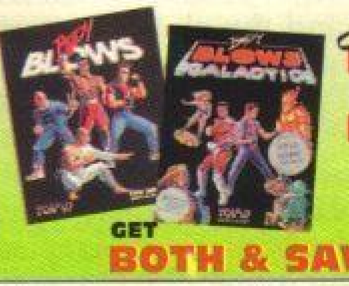
$229



SIM CLASSICS

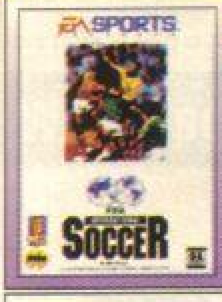
Three Classic Maxis titles all in one pack! Choose from the hustle and bustle of Sim City Classic, the frenetic genetics of SimLife, or the perilous insect world of SimAnt. Whichever one you play, whichever way you play, they're all SIMply irresistible!

Amiga **$48**



Special **Body Blows and Body Blows Galactic** both AGA

GET BOTH & SAVE **$29**

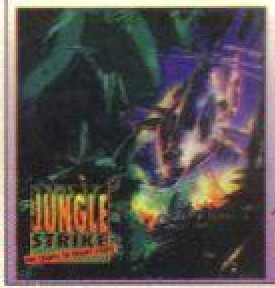


FIFA INTERNATIONAL SOCCER

Amiga

It's Italy attacking Brazil. A perfectly executed bicycle kick by Germany. A header just past the goalie's reach and into the net by England. It's the most animation yet in a sports game. So every kick and play is picture-perfect. Plus, you get total control over the world's greatest soccer players.

$38



JUNGLE STRIKE

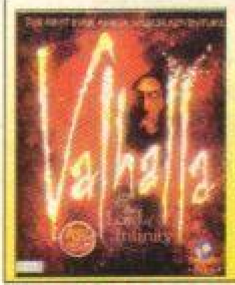
The Jungle is no Hiding Place for Wimps! Exciting Sequel to Desert Strike.

Amiga and CD32 **$37**

TFX

A simulation at the cutting edge of aerial combat. Detailed "often movie like" landscape graphics and authentic flight detail. Take the mission.

CD32 **$39**



VALHALLA

The First Speech Adventure on the Amiga. Over 1000 spoken Words, Dazzling graphics, atomspheric sound-tracks, brain-melting logical puzzles on your way through four vast levels in the chilling Valhalla Castle.

Amiga **$44**

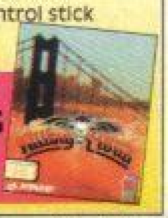
MAVERICK 1 JOYSTICK

- 4-position operating mode selector
- 8-Direction arcade-type control stick
- 2-positive response fire buttons
- Player 1/Player 2 Selectable

Special **$14**

Reg. $29

FREE KILLING CLOUD GAME



UNIVERSE

Encounter weird alien worlds and their even weirder alien inhabitants! You are a uniquely ordinary guy named Boris Verne who is sucked into an action-packed chase across the gulfs of space to defeat the evil Golden King who rules his UNIVERSE!

Amiga and CD32 **$48**

AMIGA ENTERTAINMENT

CD32 GAMES	
Banshee	$39
Battle Storm	$15
Battlechess Enhanced	$39
Battletoads	$32
Brutal Sports Football	$39
Castles II	$33
Chaos Engine	$32
Chuck Rock	$19
Chuck Rock 2	$39
Competition Pro SuperPad	$45
D/Generation	$34
Dangerous Streets	$16
Deep Core	$34
Defender Of The Crown II	$52
Diggers	$14
Fire & Ice	$32
Fire Force	$18
Football	$52
Frontier:Elite 2	$39
Fury Of The Furries	$39
Global Effect	$39
Gunship 2000	$39
Heimdall 2	$45
Humans	$39
Impossible Mission 2035	$39
Insight	$60
International Karate Champ	$16
James Pond 2: Robocod	$19
James Pond 3: Starfish	$45
John Barnes Soccer	$16
Labyrinth Of Time	$32
Lemmings	$22
Liberation	$45
Lotus Trilogy	$19
Mean Arenas	$16
Microcosm	$58
Naughty Ones	$34
Nick Faldo Golf	$45
Nigel Mansel	$22
Oscar	$19
Overkill/Lunar C	$39
Pirates Gold	$39
Premiere	$19
Ryder Cup Golf	$39
Sensible Soccer	$32
Sim City	$30
Summer Olympix	$16
Super Methane Brothers	$19
Surf Ninjas	$26
Total Carnage	$43
Trolls	$18
Ultimate Body Blows	$39
Universe	$48
Video Creator	$45
Whales Voyage	$39
Zool	$19
Zool 2	$39

AMIGA GAMES	Std	AGA
3D Pool	$24	
Alien Breed 2 AGA	NA	$39
Ancient Art Of War	$45	
Apidya	$15	
Apocalypse	$34	
Armourgedden II-Codename Hellfire	$34	
Assasin Special Edition	$19	
B-17 Flying Fortress	$44	
Banshee AGA	NA	$39
Battle Toads	$26	
Beneath A Steel Sky	$45	
Bionic Commando	$24	
Birds Of Prey	$23	
Blastorea	$24	
Body Blows	$34	$19
Body Blows Galactic	$34	$10
Brian The Lion	$34	
Brutal Sports Football	$34	$26
Bubba 'N' Stix	$34	
Cannon Fodder	$39	
Carrier Command	$24	
Chaos Engine	$24	$34
Civilization	$45	$45
Combat Air Patrol (F14/F18)	$39	
Crash Dummies	$25	
D/Generation AGA	NA	$14
Darkmere	$39	
Deep Core	$27	
Dennis The Menace AGA	NA	$14

AMIGA GAMES	Std	AGA
Desert Strike	$39	
Detroit	$34	$45
Disposable Hero	$14	
Dogfight	$45	
Dune 2	$40	
Elfmania	$34	
Emotion	$24	
F1 Racing	$34	
F117a Stealth	$45	
FIFA Soccer	$45	
Fly Harder	$16	
Forgotten Worlds	$24	
Frontier: Elite 2	$39	
Fury Of The Furries	$39	
Goal	$26	
Gunship 2000	$45	$45
Heimdall 2	$45	$45
Hired Guns	$45	
Hungary For Fun	$16	
Impossible Mission	$39	$45
Indiana Jones:Last Crusade	$24	
Innocent Until Caught	$49	
International Open Golf	NA	$14
International Soccer	$24	
Ishar 3	$43	
James Pond 3: Starfish AGA	NA	$39
Jet Strike	$15	
Jurassic Park	$34	$36
K240	$34	
King's Quest VI	$45	
Legacy Of Sorasil	$34	
Lemmings 2-the Tribes	$39	
Liberation:captive 2	$39	
Lotus Trilogy	$17	
Mortal Kombat	$39	
Nick Faldo Golf	$22	
Noddy's Playtime	$17	
One Step Beyond	$26	
Out Numbered	$24	
Out To Lunch AGA	NA	$34
Paint And Create	$34	

AMIGA GAMES	Std	AGA
Patrician	$43	
Perihelion	$34	
Pinball Dream/Fantasies Combo	$45	
Pinball Fantasies	$24	$32
Playroom	$17	
Police Quest 3	$22	
Populous 2	$19	
Quest For Glory	$24	
Realms	$17	
Rick Dangerous	$24	
Rick Dangerous 2	$24	
Robinson's Requiem	$52	
Ryder Cup Golf AGA	NA	$36
Sabre Team AGA	NA	$39
Second Samurai	$39	$39
Seek And Destroy	$30	
Sensible Soccer	$34	
Settlers	$45	
Sim Classics	$48	
Simon The Sorceror	$48	$52
Soccer	$24	
Soccer Kid	$39	
Space Hulk	$45	
Sports Top 10	$45	
Star Trek 25th AGA	NA	$45
Starlord	$45	
Street Fighter	$24	
Street Fighter 2	$36	
Stunt Car Racer	$24	
Super Methane Brothers	$37	
Syndicate	$24	
Take 2 Animation	$60	
Team 17 Collection	$39	
Terminator 2	$39	
Theatre Of Death	$14	
Thomas the Tank & Friends	$15	
Tom Landry Football Deluxe	$29	
Tornado	$45	$52
Troddlers	$34	
UFO Defense	$52	
Universe	$48	

AMIGA GAMES	Std	AGA
Val Halla	$44	
War In The Gulf	$19	
When Two Worlds War	$45	
Wild Cup Soccer	$34	
Wolfchild	$14	
World Class Leaderboard	$24	
World Cup Soccer USA	$36	
Zool 2	$36	$34

MISC. ENTERTAINMENT

Print Master Bundle $25
Amos Prof & Compiler Bundle.....$59

BUDGET TITLES UNDER $10		
Fatman	$9	$9
Trolls AGA	NA	$9
Zool AGA	NA	$9
Naughty OnesAGA	NA	$9
Nigel MansellAGA	NA	$9
W.W.F.-European Rampage	$9	
Blastar	$9	
Beast Lord	$9	
Nicky 2	$9	
Wonder Dog	$9	
Winter Camp	$9	
Burning Rubber	$9	
Cyberpunk	$9	
John Barnes Soccer	$9	
Predator 2	$9	
Killing Cloud	$9	
Space Wrecked	$9	
Team Suzuki	$9	
Mean Arenas	$9	
Morph	$9	

JOYSTICKS	
Ergostick W/free game	$19
Tac 3 W/free game	$17
Tac 30 W/free game	$18
Intruder W/free game	$19
Maverick W/free game	$14

AMIGA WAREHOUSE

Get Your Order FAST!

1490 N. Hermitage Rd. Hermitage, PA 16148 FAX: 1-412-962-0279

$0 TO $99.............	7% Minimum	$5
$99 TO $199..........	5% Minimum	$7
$200 TO $499........	4% Minimum	$10
$500 TO $799........	3% Minimum	$20
$800.......................	2.5% Minimum	$24

SHIPPING - NORMALLY WITHIN 1 BUSINESS DAY!
UPS GROUND OR 2 DAY SHIPPING
Overnight add $6 to above
PR, HI, AK add $10 to above
APO, FPO & CANADA are shipped by Mail add $8 to above

No Additional Charge for Air Service*
For what others charge for UPS Ground we deliver in 2 days or less.

International Orders (not APO, FPO.) Send copy or FAX of front & back of Charge Card w/signature. Call or FAX for shipping quote.

COD orders OK. Add $5 Prices subject to change without notice. Returns accepted for 10 days after date of purchase. Call Customer Service for RA# before returning. Defectives replaced with same item. 15% Restocking fee for items returned and not-exchanged for same. Customer responsible for return shipping.

*For orders under 10lbs. in the continental US. All orders fully insured. Monitors, computers, printers and other heavy items may incur additional charges...call for shipping quote.

From p. 12.

TypeSmith 2.5 could benefit by having more menu items selectable from the keyboard. The program also assumes that the only place you would store Amiga bitmap fonts would be in the Fonts: directory, so it provides no way to select another directory. This is unfortunate, for many of us would like to store scanned fonts in a work-in-progress location separate from our main font drawers.

CONCLUSIONS

The major changes to TypeSmith 2.5 make it an even more valuable tool for font users. Most of the bugs have been fixed, and the interface has been refined and polished. It's hard to fault the program. It does everything it's supposed to do. The addition of TrueType and IFF RFF support and the ability to print character sets are alone worth the price of admission. If you don't think you have a use for a font-management program, you'll be surprised by TypeSmith 2.5. It's a powerful tool that can simplify things for the desktop publisher, videographer, or graphics artist in you.

—Rick Manasa

LIVE!2000 UPDATE

Argus Associates, $595

A2000/A3000/A4000.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
2.x/3.x compatible.
Accelerator compatible.
***Installation*: Easy.**
***Minimum system*: 1MB, video source.**
***Recommended system*: Hard disk, 6+MB.**

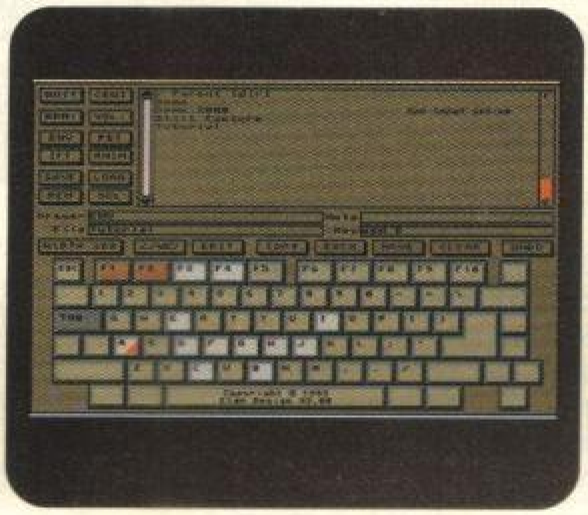
Updated software and hardware for Live 2000!

When the Amiga was launched in 1985, the late Andy Warhol used an eye-grabbing product called Live! (A² Distributions) to perform real-time video processing, effects, and image capture. The product eventually fell out of development and quietly faded into oblivion. In recent months, however, A²'s former jack of all trades, Obert Sonsten, has resurrected the Live2000 board, some of its associated software, and software called InvisionPlus (Elan Design).

AMIGA TRIVIA TIME

Live!2000 is a Zorro II card with two composite inputs and pass-thrus. It performs a range of real-time effects such as color map, strobe, fade, and chroma key, all without the need for time-base corrected video input. It also digitizes still images or sequences as animations, and it performs a few image-processing operations. The system is limited to the Amiga's native display rates and HAM, interlace, overscan, and high-resolution (640x400, 16-color) modes.

The software part of the equation is Elan Design's InvisionPlus ($299), a graphical interface for the Live! effects. Using interactive programmable mouse control, InvisionPlus maps selected effects of images and animations to keys on the Amiga keyboard. Used in conjunction with Live!, InvisionPlus can capture images and animations.



InvisionPlus nicely complements the Live2000! hardware.

NUMEROUS UPDATES

The hardware update for the Live!2000 board allows it to now be used with all versions of Workbench and in Amiga 3000s and 4000s. A necessary fix consists of replacing one socketed chip (an easy procedure), cutting the leg of one chip and soldering a jumper from there to the leg of another. The cut-and-solder work, while not especially difficult, does require rather fine tools and a steady hand. If you've never attempted this sort of precise work, take Argus Associates up on its offer to do the update for you. The Live! software update and the InvisionPlus patch are available on disk.

Argus Associates is continuing to update the Live! board and the InvisionPlus software, and is exploring the possibilities of selling updated packages seperately. It would also like to produce updates for Focus Video (image processing) and Mondo Stereo (3-D stereo-image creation), as well as for other products that were under development at A² but never released.

LIVE! PERFORMANCES

The Live! board plays host to a number of other interactive software products that use its real-time video-processing power to create interactive environments. Two of these, Mandala (Vivid Group) and Cyberscape (Tensor Productions), have been used extensively by performance artists, dancers, television producers, mechanical and structural engineers, and environmental artists. The performers or participants can interact in real time with the Amiga, producing music and sounds, showing pictures and animations, and in general having a great time.

The best part is that putting an interactive system like that together is quite affordable. My hat is off to Argus Associates for bringing Live! and InvisionPlus into the market again and making them available to users of the latest versions of the Amiga operating system.

—Michael Hanish

IMAGE MIRROR

Seven Seas Software, $149

All Amigas.
2.x/3.x compatible.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
Accelerator compatible.
***Minimum system*: 2MB, 10MB hard-drive space.**
***Recommended system*: 4MB, AGA or OpalVision.**

Basic image processing.

Seven Seas, the makers of MathVision, has introduced a new entrant in the field of Amiga image processors. While Image Mirror offers only a limited number of tools, it sports a unique, icon-based, drag-and-drop interface. Its tools are mainly of the composite variety, including few of the standard adjustments (such as gamma and contrast) one would expect to find in an image processor.

MOVING ICONS

Just about every function in Image Mirror works by dragging one icon onto another. After you have loaded an IFF image onto the Table window by double-clicking the LoadPic icon, you drag the image's icon onto a tool to perform the desired operation. When done, you can drag the image to icons that discard, save, rename, or print the file. To view the image, just drag its icon onto DrawPic, which displays it in HAM6, HAM8, OpalVision, or the Toaster, depending on your hardware. Image Mirror loads any kind of IFF image, though it saves only in the IFF24 format. While you can choose to work with regions inside an image, the

Continued on p. 46.

Software Hut

Commodore **AMIGA**

Folcroft East Business Park 313 Henderson Dr Sharon Hill, PA 19079

Info 610-586-5701
FAX 610-586-5706

Orders 800-93-AMIGA

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6
Sat 10 to 4 - Eastern

• At Software Hut we are committed to the Amiga with a Large Inventory, Great Pricing, & Same Day Shipping • Software Hut is your "One Stop" source for Amiga products •

Dynamite Software Bundle

This awesome bundle includes:

- **Deluxe Paint 4 v4.5 AGA**
- **Digita Wordworth AGA**
- **Digita Print Manager**
- **Oscar and Dennis**

These programs sell separately for over $400.00. You can now purchase them all, from our imited supply for only

$79.95

RAM & Other Chips

We stock all RAM chips, CPUs and FPUs. Please call for price.

Power Supplies & Expansion Boards

A2000 300W Power Supply	$149.00
Emplant Deluxe Emulator	369.00
256K HD MAC ROMS for Emplant	289.00
E586DX Module for Emplant	Call
FastLane Z3 SCSI-2/RAM A3/4000	499.00
Multiface III I/O Extender	92.00
Supra Turbo 28 A500 or A2000	169.00

WB2 Upgrades

2.1 Software & Mastering AmigaDOS Reference Manual	**$40.00**
2.1 Software & Mastering AmigaDOS Reference Manual & 2.04 ROM	**72.95**
Multi-Start 2 v6A 500/600/2000	34.00
AS216 2.1 Kit from Commodore	54.95
AS216 2.1 Kit w/2.04 ROM from CBM	86.95
AS314 2.04 A3000 ROM set w/2.1 software	59.95

Toaster Systems

Call for details on our complete Toaster systems!

A500 Peripherals

BigFoot 200W P.S.-A500-600-1200	$84.95
Commodore A500 Power Supply	44.95
A500 Case complete w/shielding	23.00
A500 Internal Replacement Drive	44.95
A500 Keyboard	29.95
AIR External Floppy Drive	89.00

AGA Games Blowout

Zool • Alien Breed 2 • Overkill
Bodyblows Galactic • Trolls

Buy 1 for $10 • 2 for $18 • 3 for $25
4 for $30 • 5 for $34

CBM Parts & Peripherals

A600 Keyboard	$29.95
A2000/A3000 Keyboard	69.95
A2000 Internal Floppy Drive	69.95
A3000 Internal Floppy Drive	69.95
A2000 Power Supply	109.00
CBM Amiga Model Mouse	**19.95**
CBM A600 Model Mouse	26.95
CBM A4000 Model Mouse	26.95
Golden Image Optical Mouse	44.95
Swifty 3 Button Mouse	27.95
A4000 Case	64.95

CD-ROM

NEC CDR-25 CD-ROM Drive

- **Ext w/Power Supply, Headphone Jack**
- **Cabling for external 25 pin SCSI port**
- **Supports Single Session Photo CD**
- **Unispeed 650Ms Acc,.7Mb/s Transfer**
- **Manufactured for Media Vision**

$99.95

NEC CDR-210 Internal CD-ROM

- **Doublespeed, 380Ms Access**
- **1.5Mb/s Transfer Rate**
- **SCSI or SCSI 2 Connectability**
- **MultiSession Photo, Headphone Jack**

$185.00

External model w/cabling

$269.00

Plextor 4 Plex Quad Internal

- **SCSI-2, 600Kb/sec data transfer**
- **1Mb Buffer, 150Ms Random Seek**
- **2 Year Warranty**
- **Toll Free Technical Line**

$569.00

External model

$659.00

NEC 3XI Internal CD-ROM Drive

- **SCSI-2, 190Ms Access • Triple Spin**
- **1 Year W'ty • Refurbished by NEC**

$345.00

External model

$429.00

CD-ROM Drivers
ASIM CDFS 2.0 w/Fish 232-1000 $46.95

A1200 Peripherals

CSA 12 Gauge 50Mz w/SCSI	$499.00
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 2Mb	135.00
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 4Mb	229.00
IDE Cable & Software - 600/1200	20.00
M1230 Accelerator 33/33/0	275.00

Monitors

CD-1401 Multiscan	$499.00
CTX AD-1970 Multiscan	475.00
Electrohome C1440 Multiscan	499.00

Commodore A2410 Graphics Card

This is the last batch of Commodore's 24-bit Amiga graphics card which has been called the "Lowell" graphics card. Supplies are limited.

$139.95

Modems & Networking

Hydra AmigaNet Ethernet Card	$309.00
A2060 ArcNet Board	69.95
GP Fax Software - Class 1 & 2	59.95
Sporster 14.4 Fax Modem	179.00
Supra Fax/Modem 14.4	209.00
Supra Fax/Modem 28.8	299.00

Dr. T's Music Bundle

Includes KCS V3 & Copyist Apprentice
Originally sold for $469.00
Special Price $69.95

3.1 OS Kits

NOW AVAILABLE!

AS320 3.1 Kit w/complete Manuals, Disks, & ROM for the A500, A2000, & A2500
$159.00

AS330 3.1 Kit w/complete Manuals, Disks, & ROM set for all A3000 models
$179.00

AS340 3.1 Kit w/complete Manuals, Disks, & ROM set for all A1200 & A4000 models
$179.00

DECEMBER SPECIAL
Free Shipping when you purchase any AmigaDOS 3.1 Kit

The 3.1 OS Kit includes the following new features:

- New screen modes & improved support for graphic boards (e.g. Picasso 2 RTG with up to 1600x1200 pixels in 256 colors)
- Significantly accelerated graphics rendering by rewritten graphics and layers libraries
- CD-ROM support (including CDXL), reads standard ISO9660 CDs (including PC data and picture CDs)
- Support for foreign languages via locale.library (English, German, French, Italian, Swedish, Norwegian, ...)
- Datatypes for auto-detection of filetype for images, animations, sound, text, hypertext (AmigaGuide), ...
- Viewing/Playback of various files with MultiView and Datatypes
- On-line help system using AmigaGuide
- Improved Graphical User Interface with easier color selection and more flexible color assignment (Pen Sharing)
- Support for MS-DOS and Atari disks (720Kb and 1.44Mb with High Density floppy drives)

NOTE! When using the 3.1 Kit with an A1200 you will lose the capability of adding any PCMCIA cards to the port.

CD-32

We have acquired the last batch of CD-32s in the U.S.A. These are GENUINE U.S. machines, NOT IMPORTS as others are trying to sell.

$299.95

NEW & boxed w/all manuals & cables, 90 Day W'ty. Complete w/Sleepwalker & Pinball Fantasies. Can't find an A1200? Why not consider a CD-32 with the SX-1 module above. Call for details.

Joystick Bundles

The following Joystick Bundles were originally priced at $99.00, NOW ONLY $22.95 - Your Choice: *Suncom TAC 3 or Suncom TAC 30 w/Theme Park Mystery & Killing Cloud software* or *Ergo Joystick w/Back to the Future 2 & SpaceWrecked*

Hard to Find Amiga Items

A520 Video Adapter NEW & Boxed from CBM	*$44.95*
501 512K RAM w/Clock	*49.95*
A2091 SCSI Controller w/Rev 6.6 Eproms	*89.00*
OS 1.3 Enhancer Manual w/Workbench & Extras disks	*12.95*
A2630 25Mz Accelerator NEW, 68030, w/4Mb RAM, & Rev 7 Eproms	*429.00*
A500 Users Manual from Commodore	*9.95*
Quantum 52Mb LPS SCSI Hard Drive	*109.95*

SX-1

SX-1 CD-32 Expansion Module by Paravision In Stock!: *$239.00*

SX-1 Keyboard: *$44.95*

Options:
1Mb RAM $49.95 - 4Mb RAM $165.00
8Mb RAM $319.00
40Mb HD $149.00 - 85Mb HD $199.00
170Mb HD $279.00
250Mb HD $369.00

Overdrive-CD

Now available, Archos' Overdrive-CD, also known as "Zappo". The World's first PCMCIA slot CD-ROM Drive for both the A600 & A1200. Features include:

- **Double Speed, 300Kbs**
- **Emulates CD-32 CD-ROM device**
- **Runs most CD-32 software**
- **Multi-session, Photo-CD compatible**
- **Plays Digital-Audio & Photo-CDs**
- **Mix CD & Amiga Audio output**
- **File system compatible w/ISO9660, AmigaDOS, PC-DOS, & Mac HFS**

$339.95

Last Chance Products

A1011 External Floppy Drive	$79.95
A10 Stereo Speakers	34.95
Mouse for CDTV, wired	16.95
Floppy Drive for CDTV	79.95
1402 12" Monochrome Monitor	79.00
1403 14" VGA Mono Monitor	139.00
1802 Color Composite Monitor	159.00

Miscellaneous Commodore Parts

A2286 1.2Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive	$45.00
Nameplate A2000	6.00
Nameplate A2000HD	6.00
Nameplate A600	6.00
Nameplate A1200	6.00
Nameplate A1200HD/40	6.00
Casework A1200 bottom	14.00
Casework A1200 top	14.00
Sheet A1200 insulation	6.00
Door A1200 RAM Exp. Mod.	8.00
Casework A4000 top	29.00
Casework A4000 bottom	29.00
Button A4000 power	7.00
Prog Disk Janus Amiga 2.1	9.00
Prog Disk Janus PC 2.1 3.5"	9.00
Cable Ass'y A4000 HDD	9.00
Cable Ass'y A2386SX PC	9.00
Cable Ass'y A2386SX NUX	9.00
Bezel A3000 front	8.00
Bezel FDD Cover 3.5" LT	8.00
DKB Tower for A3000 w/o ROM	19.00

A3640 Accelerator

We have acquired a limited supply of the A3640 Accelerator. This is the accelerator used in the A4000 040 & the A3000 Tower 040. It includes a RC68040 running at 25Mz and is ready to plug into any A3000 Tower or A4000-030.

$449.00

Books

A1200 The Next Step	$26.00
A1200 Insiders Guide	26.00
Mastering Amiga DOS 3 Tutorial	31.00
Mastering Amiga DOS 3 Reference	31.00
Mastering Amiga DOS Beginners	27.00
Mastering Amiga AMOS	29.00
Mastering Amiga C	27.00
Mastering Amiga Printers	27.00
Mastering Amiga ARexx	31.00
Mastering Amiga System	31.00
Mastering Amiga Assembler	29.00
Amiga Assembler Insider	26.00
Amiga Gamers Guide	26.00
Amiga Workbench A-Z	27.00
Ultimate AMOS Book	35.00
ROM Kernel, 5 Book Set	109.00

Commodore Manuals

A2630 User Manual	$7.95
A2088 User Manual	7.95
A2286 User Manual	7.95
A2386SX User Manual	10.95
A600 User Manual	8.95
A600HD User Manual	9.95
A500 User Manual	9.95
A1200 Hardware Manual	19.95
A4000 Hardware Manual	22.95
A1000 Schematics & Exp Info	22.95
Prog's Guide to ARexx w/disks	14.95
A500/2000 Tech Ref Manual	22.95

Quantum Hard Drives

SCSI

170S 170Mb	$209.00
270S 270Mb	245.00
525S 525Mb	359.00
540S 540Mb	349.00
1080S 1.08Gig	679.00
1400S 1.4Gig	899.00
2100S 2.1Gig	1199.00

IDE

127AT 127Mb	$165.00
170AT 170Mb	199.00
270AT 270Mb	239.00
420AT 420Mb	289.00
540AT 540Mb	339.00
730AT 730Mb	429.00

We also carry Micropolis, Seagate, Conner and Maxtor hard Drives. Call for current pricing and models.

Orders 800-932-6442

Info 610-586-5701 Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6
FAX 610-586-5706 Sat 10 to 4 - Eastern

Software Hut

SUPER SPECIALS

DKB MegAchip
Expands your Amiga 500 or 2000 to 2Mb of Chip-RAM, great for all graphic applications, including the Video Toaster. Included is the DKB board w/1Mb of additional Chip-RAM and a 2Mb Agnus. Complete with manual for easy installation.
$199.95

DKB A2632 RAM Board
A 32-bit RAM Expansion Board for the CBM A2630 Accelerator Card. Allows 32-bit RAM beyond 4Mb, expandable to 112Mb using 32-bit wide SIMMs. Faster than RAM on A2630 and full Burst Mode support. Perfect for Video, Graphics, Animations, and DTP.
$189.00

Options:
Add 4Mb RAM - $159.00
Add 8Mb RAM - 309.00
Add 16Mb RAM - $599.00
Add 32Mb RAM - $1179.00

DKB A1240 Board
A multi-function board for the Amiga 1200. includes: 68030 for up to 6 times faster speed; room for up to 128Mb of 32-bit RAM using one industry standard SIMM; clock-calendar. Add an optional Math-Co up to 50Mz. Features an expansion connector for an optional SCSI controller.
1240 40Mz EC CPU - $249.00
1240 28Mz RC CPU - $199.00
Options:
Add 33Mz 68882 FPU - $79.00
Add 50Mz 68882 FPU - $109.00
Add 1Mb RAM - $49.00
Add 2Mb RAM - $89.00
Add 4Mb RAM - $159.00
Add 8Mb RAM - $309.00

Power Point HD Internal Floppy
Accepts DD 880K disks or HD 1.76Mb disks. Compatible with PC disks. 1 Year Warranty. Requires Workbench 2.1, or higher.
$139.00

Power Point HD External Floppy
Same features as above model. Connects to external disk drive port of any Amiga. Perfect for users who lack an internal bay.
$145.00

The Clock
Installs internally in your A1200 on the clock header of the Motherboard. Automatically recognized by AmigaDOS.
$23.00

Chinon Internal H. D. Floppy Drive
Now available, from Commodore & DKB, is the Chinon 4015 HD Floppy Drive. This is the same unit as used in the Amiga 4000, now also compatible with the A2000. Drives can be used as either df0: or df1: (or buy two and use as both). Complete with installation instructions.
$139.95

DKB A3128 RAM Board
A 32-bit RAM Expansion Board for A3000/4000 owners. Allows 32-bit RAM expansion to 146Mb using industry standard 4, 8, 16, & 32Mb SIMMs. Easily installs in any slot. A MUST HAVE for Toaster users.
$249.00
Options: Same as A2632 on left.

DKB A1202 Board
A multi-function board for the A1200. Provides the max Fast-RAM expansion possible plus a clock-calendar. The 2 sockets allow 1, 2, 4, or 8Mb RAM using standard 32-bit SIMMs. Optional Math-Co can speed up math-intensive programs as much as 10 times, or more.
1202, no FPU, OK - $99.95
Options:
Add 16Mz 68882 - $32.95
Add 25Mz 68882 - $57.95
Add 33Mz 68882 - $74.95
Add 40Mz 68882 - $134.95
Add RAM - Same as A1240 on left

KwikStart 2
Allows A1000 owners to install 2 different Kickstart ROM chips. Upgrade to latest OS without using system memory yet you can still boot from disk-based Kickstarts.
$54.95

Options:
1.3 OS ROM - $19.95
2.04 OS ROM - $29.95
3.1 OS Kit - $159.00

DKB 4091 SCSI Controller
High-Performance, DMA, Fast SCSI-2 controller for Zorro3 expansion slots. Includes SCSI internal connector, ribbon cable, & hardware to install a 3.5" HD on the board and a high-density SCSI-2 external connector.
$349.95

Super Bundle
Purchase the 4091 and 3128 at the same time for a special price of:
$479.00

Disk Expander
This software doubles the capacity of your floppy or hard drives. Easy to install and works without notice, in the background. Compression ratios very from 30% to 70%.
$39.95

Education Software

Fun School Math, ages 7>11	$18.95	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	33.00
Fun School 3, ages 5>7	18.95	Mickey's Jigsaw Puzzles	35.00
Fun School 3, ages 7+	18.95	Mickey's Memory Challenge	35.00
Fun School 4, ages under 5	18.95	Mickey's 123s	35.00
Fun School 4, ages 5>7	18.95	Mickey's ABCs	35.00
Fun School 4, ages 7>11	18.95	Memory Challenge Series One	29.00

GVP

NEW LOW PRICING

GVP 030 Combo
Through a special purchase with GVP, we have acquired the last batch of this popular board for the A2000. It features a Motorola 68030 CPU & 68882 Math Co-Proc., both running at 25Mz, and 1Mb of 32-bit RAM. You can add up to an additional 12Mb of 60Ns fast RAM. Included is a built-in SCSI interface on the card. 90 Day Warranty. Hurry as supplies are limited.

GVP Combo 030/25Mz/1Mb	**$469.00**
Additional 4Mb 60Ns RAM	**219.00**
GVP HD Mounting Kit	**39.00**

A4000 G-Force 040-40
GVP puts a 40Mz Motorola 040 in your Amiga (030 or 040) & couples it with, up to, 32Mb of super fast SIMM32 memory. directly controlled by this blazing processor.

G-Force A4000 040/40/40/4Mb	$989.00
GVP SIMM 32 4Mb 60Ns	219.00
GVP SIMM 32 16Mb 60Ns	999.00

A2000 G-Force 040-33 Combo
The ultimate combo: Motorola 68040 processor blazing at 33Mz with room for up to 64Mb of fast 32-bit RAM; integrated SCSI2 interface; bonus IOExtender for an extra parallel and buffered high-speed serial port.

G-Force 040/33Mz/4Mb	$1049.00

4008 SCSI2 Controller
Add up to 7 SCSI devices to your Amiga and smile. Provides room for up to 8Mb of 16-bit RAM.

GVP 4008 SCSI Controller	$149.00

TBC Plus
This pro quality (CCIR-601), all digital time-base-corrector uses state-of-the-art 8-bit 4:2:2 video processing. Plus, it provides a real-time video frame-grabber and 16.7 mill color frame-buffer; a full SMPTE/EBU time-code receiver/generator and a comb filter is available; will transcode composite and Y/C inputs; a 3 channel video input switcher (in composite and Y/C) ic provided; and programmable video special effects.

GVP TBC Plus	$599.95

G-Lock
Connect to the world of video with our built-in transcorder to convert input video to composite, Y/C, RGB, or YUV outputs! Includes dual-input audio panel. Full support AGA and "classic" Amigas. SCALA users can purchase an EX module from SCALA.

G-Lock - NTSC Version	$299.95
G-Lock - PAL Version	319.95

EGS 28/24 Spectrum
Go beyond AGA Graphics with this real-time, 24-bit, true-color graphics enhancer. Programmable resolutions up to 1600x1280, 800x600 in 24-bit. Includes a custom pass-through cable for single monitor use. Also includes EGS SpectraPaint, a GVP exclusive!

GVP Spectrum 28/24 EGS 2Mb	$379.00

1230 Turbo
Accelerate your A1200 up to 50Mz. Room for: up to 32Mb of 32-bit RAM; an FPU; A1291 SCSI kit.

1230 SCSI Ser2 40Mz 4Mb	$399.00
1230 SCSI Ser2 50Mz 4Mb	599.00
1291 SCSI Controller for 1230	95.00
FPU 50Mz for 1230 Accelerator	115.00

DSS8+
This is the quietest 8-bit sound sampler yet made. New 3.0 software supports direct to disk (hard disk) recording and playback.

GVP DSS8+ Sound Digitizer	$79.95

M-TEC Germany

Great New Amiga 500 & 1200 Peripherals

M-TEC RAM
This is a 2Mb RAM board for A500s. Mounts internally, in the trap door, and into your Gary IC socket, giving you 2Mb of additional fast-RAM. No soldering is required.
$139.95

M-TEC AT-500
This is a Hard Drive Sub-System plugging into the Amiga 500 expansion slot. Will hold any 2.5" or 3.5" Hard Drive and it has room to hold 2Mb, 4Mb, or 8Mb RAM on the controller. A unique feature is a physical switch allowing you to mount an additional internal Kickstart ROM, such as 2.04 or 3.1, and still keep whatever ROM is in your A500. Also, the unit has an ON/OFF switch to turn off the Hard Drive, if required.
M-TEC AT-500 w/No HD - $149.95
w/250Mb HD - $379.00
w/350Mb HD - $419.00
w/540Mb HD - $499.00
Options:
2Mb RAM Installed - $86.00
4Mb RAM Installed - 170.00
8Mb RAM Installed - $309.00
Kickstart 1.3 ROM - $21.95
Kickstart 2.04 ROM - $32.95

M-TEC 68020I Turbo System
This is the powerful, yet affordable, accelerator the average A500 user has been waiting for! Includes a 68020 CPU & 68881 Math-Co, both running at 16Mz. Also included is a SIMM socket for up to 4Mb of 32-bit RAM. The board attaches to your Motherboard with NO soldering. Install disk and manual are included.
$99.95

Options:
1Mb 32-bit RAM Module - $49.95
4Mb 32-bit RAM Module - $165.00

M-TEC T1230/28 RTC
This is the powerful, yet affordable, accelerator the average A1200 user has been waiting for! Includes a 68030 CPU and 68882 Math-Co, both running at 28Mz. Also includes a SIMM socket for up to 8Mb of 32-bit RAM. The board plugs into the Trap Door with NO soldering. A SCSI port is also provided, allowing the use of a SCSI1 or SCSI2 HD, when this module is released in the near future.
$169.95

Options:
1Mb 32-bit RAM Module - $49.95
4Mb 32-bit RAM Module - $165.00
8Mb 32-bit RAM Module - $319.00

Video Products

Color Handscanner w/OCR software	$259.00
DCTV	299.00
DPS Personal Animation Controller	**Call**
Lightwave 3.5 Unbundled	529.00
Lightwave 3.5 Upgrade Kit	95.00
OpalVision w/Free Magic Lantern	429.00
Personal TBC 4	819.00
Picasso 2Mb	519.00
Retina 4Mb	519.00
Retina Z3	725.00
RocGen Plus Genlock	219.00
SuperGen SX	699.00
Toaster 3.1 Upgrade	649.00
Vidi 12 AGA	119.00
Vidi Amiga 12 RT	249.00
Vidi Amiga 24 RT	369.00
VLab Y/C	425.00
VLab Y/C External	469.00

AMIGA

CUSTOM CHIPS

1Mb Agnus 8372A	$42.95
2Mb Agnus 8372B	44.95
Super Denise 8373	28.95
CIA 8520 Chip	16.50
CIA 8520 Surf. Mount Chip	25.00
Gary 5719 Chip	13.95
Paula or Denise Chip	18.95
1.3 ROM Chip	21.95
2.04 ROM Chip	32.95
2.05 ROM Chip	34.95
Super Buster Rev 11	65.00
W. D. SCSI Chip Rev 8A	35.00

PhonePak VFX 2.0
Fully integrated, allows unlimited phone mailboxes & private fax receiving. Send faxes from any program that prints; call in remotely and retrieve faxes sent earlier; plain paper or paperless faxing; call routing with Centrex/PBX support; and more.

GVP Phone Pak v2	$219.95

ioExtender
On a single card, you get an additional parallel port, & a high-speed, FIFO buffered serial port for speeds in excess of 57,600.

GVP ioExtender	$109.00
2nd Serial Port for ioExtender	25.00

Data Flyer A1200 HD

XDS Case w/170Mb HD	$279.95
XDS Case w/270Mb HD	309.95
XDS Case w/420Mb HD	369.95
SCSI+ Case w/270Mb HD	329.95
SCSI+ Case w/540Mb HD	439.95
SCSI+ Case w/1.08Gig HD	749.95

Call for more Data Flyer products!

Our Policies

No waiting for your orders to ship. Orders in by 2PM go out the same day. Second Day & Overnight shipping is available. International orders ship by Air Parcel Post or UPS Express. Domestic orders ship by UPS or Airborne Express.

• All orders are subject to credit card verification •

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Due to ad schedules, all prices are subject to change. We accept Visa, Master Card, & Discover with NO service charge. We accept American Express with a 1.5% service charge. We also ship COD, accepting Cash, Certified Check, or Money Order. Minimum COD order is $50.00. Software and accessories shipping is $6.00. Hardware shipping is $6.00 for small items, $15.00 for Monitors. Call for larger items. COD add $5.00. Canadian, APO, & International orders are welcome. We will bill only for actual shipping charges & insurance at time of order. 15% re-stocking fee on all returns not exchanged for another item. Shipping charges are NOT refundable.

© Copyright 1994, techWriters Inc. All Rights Reserved

Orders 800-932-6442

Info 610-586-5701
FAX 610-586-5706

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6
Sat 10 to 4 - Eastern

Software Hut

AmigaVision Professional

An interactive icon-based authoring system for the Amiga family of computers. This newest version builds & expands on the visual progrэmming environment of earlier versions. New features include:

- **CDTV Player support**
- **CD-ROM based CD-XL support**
- **Displays AGA based screens**
- **Speed & Memory improvements**
- **Enhanced Authoring environment**
- **Freely Distributable runtime module**

This totally new version of AmigaVision Professional, with enhanced features, is again available by a special purchase from Commodore. Suggested Retail List Price is $399.00. While supplies last we are offering this at a super price of:

$69.95

Amiga Vision - *$24.95*
Amiga Clips v1 Sound FX for AmigaVision or AmigaVision Pro - *$8.95*

A1000 Parts

A1000 Keyboard	$59.00
A1000 Motherboard, complete w/Daughterboard	49.95
A1000 Mouse from Commodore	14.95
A1000 Internal Floppy Disk Drive	69.95
A1000 Case w/all shielding	19.95
A1300 Genlock, New & Boxed	34.95

Software Collections

Some of the following software collections originally sold for up to $199.95

• Starter Collection
Includes: Super Ski, Miniature Golf, Crazy Cars, Fusion Paint, KindWords 2.0
$13.95

• Gift Collection
Includes: F-40 Pursuit, Master Type, Ports of Call, Info File, Who What Where When, & a durable Joystick
$14.95

• Gold Disk Professional Collection
Includes: Pagesetter 2, Media Show, Paint 2000, Music 2000, Advantage, CrossDOS, Gold File, Trans Write, Interactive product Guide, & a Video Tape Tutorial
$59.95

• Discovery Collection
Includes: Deluxe Paint 2, KindWords, & Ports of Call
$8.95

• Appetizer Collection
Includes: Paint Program, Word Processor, Music Program, & Puzzle Game
$7.95

• Super Graphics Collection
Includes: Deluxe Paint 3, TV Text Professional 1.0
$29.95

• Print Master Plus Collection
Print Shop like program with additional Fonts & Borders package
$32.95

Software

Productivity - Utilities

Alpha Paint	$599.00
Ami Back 2	35.00
AMOS Pro	45.00
AMOS Pro Compiler	29.00
Anim Workshop 2.0	84.95
Art Department Pro 2.5	149.00
Art Dept. Pro Conversion Pack	51.95
Brilliance 2.0	89.95
Caligari 24	139.00
Can Do 3.0	249.00
Checks & Balances	38.00
Composite Studio 1.1	124.95
Composite Studio Extras	49.95
Cross DOS 5 w/Cross PC	39.95
Crouton Tools 4000	99.00
Dluxe Paint 4 v4.5	79.95
Deluxe Paint 5	139.95
Desktop Magic	28.95
Directory Opus 4.1	68.00
Distant Suns 5.0	59.95
Dynamic Cache FS	29.95
Dynamic Motion Module	124.95
Final Copy 2	59.95
Final Writer 2	115.00
Forge/Essence Volume 1	89.95
Forge/Essence Volume 2	89.95
GameSmith Development System	Call
Gigamem	99.00
Hollywood FX	299.00
Humanoid for Lightwave	159.00
Humanoid for Imagine	159.00
Hypercache Pro 2.0	48.95
Image F/X 2.0	Call
Imagemaster R/T	69.95
Imagemaster Apprentice R/T	59.95
Image Mirror	89.95
Imagine 3.0	339.00
Invoice It 1.2	34.95
Link It!	49.95
MaxDOS 2.0	85.00
Morph Plus	124.95
Motion Master LW	114.95
PageStream 3.0	249.00
Pegger 2.0	59.95
Pixel 3D Pro 2.0	169.95
Power Macros/Lightwave	109.00
Pro Write 3.3	59.00
SAS/C 6.51	159.95
Scenery Animator 4.0	65.00
Sparks New Version	119.95
Studio Printer	69.00
Super HP-DJC 3	37.95
Swipes	89.95
TypeSmith 2.5	129.00
Vista Pro 3.1	59.95
Wave Maker 2.0	Call

Games

Aladdin AGA	$42.00	Lemmings 2: The Tribes	29.95
Arcade Pool	24.00	Lit'l Devil	42.00
Armageddon 2	35.00	* On the Ball	38.00
Award Winners Gold Ed.	34.00	PGA Euro Tour	37.00
Banshee AGA	35.00	Pinball Dreams	29.00
Beneath a Steel Sky	40.00	Pinball Fantasies	34.00
Benefactor	35.00	Pinball Illusions	Call
Blob	34.00	Pit Fighter	9.95
Bob's Bad Day	34.00	Power Hits Bundle	33.95
Chaos Engine	34.00	Prime Mover	34.00
Civilization AGA	42.00	Robosport	24.00
Clockwiser AGA	29.00	Rules of Engagement 2	40.00
Dalek Attack	9.95	* Second Samurai	39.00
Dark Mere	29.95	The Settlers	39.00
D-Day	40.00	Sim Ant	24.00
* Dennis the Menace	34.00	Shadowlands	9.95
* Detroit	40.00	Sim Classics Bundle	45.00
Dragon Stone	42.00	* Sim City 2000	42.00
Dragon Wars	9.95	Sim Earth	24.00
Elf Mania	35.00	* Simon the Sorcerer	42.00
Empire Soccer	34.00	Star Lord	42.00
Frontier: Elite 2	35.00	Super Methane Brothers	34.00
Gunship 2000 AGA	42.00	Super Stardust	42.00
* Heimdall 2	40.00	Syndicate	29.00
* Impossible Mission 2025	36.00	TFX AGA	52.00
Ishar 2 AGA	27.00	* Theme Park	45.00
Ishar 3	38.00	* Tornado	41.00
Ishar 3 AGA	45.00	Traps 'n' Treasures	34.00
Jet Strike	19.00	Universe	40.00
Jet Strike AGA	37.00	UFO Enemy Unknown AGA	42.00
Jungle Strike	36.00	Valhala	40.00
K240	38.00	Wild Cup Soccer	34.00
King's Quest 6	45.00	* Specify ECS or AGA version	

HOT

CD-32 TITLES

At Low Prices

The following titles will also work with all Amigas equipped with a CD-ROM reader and AmigaDOS 2.0, or higher.

Insight: Technology $18.95
From household appliance to high-tech science... a fascinating look inside the way things work with sound, images, video and text.

Defender of the Crown 2 $17.95
An exciting, multimedia adventure through the realm of knights and maidens.

Groliers Encyclopedia 2 $34.95
Now, this award-winning reference work has been updated and adapted for CD-32 Multimedia... the exciting new technology that combines full-color graphics and high quality sound in an easy-to-use, interactive format.

Guiness Book of World Records $19.95
PAL version ONLY.

Buy ALL Four of the Above CDs $79.95
Save a BUNDLE on a BUNDLE!

Arcade Pool	$25.00
Banshee	34.00
Brian the Lion	34.00
Bubble & Squeak	48.00
Cannon Fodder	38.00
Dragon Stone	42.00
Emerald Mines	25.00
Frontier: Elite 2	34.00
Guardian	48.00
Impossible Mission 2025	38.00
Jetstrike	37.00
Jungle Strike	36.00
Lit'l Devil	42.00
PGA Euro Tour	37.00
Sabre Team	42.00
Super Frog	25.00
Super Stardust	42.00
TFX	46.00
UFO Enemy Unknown	38.00
Universe	34.00
Wild Cup Soccer	34.00

CD-ROM/CDTV/CD-32 SALE

Disks will work w/CDTV, CD-32, A-570 and any Amiga model with a CD-ROM drive and appropriate driver software. Purchase 4, or more, & receive FREE SHIPPING.

17 Bit 2 CD Collection	$35.00	Groliers Encyclop'a - OS 1.3 ONLY	57.00
17 Bit Continuation CD	25.00	Gutenberg Project	19.00
A Long Hard Day on the Ranch	9.00	Heather Hits a Home Run	9.00
A Bun for Barney	8.00	Hound of the Baskervilles	8.00
Advanced Military Systems	10.00	Hutchinson Encyclop'a - PAL ONLY	13.00
All Dogs Go to Heaven	9.00	Illustrated Holy Bible	15.00
American Heritage III. Dictionary	12.00	Illustrated Works of Shakespeare	14.00
American Vista	15.00	Internet's Avalon CD-ROM	49.95
AmiNet	15.00	Lemmings	14.00
AmiNet Share 3	19.00	Logical - CDTV ONLY	8.00
AMOS PD Library	30.00	Meeting Pearls	19.00
Animals in Motion	10.00	Mega Media 1	25.00
Audio Resource	19.00	Mega Media 2	25.00
Bible & Religion	24.00	Micro R&D Volume 3	19.00
Barney Bear Goes Camping	8.00	Mind Run - CDTV ONLY	7.00
Goes to School - Ages 2>6	8.00	Moving Gives Me a Stomach Ache	9.00
Battle Storm	9.00	Mud Puddles	10.00
Case of the Cautios Condor	9.00	MultiMedia	19.00
CD PD 2	24.00	Music MODs & Sound Samples	18.00
CD PD 3	24.00	My Paint	11.00
CD PD 4	24.00	Network CD by Weird Science	28.00
CD PD Coll. - F 1>600 & more	10.00	Network Cable CD32 to Amiga	30.00
Cinderella: The Original Fairy Tale	9.00	New Basics Electronic Cookbook	15.00
Classic Board Games	10.00	Our Solar System	18.00
Clip Art & Fonts	14.00	Paper Bag Princess	10.00
Clipart Warehouse	20.00	Plain Brown Wrapper XXX	24.00
Color Magic Clipart	24.00	Psycho Killer	9.00
Cookbook Heaven 2	19.00	Raffles	9.00
Curse of Ra - CDTV ONLY	9.00	Sexual Fantasies	18.00
Deep Core - CD-32 ONLY	12.00	SFX Volume 1	29.00
Demo CD 1	24.00	Sheer Delight	22.00
Demo CD 2	24.00	Sim City	15.00
EuroScene	19.00	Snoopy: Case of Missing Blanket	12.00
Eyes of the Eagle	9.00	Space & Astronomy	25.00
Fresh Fish	24.00	Strip Poker	17.00
Frozen Fish	24.00	Super Fonts	19.00
Fun School 3 - Ages 8+	10.00	Syndesis 3D ROM V1	99.00
Ages 5 and under	10.00	Syndesis 3D ROM V2	99.00
Gallery of Dreams	19.00	Tale of Peter Rabbit	9.00
Games & Goodies	24.00	Thats PAL Games 1, or Games 2	25.00
Garden Fax: Fruits, Vegs, Herbs	9.00	Thomas' Snowsuit	8.00
Garden Plants	9.00	Tie Break Tennis	11.00
Indoor Plants	9.00	Time Table of History: 1991 Editions	
Trees, Shrubs, Roses, Conifers	9.00	Business, Politics & Media	15.00
Gardening Handbook	18.00	Science & Innovations	15.00
GIF Galaxy	26.00	Town With No Name	9.00
GIFs Galore	18.00	Visions	24.95
Gold Fish - 2 CD Set	24.00	Women In Motion	12.00
Graphics Resource	19.00	Wrath of the Demon	10.00

Warp Engine

This high end accelerator for the A3000 & A4000 features: Motorola 68040 at up to 40Mz; 32-bit RAM expansion up to 128Mbs; & a SCSI-2 Controller.

A4028 28Mz w/o CPU	$799.00
A4028 28Mz w/CPU	979.00
A4033 33Mz w/CPU	1099.00
A4040 40Mz w/CPU	1269.00
A3028 28Mz w/CPU	1019.00
A3033 33Mz w/CPU	1199.00
A3040 40Mz w/CPU	1399.00

AIR Drives

NOW AVAILABLE!

A NEW line of High-Density Internal Chinon Floppy Drives for ALL AMIGA MODELS

- **Configurable as either DF0: or DF1:**
- **Requires AmigaDOS 2.1 or higher**
- **No additional patches needed**
- **Installation instructions included**

HD floppy drive for A4000	$134.95
HD floppy drive for A4000T	134.95
HD floppy drive for A3000	139.95
HD floppy drive for A2000	139.95
HD floppy drive for A1000	139.95
HD floppy drive for A1200	139.95
HD floppy drive for A600	139.95
HD floppy drive for A500	139.95

FMV Movies

These Movies work w/properly equipped CD-32, CDI, & PC CD-ROM

100 Great Football Touchdowns	$29.00
The Addams Family	29.00
Addams Family Values	29.00
Andrew Lloyd Webber	29.00
Apocalypse Now	29.00
The Best of Baby Songs	29.00
Billy Ray Cyrus Live	29.00
Black Rain	29.00
Bon-Jovi: Keep the Faith	29.00
Bryan Adams: Waking Up 'hood	29.00
Coneheads	29.00
Eric Clapton: Cream of Clapton	29.00
Fatal Attraction	29.00
The Firm	29.00
From Russia with Love	29.00
Goldfinger	29.00
Hunt for Red October	29.00
Indecent Proposal	29.00
Lamb Chop: Play Along Songs	29.00
Massive Mellons	29.00
Naked Gun 2.5	29.00
Patriot Games	29.00
Pete Townshend: Live	36.00
Planes, Trains & Automobiles	29.00
Playboy Massage	58.00
Posse	29.00
Sliver	29.00
Star Trek 6	29.00
Sting	29.00
Top Gun	29.00
Wayne's World	29.00
Wayne's World 2	29.00
White Christmas	29.00

From p. 42.

program supports only rectangular areas.

Two other icons, StoryLine and Animate, are animation utilities. Storyline creates a set of thumbnails that snapshot the frames of an animation (typically at incremental points in an image-processing effect), and Animate generates 24-bit IFFs that you can combine into an ANIM file with another program. You can use different tools in the same animation, thus facilitating complicated creations.

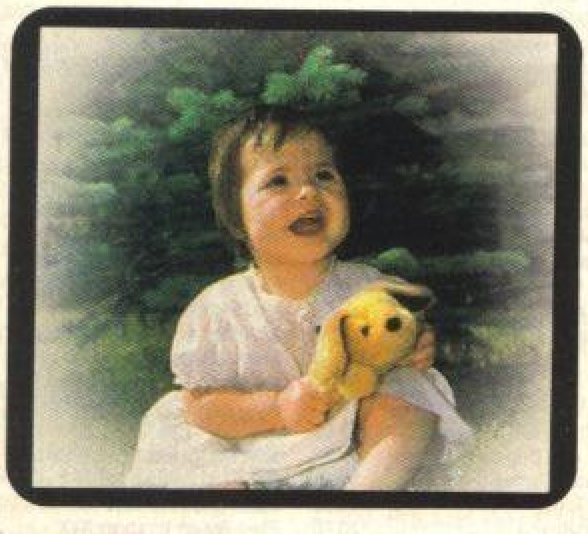


Image Mirror can enhance even the most beautiful image.

Image Mirror's tools are configured in a nontraditional fashion: Instead of sliders to adjust a tool's effect, you're presented with a variety of thumbnail images that show a range of effects; you then click on the image that most closely approximates what you want.

The manual contains a few excellent tutorials and a limited reference section, and you'll probably need to scan it before Image Mirror's unusual interface makes sense.

PROCESSING TOOLS

I performed a simple rubthrough operation with the same two images in ADPro, Imagemaster R/t, and Image Mirror. Imagemaster just barely edged out ADPro's eight seconds, but it took Image Mirror about two minutes and forty seconds to perform the same task. Other effects took similarly lengthy times to process. On the plus side, however, Image Mirror includes some nifty effects, including one I'venever seen before: Mandel, a function that swirls your image into a variety of fractal patterns. Image Mirror also includes about two dozen tools for rotating, warping, compositing, and morphing images.

A SLIGHTLY OBSCURED MIRROR

The user interface, while novel, is not well implemented. When you start a process, for instance, there is no bar or dial to indicate progress. Also, the program's requesters are aesthetically crude, displaying messages like "Busy_Busy_Busy." And avoiding sliders for the convenience of processing effects by the use of pictures doesn't work well. The thumbnails' 16-color grayscale screen is insufficiently detailed to figure out what is going on.

With its few unique tools, Image Mirror might be a reasonable choice, were it not so costly. In addition, the program is surprisingly slow (even on an A4000) and has a decidedly unfinished look.

—Dave Johnson

COCHLEAR CONSCIOUSNESS

Pierceptron, $150

All Amigas.
1.x/2.x/3.x compatible.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
Accelerator compatible.
***Minimum system*: 1MB.**
***Recommended system*: MIDI output device.**

Music and ear-training software for the Amiga.

Cochlear Consciousness (CC), a set of aural-training programs that helps you develop relative and absolute pitch and the ability to recognize chords and harmonics, is ideal for budding piano tuners and musicians. Using a graphical interface, CC's built-in quizzes remember your errors and improve your weak areas. CC includes six programs: Chords, Harmonics, Beats, Just, Temper, and Absolute, each designed to focus on an aspect or method of ear training.

Chords teaches how to identify intervals, chords and chord progressions, while Harmonics shows how to recognize the individual harmonics of a tone. The Beats program helps you recognize the coincident harmonics of two tones and the beat rate. Just teaches you how to tune so the harmonics of a tone don't beat against each other. The Temper program puts it all together, allowing you to create or modify tunings and identify the differences between two tunings. Finally, Absolute helps you develop perfect or absolute pitch, without reference to an already identified pitch. Some of the programs build on skills learned in previous sessions, so taking the lessons in order makes good sense.

The manual's technical language is understandable and shouldn't impede the serious student. It gives a good overview and an in-depth discussion of each program, as well as a section on psychoacoustic and sound theory for those interested in the concepts on which the program is based.

PROGRAM PARADE

Each program offers a different twist on ear training. The Chords program lets you design and save your own chord database as well as transpose and limit the range of chords presented by the quizzes. You can also load and save different tunings and toggle MIDI access.

The Harmonics program lets you think of each note as a combination of its harmonics, and most of the features in the Chords program are duplicated here. Beats teaches not only intervals and harmonics, but also the subtle beating patterns.

The Absolute program doesn't follow the logical progression of the others, requiring a familiarity only with the Chords program. The three modes ask you to tell whether the pitch is the tonic or above or below it (Binary mode); to identify the note correctly, regardless of octave (Chroma mode); or to identify the exact note (Note mode).

Unfortunately, the program uses nonstandard requesters, and in the quiz sections, if you accidentally click the wrong key, you have to accept the error and the consequent lowering of your score. Also, there are no safety nets such as save or record.

As a largely unschooled musician, I've always been suspicious of people who could tell notes and chords without audio or visual clues. Many of those same musicians, however, felt intimidated by my ability to play by ear. Cochlear Consciousness helps both camps get a better understanding of what the other is doing.

—Rick Manasa

PCTASK

DevWare, $49.95

All Amigas.
2.x/3.x compatible.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
Accelerator compatible.
***Minimum system*: 1MB, PC-XT boot disk.**
***Recommended system*: 4MB, hard disk.**

Inexpensive PC emulator.

Though outdated and nearing obsolescence, there are still a few IBM PC-XTs in use. DevWare's PCTask lets your Amiga fully emulate an XT, right down to ►

TO ORDER CALL 800-544-6599

MON.-FRI. 9-8, SAT. 9-5 CST

CUSTOMER SERVICE 414-548-8125 • FAX 414-548-8130

NEW LOWER PRICES

MODEMS

Supra Corporation

SupraFAX Modem 14.4 Ext	185.00
SupraFAX Modem 14.4 LC Ext	145.00
SupraFAX V.FC 28.8 Ext	239.00

USRobotics

Sportster 14.4 Ext FAX	145.00
Sportster 28.8 V.FC Ext FAX	245.00
Courier V.32 Terbo Ext FAX	389.00

Zyxel 1496E	299.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Armour-Gedden II	31.99
Banshee AGA	38.99
Benefactor	34.00
Bubble & Sqweek	41.99
Fields of Glory	Call
Ishar III	39.00
Jet Strike 1200	Call
King's Quest VI	41.99
SimCity 2000	Call
Theme Park AGA	42.00
UFO AGA	38.00

PRODUCTIVITY-UTILITIES

Address It!	25.99
Alpha Paint	569.00
AmiBack Plus Tools	75.99
BEST Accounting	139.00
C Net Pro 3.0	124.00
Checks & Balances	38.00
Cinemorph	19.99
Composite Studio	125.00
Cross DOS	45.00
Cross MAC	99.00
Desktop Magic	28.00
Directory Opus	62.99
Disk Expander	36.99
Dynamic Motion Mod 1.07	95.00
Final Writer	109.00
Holiday Clip Art	24.99
HyperCache Pro 2.0	49.99
ImageMaster RT	60.00
Tutorial Videos	59.99
Image Mirror	71.00
Imagine 3.0	345.00
LightWave 3D 3.5	539.00
LightWave Upgrade	89.00
MaxDOS 2.0	89.00
PC Task	29.99
PageStream 3.0	225.00
Pixel 3D 2.0	145.00
Power Macros/Lightwave	91.00
Sparks	125.00
Surface Pro/LightWave	53.99
Swipes	82.99
Typesmith 2.5	119.00

TOP 10

❶	GP Fax Generic	59.99
❷	Mega Mouse	25.00
❸	Tandem/Mitsumi Controller	99.99
❹	Brilliance 2.0	79.00
❺	AmiNet 2/94	22.99
❻	LightWave Upgrade	89.00
❼	Final Copy II	59.99
❽	High Density Floppy	149.00
❾	Forge/Essence Vol 2	75.00
❿	Emplant Deluxe	Call

HARDWARE

486DX Emulation Module	Call
Accel, GVP 68030	650.00
Accel, Warp Engine 3033	1285.00
Accel, Warp Engine 4040	1349.00
Accel, DKB 1240	225.00
Boing! Mouse	71.00
DAT Drive Sony 5000	899.00
Sony Cartridges	29.00
DSS8+ GVP	72.00
Drive, Iomega Int	489.00
Drive, Syquest 5200S \200MB	399.00

ALFA DATA

Alfa Data CD 1200! Add a CD ROM Drive to your 1200! Complete kit including FREE Aminet CD 315.00

AlfaDrive 3.5" Floppy	73.99
AlfaScan Plus 400 DPI Scanner Includes Touch-Up	149.00
AlfaColor 400 Hand Scanner	215.00
AlfaScan 800 w/ Scan/Save	149.00
Oktagon 2008 SCSI-II RAM Expansion Card	139.00
MultiFaceCard III I/O	89.99
Mega Mouse 400 DPI	25.00
Mouse/Joystick Switch	22.00
Mouse, AlfaOptic	39.00
Trackball 3-Button	45.00

Micro R. & D.

MIDI Interface	42.00
W/ 2 cables	52.00
Mouse, Swifty 3-Button	29.00
Power Supply 2000	155.00
Micro R & D CDs	
#1 Transition	45.00
#2 Nature's Backdrop	48.00
#3 Games & Publishing	15.00

VLab Motion Card

For non-linear video and audio editing and playback; transforms your 2000/3000/4000 into a high-end fully digital video record and playback machine without the use of a TBC or dedicated harddrives........Call

VLab Motion Card Bundle

Includes Toccata 16-bit audio card........Call

Noah Ji's

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DataFlyer 500/8	199.00
DataFlyer 500 IDE	149.00
SCSI+1200	92.00
SCSI+4000	119.00

SPECIAL!

Sony CDU-561 Double Speed CD ROM Drive

- SCSI II, ISO 9660
- 295ms access; 256K buffer
- 300KB transfer rate
- Multi-session, PhotoCD
- Line & Headphone outputs for audio CDs
- Caddy & manual
- ASIM 2.0 Driver (OEM), Fish Market CD, and Micro R&D CD (Games & Publishing Powerhouse) included

Internal:	$199.99
External	$249.99

Drive, Syquest 3270 270MB Int	399.00
Emplant Deluxe	Call
Ethernet System, 4066+	299.00
Floppy Drive HD 4000	119.00
Floppy Drive HD 2000/3000	124.00
Hardcard GVP 4008	145.00
Harddrives	
Maxtor Various Sizes	Call
Micropolis 2217AV	Call
Micropolis 2217IDE	Call
Joystick - Python	22.00
MegaChip 2000 DKB	195.00
Megalosound	49.99
Monitor, IDEK 17"	949.00
Monitor, CD Solutions 1401	499.00
Monitor, Electrohome 1440	489.00
Personal Anim Recorder	1559.00
Printer, Primera	749.00
Printer, Epson Stylus	600.00
Scanner MiGraph 2400	999.00
Transparency Opt	339.00
SoundSwitch	399.00
SuperGen SX	649.00
TBC IV	799.00
Tape Drive, Connor/Archive 250	364.00

Terms: POs accepted from schools and government agencies * Personal checks require 7 days to clear * Defective products replaced promptly. RMA number required (call 414-548-8125) for all merchandise returns. Returns not accepted after 15 days. Returned products must be in original packaging, postage prepaid. Opened software not returnable. Shipping charges not refundable. Non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee * Not responsible for typos. Prices subject to change.

CD ROM

DRIVES & TITLES

Amiga CD32	379.00
SX-1 Expansion	235.00
Keyboard CD32	38.50
Zappo Drive	299.00
NEC Bare Drive	299.00
Plextor 4Plex Int	539.00

****

3D ROM (3D Models)	99.00
3D ROM Vol 2	89.00
AMOS CD New!!	35.00
AmiNet 7/94	15.00
ASIM CD ROM FS	55.99
Clip Art & Fonts	27.00
Fresh Fish	20.00
Frozen Fish	20.00
Gold Fish	20.00
Meeting Pearls	18.00
Music Mods	29.00
Syndesis Internet	45.00
Texture Heaven #2	55.00

BOOKS

ARexx Cookbook	37.99
Pocket Workbench	26.00
Assembler Insider's Guide	29.00
Mastering AMOS	29.00
Mastering Amiga C	27.00
Mastering DOS Ref.	28.00
Mastering Amiga Tutorial	28.00
ROM Kernals	Call
Ultimate AMOS	39.00

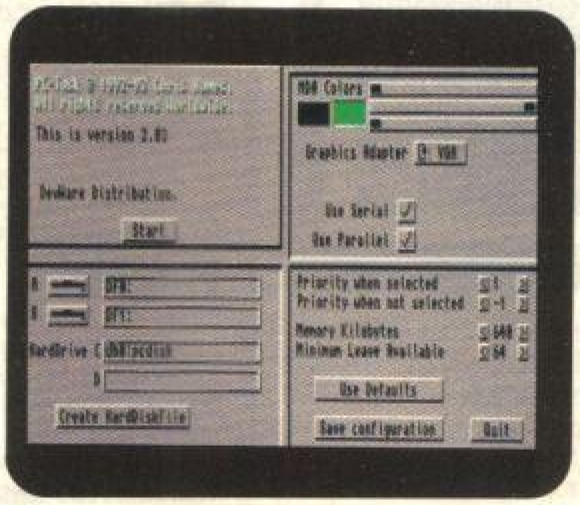
SAFE HARBOR COMPUTERS

2120 E.MORELAND BLVD. SUITE L, WAUKESHA, WI 53186 its 4.77-MHz performance level. If you're looking for a cheap emulator so that you can take your daily PC word-processing work home with you, then PCTask may fit the bill. If you're looking to run Windows or play Wing Commander II, however, you need to invest in a good 486-33.

SLOW BOAT TO DOS

Getting up and running is straightforward. PCTask installs quickly, then opens its own Amiga window to display the number of physical disk drives it can use as PC drives (these can be any internal floppies connected to your system). In addition, hard-drive owners can simulate having a C: or D: drive by setting up a special PC file on the Amiga hard drive, or by partitioning a portion of the Amiga drive to act as a PC drive.

As for the display, you can select whether to emulate a monochrome, CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics adapter. In order to use SVGA or MCGA graphics (640x480 or 320x200 in 256 colors), you must have the AGA chip set. PCTask seems to emulate only 256K of video memory—an almost-forgotten limitation that precludes running most current PC graphics applications. If you leave the set-up screen, PCTask immediately tries to boot up into its PC-emulation mode. Note well that you must have a PC system disk handy; it's not included with the program. You need ready access to a PC (or know someone who does) before using PCTask.


This is version 2.01

DevWare Distribution.

A DF0:

B DF1:

HardDrive C

D

Graphics Adapter VGA

Use Serial ☑

Use Parallel ☑

Priority when selected 1

Priority when not selected -1

Memory Kilobytes 640

Minimum Leave Available 64

Getting started is easy with PC Task.

BOTTOM LINE

Most PC-XT-compatible programs work with PCTask. I ran WordStar, dBASE III, and several other productivity programs without any problem. Amazingly, WordStar seemed more responsive than the Amiga's own ProWrite and Final Writer.

Disappointment set in, however, when I tried to boot up games or any application that involved graphics, with the exception of Electronic Arts' DeluxePaint II Enhanced for the PC. This program, however, was painfully slow. And almost every old XT game I tried to load resulted in either an out-of-memory error or a system crash.

I'm annoyed that DevWare supplies no printed documentation for a $50 program; instead, you ust rely on a disk file. Although the best performance requires an accelerated Amiga, I still found operation slow on a 40-MHz, 68030-based system.

In conclusion, if you're anxious to run today's mainstream PC programs on your Amiga, there's still no substitute for hardware. PCTask is strictly for those budget-minded Amiga users with a need to access older XT-compatible databases, word processors, and other applications.

—John Ryan ■

Accelerator Sale

A500
M-Tec 68020
Turbo Accelerator

Just plug and Play!
Doubles the speed of your A500
for only **$99.00** • Upgrades your
machine to 32 bit and allows you to
add 1 or 4 meg of autoconfig memory.
Also includes FREE Math Co-processor.
Add $45 for 1 meg or $149 for 4 meg

A1200
M-Tec 1230/28
$169.

A 28 mhz 1200 68030 Accelerator with free co-processor running at 28 mhz.
A fast board that fits into the trapdoor.
Because it is autoconfig, it runs faster
than most 40 mhz accelerators!
Optional SCSI II. 1 meg $45.
4 meg for $149 and 8 meg for $298
Remaps Kickstart to a true 32 bit
operating system. **FAST! FAST! FAST!**

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Memory World
3392 Progress Dr. ● Units B&C
Bensalem, PA 19020-5899 ● Attn: AmigaDept.

PHONE ORDERS: 215-244-7930
FAX ORDERS: 215-244-7932
Prices Subject to Change without notice

VISA/MC/CHECK • Add $5.00 for Shipping & Handling • Add $18.00 for Overnight delivery • Add $10.00 for two-day delivery
• Add $5.00 for C.O.D. • PA Residents add 6% • (APO, AK, HI, Foreign shipping - call for rates) • 10% Restocking fee for return of non-defective items • No refund for Shipping Charges

Looking for More Power From Your A500 or A2000?

The CSA Derringer Accelerator is the Answer

Give your Amiga 500 or 2000 the power of an A3000 for under $500

- Holds up to 32 megabyte of 32 Bit Ram.
- 68030-25 mhz cpu *with* MMU (not EC)
- 68881 clocked at 25 mhz
- 1 meg of 32 bit RAM (remaps Kickstart)

Only $399.00

* Call for more information

With:	
4 meg of 32 bit RAM	*$499.00*
8 meg of 32 bit RAM	*$699.00*
16 meg of 32 bit RAM	*$1099.00*
68882-25 FPU add	*$75.00*
68882-50 FPU add	*$119.00*

Order Now and Receive a FREE 68881 Coprocessor

New Derringer Platinum 50mhz Only ~~$699.00~~ NOW $589.00

Includes:
- *50mhz CPU (with MMU)*
- *4 meg of 32 bit 60ns RAM*
- *Optional 50mhz FPU $119.00*

Same features as the CSA Derringer but faster!

50mhz for the price others charge for 40mhz!

GVP– A1230 TURBO +

50mhz Accelerator with MMU

$499.00

with 4mb 32 BIT RAM	*FREE*
For 50mhz FPU	FREE

Call our Accelerator Hotline Today! – 1-800-CSA-XLR8

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP II, IID, IIP, IIID, IIIP and all other Plus Series

Board with 2 MB	$99.00
Board with 4 MB	$175.00
HP 4 (4 Meg)	$189.00
HP 4 (8 Meg)	$325.00

Similar savings on Panasonic, Star, OKI, TI, Nec, Epson and others.Call for Pricing .

Panasonic/Citizen 32K Buffer	$14.95

2.04 Rom	only $29.95
Super Denise	$33.95
CIA 8520 $10.95 or two for	$20.00
MC68000/68010	$15.00

A1200 28Mhz Turbo Board

with Free Co Processor and MMU
by MTEC GERMANY

$169.95

Real Time clock. Fast Sychronous Operation.
Optional Fast Scsi II
1,2,4, or 8 meg Fast Ram for Remmapping Kickstart

A 1200 ACCELERATORS

Microbotics- MBX 68030 1230 XA

50 mhz Accelerator with MMU

$279.00 with *FREE* 50Mhz FPU

$199.00 68EC-30 40 Mhz

$189.00 with 28 Mhz CPU and *FREE* 28 Mhz FPU with **MMU**

Any board 4 mb add $149.00

CSA– 12 Gauge A1200 68030

50mhz Accelerator MMU

with SCSI & optional Networking Controller

$499.00

with 4mb-60-7ONS	add $169.00
with 68882RC50	add $119.00

Call for other configurations

DRAM BLOWOUT

We'll Beat any Advertised Price! Nobody's Cheaper

SIMMS

IVS 1 MEG Simms	Call
1x8-80	$45.00
1x8-70	$46.00
4x8-70	$130.00
4x8-70	$135.00
4x8-60	$140.00
8mb/16mb/32mb Simms	CALL
A4000 80 NS 4MB Simms	$149.00
A4000 70NS 4MBSimms	$159.00
A4000 60 NS 4MB Simms	$169.00

GVP SIM32

4 MB	CALL
1 MB	$69.95
Nibble Mode Simms	CALL

Mega Midget Racer, 512K Upgrade	$99.00
DKB 2632 with 4mb	$349.00
DKB Megachip 2000	$189.00
DKB 3128A-3000/A 4000 Memory Board	CALL

ZIPS

A3000 Static Column Zips	
1x4-80 SCZ	**$22.95**
1x4–70 SCZ	CALL
256x4 - 80 SCZ	$6.00

Includes Instructions

MEMORY FOR ALL COMPUTERS – CALL!

Due to trade tariffs all prices are subject to change without notice.

PAGE ZIPS

1x4-60	CALL
1x4–70	CALL
256x4–80	$5.00
256x4–70	$5.95

DIPS

1x1 – 100	$4.99
1x1 – 80	$5.99
1x1 – 70	$6.50
256x4–80	CALL
256x4–70	CALL
1x4–80	CALL
256x1–120	$1.00
256X1-100/80/70/60	CALL

MICROBOTICS 1200Z

With Clock and 68881RC20 FPU

1 MB	$159.00
2 MB	$199.00
4 MB	$299.00
8 MB	$429.00
with 68882-50	add $119.00

Call for other configurations!

MATH CHIPS AND CPUs

68030-RC-50 with MMU	$99.00
68882-RC-50	$99.00(Call for other speeds)
387-25 SX (Bridge Board)	$69.95
Crystal Oscillators (Call for Speed)	$10.00ea.
68882 PLCC 40 mhz	$135.00
287 Mathco for Bridgeboard	CALL
68881 - All speeds	CALL
68882 - All speeds	CALL

Call for other speeds

Memory World
3392 Progress Dr. ● Units B&C
Bensalem, PA 19020-5899 ● Attn: AmigaDept.

NEW ADDRESS

PHONE ORDERS: 215-244-7930

FAX ORDERS: 215-244-7932

Prices Subject to Change without notice

VISA/MC/CHECK • Add $5.00 for Shipping & Handling • Add $18.00 for Overnight delivery • Add $10.00 for two-day delivery
• Add $5.00 for C.O.D. • PA Residents add 6% • (APO, AK, HI, Foreign shipping – call for rates) • *10% Restocking fee* for return of non-defective items • No refund for Shipping Charges

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

This advertisement, its contents, and its style are the Copyright of Anti Gravity Products and cannot be duplicated without express written permission. **Terms and Conditions:** Call for shipping rates, warranties, and other policies that apply. Quantities are limited and prices are subject to change without notice. Anti Gravity Products (AGP) accepts COD orders payable by cashier's check only. Payment must accompany all purchase orders. We are able to offer quantity discounts to dealers and system builders. Orders may be paid by Visa/Mastercard. All sales are final. No refunds, please. Defective exchanges are for same product only and must have a Return Material Authorization number (RMA), be in original packaging, and condition. No guarantees are implied as to product performance with your system or as to manufacturers claims and specifications. A 20% restocking fee applies to all exchanges of unlike products or any orders that are cancelled after shipping. All orders cancelled must obtain a cancellation number. All exchanges are at our option. AGP is able to ship via, 1) Federal Express: Priority, Standard Overnight, and Second Day Economy; 2) UPS overnight, Second Day and Ground. Most orders are shipped within 48 hours for your convenience. Shipping damage must be reported directly to the carrier within 10 days. Federal Express logos used with permission.

1994 Holiday Catalog

We at Anti-Gravity Products have the highest confidence in Amiga products, and the resurgence in the Amiga platform. The Amiga platform is too powerful to be ignored. Here at Anti-Gravity we stand ready to support and augment your Amiga systems with the latest in hardware, software and support for all your Amiga, Video Toaster and 3-D animation needs.

When It Comes To Amiga Nobody Does It Like ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS!

We Accept

Federal Express Delivery Available!

See Us At December 14-15 1994

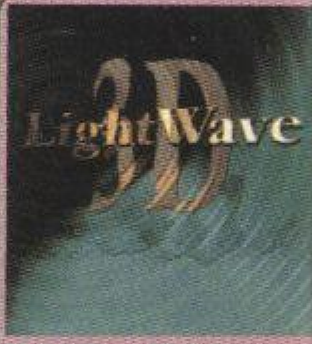
THE VIDEO TOASTER EXPO'94

At The Universal City Hilton

A4000 + ToasterOven

= 4000 TOWER!

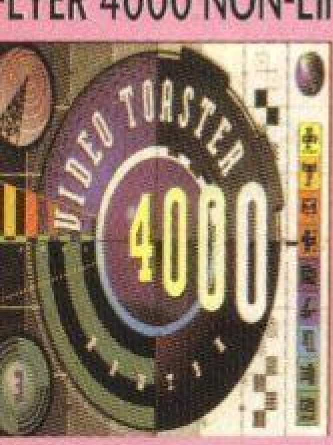
with: 40MHz 040,
SCSI-2, 1GB SCSI-2 HD,
2MB ChipRam,
16MB 60ns FastRAM
AVAILABLE $ Call



LightWave3D 3.5

UpGrade	$ 95
Stand-Alone	$495

FLYER 4000 NON-LINEAR TAPELESS EDITOR TOWER WORK STATION:



TOASTER OVEN GT-4400,
40MHz-040, SCSI-2, 2GB HD,
2MB ChipRam, 32MB Ram,
Video Toater 4000,
Video Toaster Flyer, TBC,
Flyer HD's Two 9GB Elite-9 (18GB)
20GB 2.5MB/sec Tape BackUp,
QuadSpeed CD-ROM Drive,
PICASSO II 2MB, SyncStrainer,
17" IDEK Monitor, ... *plus more.*

We have these systems available for sale $ Call for Pricing !

FLYer HARDDISKS

2GB	$2395
4GB	$3395
9GB	$4495

BARRACUDA
Seagate

3.5" FAAAAST !!!
7200 RPM
500,000 MTBF
Fast SCSI-2 8ms

Barracuda-2	Barracuda-4
ST12550N	ST15150N
2.1 GB	4.3 GB
$ 1345	$ 3395

New Low Price!

Ambitious Technologies ToasterOven GT

The Most Powerful DeskTop Video System In The World! JustGot More Powerful !!!

INSTANT REBATE $100***

The ToasterOven GT has been Completely Redesigned. Its bigger and has a new slotboard called the BigEthel Sisterboard that greatly exspands the versatility of the your system.

NEW

The new ToasterOven GT has:
- BigEthel Sisterboard
- More room for Full-Height drive bays.
- More System Cooling Power.
- SCSI-2 wiring harnessfor upto 6 internal drives and an external port.
- 3 External Flyer SCSI-2 Ports
- All Metal RF Enclosure
- L.E.D. Readout For Clock Speed
- Switches Monitor On/Off

Optional Adapter allows you to plug your YC+ or Personal Component Adapter into our PC Card Slot.
**Other configurations available.*
*** Instant Rebate good on all paid orders received before December, 31, 1994.*

Big Ethel Sisterboard

11 slots positions:
- 2 video slots
- 7 Zorro slots
  - (4 standard 3 power slots)
- 6 PC slots
  - (5 Full Function 3 power slots)

ToasterOven GT-4300 $1295

BigEthel Sisterboard
300watt Switchable Power Supply
11 Bays (2- 3 1/2 ; 5- 5 1/4 ; & 4 LPS Bays**)

ToasterOven GT-4400 $1495

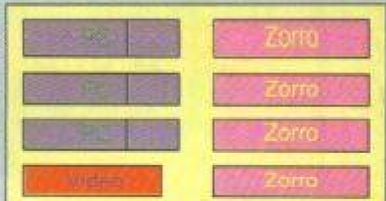
BigEthel Sisterboard
400watt Switchable Power Supply
19 Bays (2- 3 1/2 ; 17- 5 1/4 Bays**)
Greater Cooling capacity

Why do you need a Toaster Oven for your Flyer system?

A big problem with the A4000 is its deficient expansion capability in adding cards or peripheral drives. Its power supply is equally weak.

Peripheral Cards

A4000 LIMITATIONS → Although you have a video slot, four Zorro and three PC slots, you can add only four cards: e.g., the Video Toaster (which is a double-width card) occupies two card positions (two Zorros and one PC), leaving two card positions available; adding the Flyer (a Zorro card) takes up another position, leaving one remaining card position (PC/Zorro); and since your Flyer system requires a TBC, *that* takes your last card position. You need more expansion than that for pro video production!



TOASTER OVEN ADVANTAGES →
Other cards you'd most likely want to add to your system—display cards like the Picasso II or Retina, the SunRize 16 for better audio than the Flyer supplies, or an Ethernet card—can be added to the Toaster Oven. Because the Toaster Oven gives back three Zorro positions.

In the Toaster Oven the Video slot is separate from the Zorro slots, so when adding the Toaster card the Zorros are left free. This gives you back two of your Zorro slots. The Toaster Oven also has six power-only PC slots, one of which can take your TBC. This now frees up one more Zorro!

So your ultimate Flyer system now has: Toaster, Flyer, Sunrize AD516, Picasso II or Retina, Ethernet card, TBC, plus five more slot positions for power-only cards; five PC and two optional Zorro cards.

Peripheral Drives

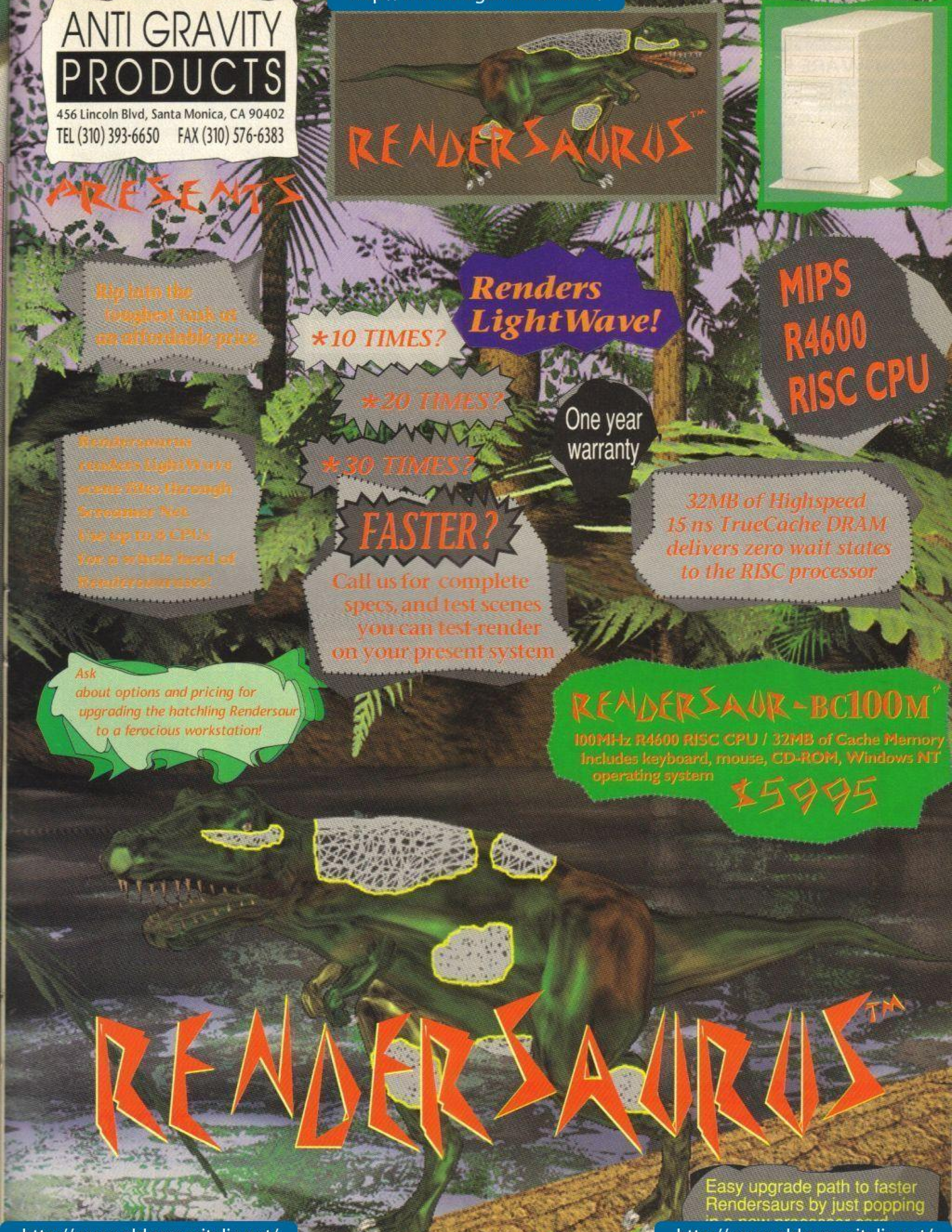
A4000 LIMITATIONS →
Another limitation of the A4000 is how few bays for hard disks, CD-ROMs, tape drives, removables, etc. are available. It has one 5.25 inch bay and one extra 3.5 inch bay, and a 3.5 inch internal mounting bracket. And definitely no room for full height drives.

TOASTER OVEN ADVANTAGES →
The Toaster Oven has 11 drive bays. There is one 3.5 inch floppy bay, plus another suitable for a Syquest 270Mb removable. There are five 5.25 inch half-height bays to accommodate NEC triple-speed CD-ROM drives, Exabyte 8505 8mm tape drives and other storage devices, or two full-height 9Gb Elite drives for the Flyer with one bay remaining for another device. There are four internal 3.5 inch Low Profile (LPC) bays.

Power Supply

A4000 LIMITATIONS →
Weak, barely adequate to power a minimum system.

TOASTER OVEN ADVANTAGES → 300 Watts and a big fan. Powerful enough to accommodate any load. Say no more!



ANTI GRAVITY
PRODUCTS

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

PRESENTS

RENDERSAURUS™

Rip into the toughest task at an affordable price.

Renders LightWave!

*10 TIMES?

*20 TIMES?

*30 TIMES?

FASTER?

MIPS R4600 RISC CPU

One year warranty

Rendersaurus renders LightWave scene files through Screamer Net. Use up to 8 CPUs for a whole herd of Rendersauruses!

Call us for complete specs, and test scenes you can test-render on your present system

32MB of Highspeed 15 ns TrueCache DRAM delivers zero wait states to the RISC processor

Ask about options and pricing for upgrading the hatchling Rendersaur to a ferocious workstation!

RENDERSAUR-BC100M™

100MHz R4600 RISC CPU / 32MB of Cache Memory
Includes keyboard, mouse, CD-ROM, Windows NT operating system

$5995

RENDERSAURUS™

Easy upgrade path to faster Rendersaurs by just popping

MacroSystem

WARP ENGINE

HARDWARE FEATURES

Very High Speed Local 040 Memory Bus with full 040 burst access.
- NCR 53C710 40MHz SCSI-2 Fast Controller connected directly to the 040.
- 32Bit SCSI host bus DMA interface supporting burst to and from the RAM
- Supports 10MB/s SCSI transfers.
- Full DMA allows the CPU to still have 90% Processing Power while doing Transfers.
- No Zorro III DMA Problems.
- Fully Autoconfigurable with optional Autoboot capability for SCSI.
- 32Bit Ram Expansion Up To 128MB.
- Uses Standard 72Pin SIMM Modules.
- Allows Mixing of Ram Module Sizes.
- Supports 4, 8, 16, 32 MB SIMM Modules.
- Uses the Memory that is installed on the Amiga 4000 MotherBoard.
- Supports DMA access from Zorro III Devices to onboard Memory.
- A3000 Version Supports up to 64MB of 32Bit Memory.
- A3000 Engine will clock 16MHz MotherBoards at 25MHz.

Compatibility
- Compatible with the Video Toaster, Retina Z-III and OpalVision.
- Works in all 3000, and 4000 series Amigas.
- Requires AmigaDos 2.1 or greater.
- Full Two Year warranty

The WARP ENGINE Is an 040 Accelerator with a High-Speed SCSI-2 controller & up to 128MB of ram expansion, All-In-One!

How Fast Is The Warp Engine?

Rendering Lw3D Texture Example

A4000/040-25MHz:	160 sec.	
A4000 Warp 28MHz:	82 sec.	- aprox. 2x faster
A4000 Warp40MHz:	56 sec.	- aprox. 3x faster

Warp SCSI-2 Speed:
Using Diskspeed the 2.1 GB BarracudaDrive:
Read 9MB/sec with 94% of the CPU still availible.

40 MHz 68040 Accelerator for the Video Toaster/4000

The Warp Engine Series of Accelerators is a break-through in Amiga Expansion design. The Warp Engine comes in three versions for the Amiga/ Toaster 4000 and three for the Amiga 3000.

All Warp Engines are fully upgradable to 40MHz by just changing the CPU and the Clock Oscillator!

The Warp Engine uses standard 72 Pin SIMMs (NO CUSTOM SIMMS)and allows the use of up to four different sizes of SIMMs (4, 8, 16 and 32MB) at the same time.

Unlike other companare only available from them, and/or they only allow the same size SIMMs to be installed making it necessary to remove your old SIMMs before you can add larger SIMMs.

The NCR53C710-1 SCSI-II Fast 32Bit DMA Bus Master Processor makes it the Fastest available with its direct connection to the 040 chip—this provides up to 10MB/s Transfers and allows the 040 to retain 90% to 98% of its processing power! Zorro III Memory boards cannot even reach 70% of the speed of the Motherboard Memory while Warp Engines Local 040 Burst Memory is many times faster than the Motherboard Memory!

A3000 WARPS NOW AVAILIBLE

WARP-3000: 28MHZ	
with an 040 CPU	$895
WARP-3000: 33MHZ	
0 MB Ram	$1185
with a 4MB 60ns	$ Call
WARP-3000: 40MHZ	
0MB Ram	$1425
with a 16M	Call
with a 32M	Call

$50 INSTANT REBATE*

A4000 WARPS Still Going Fast!

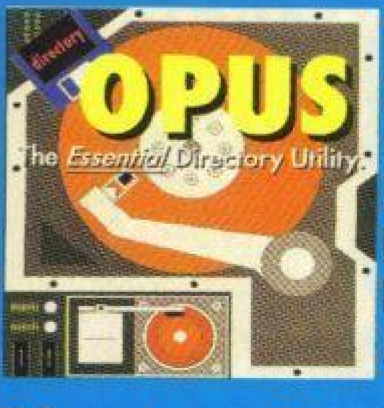
WARP-4000: 28MHZ	
with an 040 CPU	$ 895
WARP-4000: 33MHZ	
0 MB Ram	$1185
with a 4MB 60ns	$ Call
WARP-4000: 40MHZ	
0MB Ram	$1425
with a 16	Call
with a 32M	Call

$50 INSTANT REBATE*

**Receive $50 off a 40Mhz WarpEngine when you buy it with 16MB or 32MB of ram!*

INOVATRONICS

The Leaders in AMIGA Productivity Software

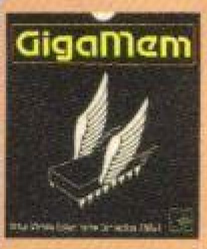


THE NUMBER ONE DIRECTORY UTILITY FOR THE AMIGA.

Directory Opus v4.1

$70

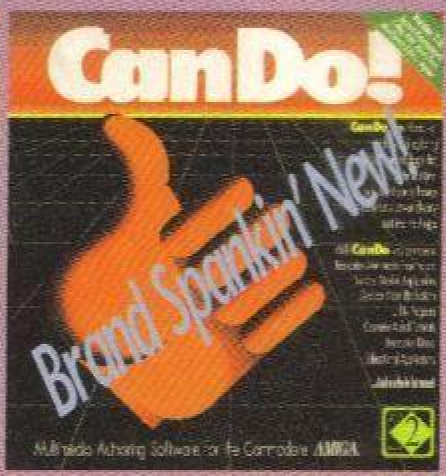
Enhance productivity with Directory Opus's easy file access and mds, MODs. Launch programs, CLI. Essential for hard drive file maintenance. The best-selling software for the Amiga.



GigaMem

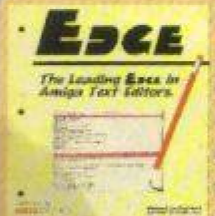
$95

Faster Virtual Memory for the Amiga. New, faster support for LightWave and Real 3D, '040 support. Use hard disk as RAM—perfect for AdPro, PageStream, LightWave.



CanDo! v.3 $295

The Great Multimedia Authorware Package. Dramatically Upgraded, rewritten from the ground up! USE YOUR AMIGA'S POWER to create anything quickly! From simple presentation wares to advanced applications, CanDo lets you develop your own creative potential.

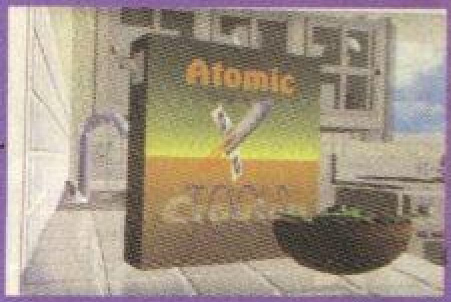


EDGE $70

Professional Quality text editor. Unlimited files, unlimited windows, configurable interface, fast serch and replace, ARexx support, macros, multi-undo, more.

• ARexx Powerhouse $120 • Crouton Tools 4000

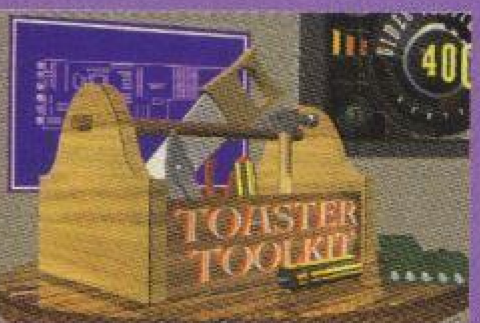
The Easy To Use Video Operating System integrates all your ARexx compatible programs



Now your Toaster productions can move ahead speedily and efficiently, with 1100 video functions. No more ARexx programming for you! Tie it all together with Crouton Tools 4000!

Toaster Toolkit 4000 • Now only $70 •

Creative Utilities to unleash the power of your Toaster, better than ever!



- Toaster Sequence Editor
- Toaster Project Editor
- FrameStore Compressor
- Anim to FX
- FX to Anim
- Color Font Converter

Federal Express Delivery Available!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

MOVING TEXTURES 100 $235

Royalty free Stock Footage for Computer ANIMATORS!

Moving Textures 100 contains 22 texture sequences for use in computer animations. Two types of image sequences are included on the CD ROM.

INCLUDES VIDEOTAPE

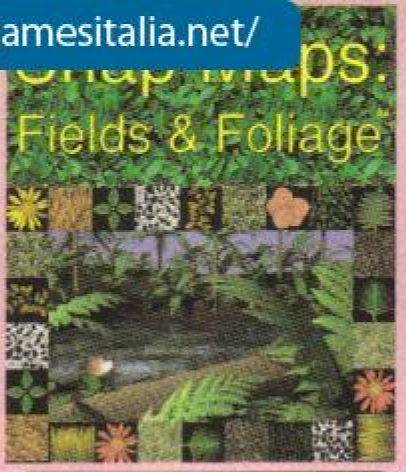
Tru_Maps:

2 versions of a *Time Lapse* cloud animation, cackling fire , smooth burning flames, bubbling steam, ocean water, and slow moving smoke.

FX_Maps:

Boiling, Burst, Calm, Disturb, Jiggle, Liquid, Pour, Rough, Spots, Swift, Tide, Water_A, Water_B, Waves_A, & Waves_B.

Each sequence contains 300 to 900 ready to use IFF frames. Tru_Maps are stored as 24bit color, 8 bit color, or 8 bit greyscale images. All FX_Maps are stored as 8 bit greyscale images.



SNAP MAPS: *Fields & Foliage* *Building Materials & Fabrics*

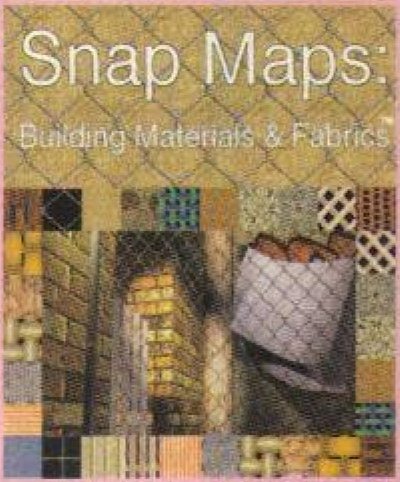
Whereas other texture libuaries help you enhance objects you created——Snap Maps help you create objects!

SNAP MAPs is the first texture library to support the advanced mapping techniques today's renderers are capable of employing. SNAP MAPS TEXTURES give you an easy, powerful means to put useful, real-world surfaces and structures into your renderings. In addition to adding photorealistic textures, Snap Maps can cut your 3D objects into new shapes, saving a great deal of time in modeling complex objects. Each Snap Maps directory includes many types of texture maps, pixel-aligned to work together, to create specific, detailed surfaces or structures. Also included are pre-textured tutorial scenes in LightWave, Imagine, and Real 3D format, and handy 24-bit preview pages for a graphics overview. Comes with complete instructions and tutorials, and texturing tips for better rendering.

Snap Maps: Fields & Foliage $129.95

Snap Mas: Super Bundle- F&F plus BM&F $240

Snap Maps: Building Materials & Fabrics $129.95



Snap Maps: Building Materials and Fabrics Library includes the textures you need to render a wide variety of manmade materials, for architectural rendering, realistic sets, building exteriors, and urban environments. The fabrics are great for carpeting, curtains, upholstered furniture, clothing, lamp shades, etc. Unique Snap Maps features add richness and depth to surfaces, and cut out complex structures like lace, wicker, fences and lattices that would otherwise be extremely complex to model.

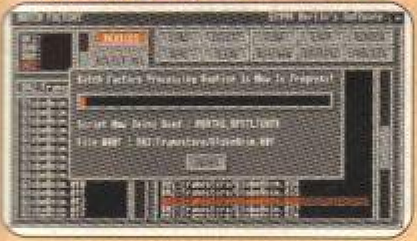
Building Materials and Fabrics includes:
Brick, Burlap, Cement, Chainlink, Concrete, Crossweave, Fabric, Gravel, Lace,
Lattice, Mesh, Net Plush, Ribknit, Slats, Stripecloth, Tile, Weave, Wicker, and Wood.

Snap Maps: Fields and Foliage Library includes all you need to render realistic forests, jungles, gardens, yards, and house plants. Unique Snap Maps features add richness and depth to surfaces, and complex cutout structures like palm fronds, flowers, grasses, and ivy that would otherwise be extremely complex to model.

Fields and Foliage includes:
Bark, Branch, Fern, Flower, Foliage, FourLeaves, Grass, Ground, Hedge, Ivy,
Lawn, Palm, Stalk, Stems, Stones, ThinFlower, ThreeLeaves, Twig, Vine, and WildGrass.

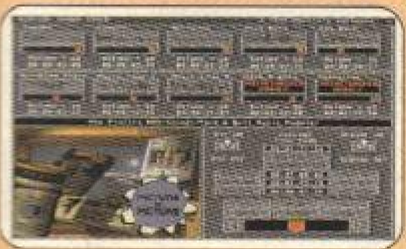
Visual Inspirations

BATCH FACTORY $55



is the most powerful and easy to use Batch Processing Utility on the Amiga. It comes with over 350 ARexx scripts that range from creating animations to compositing images to making custom video wipes.

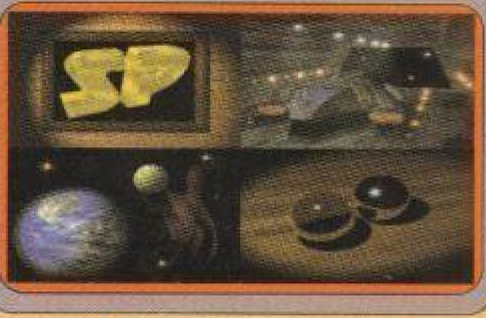
DIGITAL SOUND TRACK $95



allows you to add audio to your videos and animations with ease. Simply create an EDL to tell where you want the sounds to play and Digital Sound Track does the rest. It gives you complete control of your VCR. With over 5 Mb of special effect samples and MOD files.

SURFACE PRO FOR LIGHTWAVE 3D $95

Finally a collection of useful, ready to use, low memory, seamless surfaces for the LightWave professional. Surface Pro offers a wide varietiy of seamless image-based LightWave surfaces. Surface Pro gives ;you over 60 new surfaces that are instantly available through LightWav: Liquid Metal, CIrcuit Board, Nebula, Wood, Globe Wrap, Water, Flame, Marble, Chrome, and more.



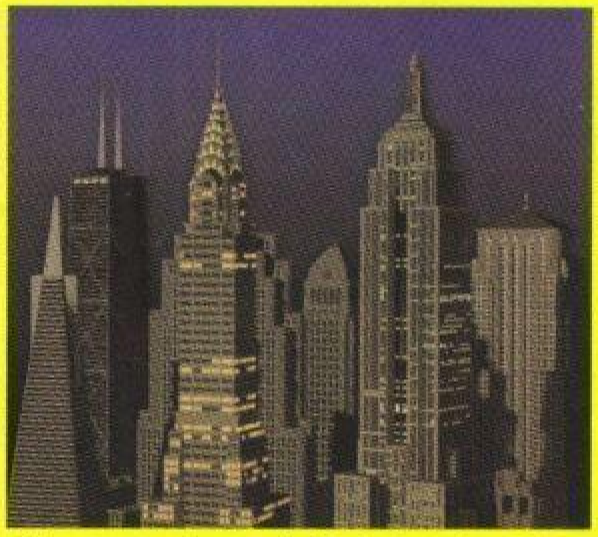
DEDICATED DIGITAL IMAGERY

Create a 3D Virtual City with Citybuilder **$120**

CITYBUILDER object set for LightWave contains over 75 detailed 3D objects featuring high and low Resolution versions of recognizable buildings from major U.S. cities.

OTHER OBJECT LIBRARIES

Medical/Anatomy (25 objects)	$135
Space Essentials (50 objects)	$ 95
Autos/Vehicles (65 objects)	$ 95
Household Items (50 objects)	$ 75



Objects such as streetlights and highways areincluded along with extra surfaces and modular building sections for adding detail, diversity, and atmosphere to animations. Example scene files allow city scapes to be loaded into LightWave automatically.

Citybuilder is excellent for:
- Virtual Environments
- Architectural Visualization
- Forensic/Accident Reconstruction
- Special Effects

Objects are also available in Imagine, DXF, and Wavefront formats.

Federal Express Delivery Available!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

Introducing PageStream3

$235

It will change the way you think about publishing.

ogram is PageStream3 for the Amiga and Toaster workstation. d illustration capabilities, and the ability to work with many Mac and PC file formats.

With new, industrial strength type formatting capabilities and mainstream PostScript printer compatibity, PageStream3 is playing in the big leagues. And its graphics capabilities are far better than ever—drawing tools enhanced, radial fills, masking with merged paths. Paths can also serve as text frames of any shape. PageStream 3 can import and export EPS images. Color trapping, knockouts, PANTONE support, it's all there. The Bitmap editor has some snappy features, and it's all in up to 256 colors on screen. For longer documents the multiple master pages and chapter division and pagination features will appeal to book publishers, who can also use the index creation and table of contents macros. The ARexx implementation includes recordable macros to automate PageStream3 functions. PageStream3 can open PageStream2, Professional Page™ 3 and 4 documents, and import graphics from Professional Draw™. External graphics and text help conserve memory, and Hotlinks allows external editing of these elements.

NOW! When you order PS 3.0 you can purchase your copy of "Practical Typography for Desktop Publishers," for only $25.

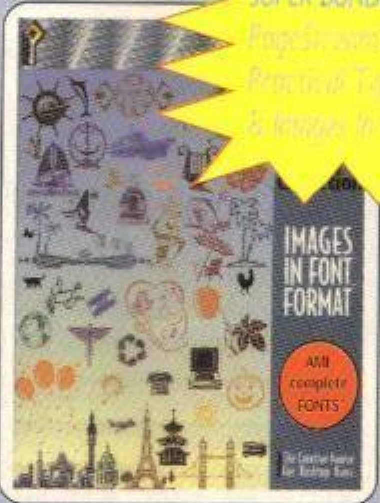
SUPER BUNDLE **$385**
PageStream3
Practical Typography for DTP
& Images In Font Format

PolyType ART Collection

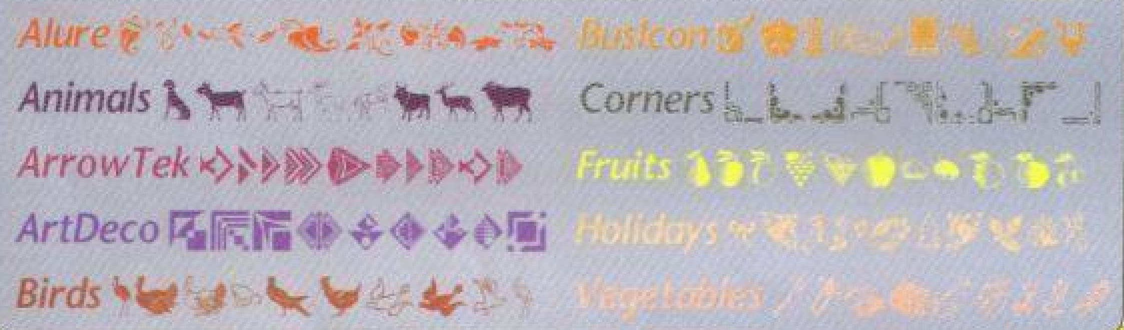
IMAGES IN FONT FORMAT $149.95

Polytype Art Collection includes original and innovative designs that relate to many different styles and tastes.
Features: *Easy To Use, Less Disk Space, Postscript Flexibility, Quality & Quantity*

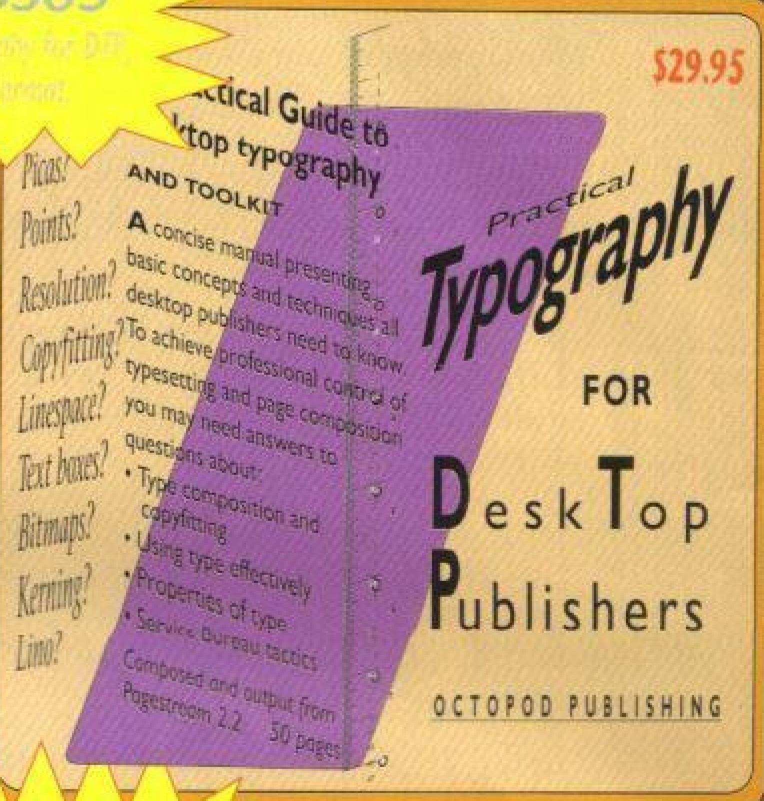
And all the fonts are
The font solution for all Amigas. All fonts presented in Amiga formats: PostScript™ and Compugraphic Intellifont™, accessible to Publishing, Video, Graphic and Multimedia applications.



Over 600 Exciting New Images



$29.95



ctical Guide to
ktop typography
AND TOOLKIT

A concise manual presenting basic concepts and techniques all desktop publishers need to know. To achieve professional control of typesetting and page composition you may need answers to questions about:

- Type composition and copyfitting
- Using type effectively
- Properties of type
- Service Bureau tactics

Composed and output from Pagestream 2.2 50 pages

Practical Typography FOR DeskTop Publishers

OCTOPOD PUBLISHING

FARGO®

ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED

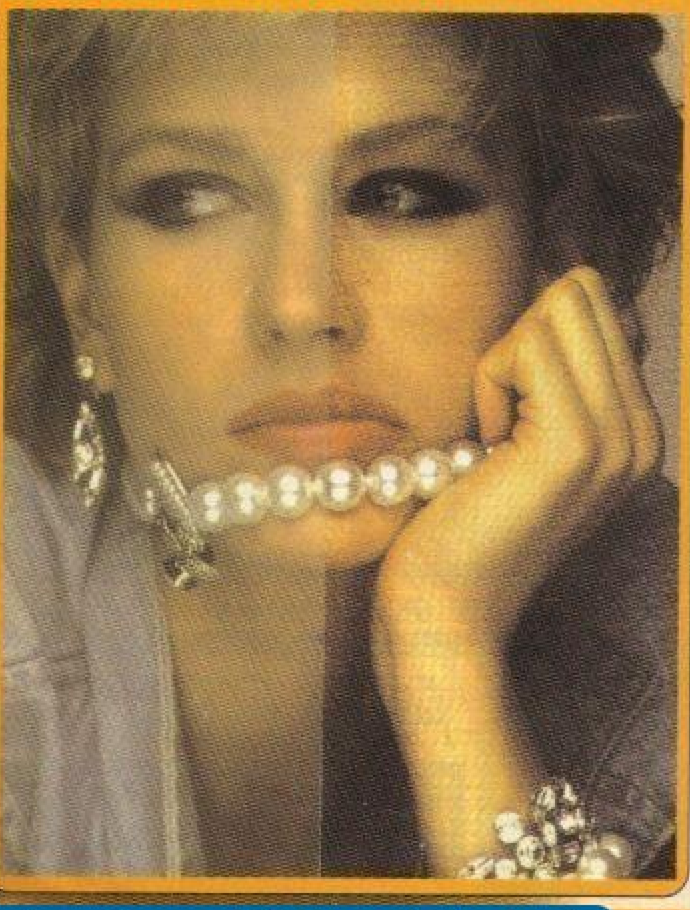
Primera PRO *The world's first dye-sublimation color printer to offer 600x300 dpi resolution!*

"PrimeraPro's output in either dye-sublimation or wax thermal transfer is incredible"
Steve MacDonald,
Senior Vice President
and General Manager,
Adobe Systems
Product Division

"Primera's bright, sharp color knocks the socks off any other color printer on the market today!"
Ben Richards,
Author of "Practical Typography for Desk Top Publishers"

DYE-SUBLIMATION · THERMAL TRANSFER
PrimeraPro™
COLOR PRINTER

DYE-SUBLIMATION WAX TRANSFER



Primera PRO is particularly well-suited for artists, designers, illustrators, CAD users, ad agencies and other graphics professionals who need to produce color output for proofing and client presentations. Its dye-sublimation and wax thermal print modes produce vastly superior print quality compared to other low-cost color printers.

Primera PRO $1450
With Dye-Sub add $200

FEATURES:

- 600x300, 300x300, 75x75 resolutions
- 24-bit color or monochrome
- 8.5x11 printable area
- PostScript 2 optional
- Ethernet optional

EXABYTE®

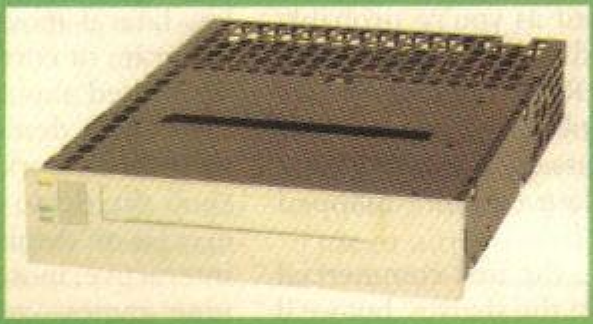
Digital Video Backup Device!

ExaByte 4mm DAT Drive:

The EXB-4200 provides 2GB of storage at 14MB/sec and the EXB-4200C compression* drive provides 4GB* of storage at a fast rate of 28MB/sec*. Both drives have a time to clean Light!

				Internal	External
EXB-4200	3.5"	2GB	233K/sec	$ 775	$ 865
EXB-4200C	3.5"	2-4GB	233K/sec	$ 925	$1015
EXB-8505	5.25"	5-10*GB	500K/sec	$1945	$2045
EXB-8505XL	5.25"	7GB-14*GB	500K/sec	$2095	$ 2195

	Each	For Five
Exabyte 8mm(112M) Tape:	$ 20	$ 90
ExabyteXL 8mm(160M) Tape: each	$ 35	$ 160
Exabyte 8mm Cleaning Tape:	$ 20	$ 90
Abekas Driver from ASDG (Amiga, Mac, PC)		$ Call
AmiBack+tools		$ Call



ExaByte 8mm Tape Drive:

The EXB-8505 provides 5GB to 10GB* of storage. The EXB-8505XL (extended Length) drive provides 7GB to 14GB* Both Drives store at 30MB–60MB*/sec. and have time to clean Light!

How do you use an Exabyte 8mm drive for data backups, and/or as a digital video transfer device?

Using the Exabyte drive as a tape backup device, you can store up to ten gigabytes of data with a backup utility such as Amiback. Using an inexpensive 8mm tape you can quickly and reliably backup and retrieve files, directories or an entire hard disk.

With the Tapeworm software you can actually mount an Exabyte drive as a harddisk-like system volume, with half a megabyte per second access speed, and rapid tape rewind.

The Exabyte drive is used to transfer digital video or computer images to and from the Abekas digital disc recorder format. The Abekas system allows you to read and write D1 digital video in NTSC or PAL formats and to transfer data to other video formats—Betacam, D1, D2, SVHS, etc. The Exabyte drive is ideal for economical single frame recording.

PowerMacros $95 for LightWave 3D

A New Level of Lightwave Mastery

Seventeen new and powerful macros for LightWave 3D and Modeler

IMPLEMENT NEW FEATURES AND STREAMLINE FUNCTIONS TO SAVE MODELING, SCENE CREATION, AND RENDERING TIME.

New features include automated scene creation of true 3D explosions (not flat polygons), swarming behavior through the use of Attractor/Repeller techniques and morphing objects along a path.

Three Energy macros will easily create moving swarms by fragmenting objects and animating the pieces along motion paths. Adjustable velocity, inertia and frame delay parameters control natural-seeming interactions of the elements.

With the Layout macros you can render unlimited scenes sequentially to any combination of destinations; transfer scene files with all elements; automate creation of focal distance envelopes; morph objects along a path using bones; create a constant velocity for existing motion paths.

Modeler macros will streamline cloning objects and surfaces; control the angle as well as position of mirrored objects; make it easy to join a polygon to the surface and angle of another; and load an entire scene into Modeler with all objects.

Create pie charts with Business macros; Pie Chart 1 generates a single object, Pie Chart 2 creates separate objects from the pie's pieces.

ENERGY:
- Shatter
- BlowUp
- Swarm

LAYOUT:
- Snake
- Render Batch
- Move Scene
- Smooth Velocity
- Focal Distance

MODELER:
- Attach to Polygon
- Clone Object & Surface
- Flip Around Polygon
- Load From Scene
- Mirror Using Polygon
- Save Pivot Point

BUSINESS:
- Chart1
- Chart2

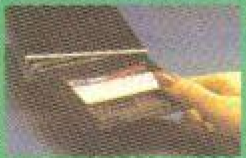
PowerMacros
for
LightWave 3D

HILITE USA

HILite is committed to provide added value, convenience and excellent customer support with every product we offer.

Experience the HILite Difference!

Extended Warranty Plans Available!
- 2, 3, & 4 year Warranty
- 72 Hour Replacements
- 800-Toll-Free Tech Support
- Install Video Available on most models!



HILITE USA SyQuest

3.5" SyQuest- 105MB & 270MB
Has an average seek time of 14.5ms; Comes in SCSI & IDE formats; And the 270MB drive reads & writes the 105MB cartridges.

5.25" SyQuest- 88MB & 200MB
Has an average seek time of 20ms; Comes only in SCSI format; And the 200MB drive reads & writes the 44MB & 88MB cartridges.

Drives:	88C	105	200	270
IDE Bare Drive	$ N/A	$ 265	$ N/A	$ N/A
SCSI Bare Drive	$ 285	$ 265	$ 395	$ 395
External w/Cart.	$ 455	$ 425	$ 495	$ 495
Cartridges:	88MB	105MB	200MB	270MB
1 each for	$75	$ 65	$ 85	$80
5 each for	$70	$ 60	$ 80	$70

HILite Tape Drives Are The Next Generation In Tape Technology!

HILITE USA TAPE DRIVES

DDS-2 features: WangDat
90 & 120m data cartridge
SCSI-2 interface
4-8GB typical capacity
Transfer Rate 366-732 k/sec
Access Time 35sec

HiLite DDS-2 DAT
Internal $925
External $1025

Cartridge	QT-1	QT-5
90m	$20	$ 90
120m	$30	$140

NEW HIGH SPEED TAPEDRIVE
Great for Your Digital Video Storage

HiLite 5/10GB Tape Drive features:
5GB upto 10GB with compression,
Fast Transfer Rate 780-1560 k/sec,

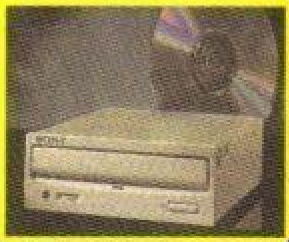
45MB 90MB Per Min.

Affordable: Int. $1295 Ext $1395

HILITE USA CD-ROM

HILite Multi Media CD-ROMS Features:
- *Double, Triple, & New Quad Speeds*
- *Kodak Multi-session CD Compliant*
- *MPC Level II*
- *XA Compliant*

Drive	Speed	Access	Transfer	Int	Ext
Toshiba XM3401B	2X	200ms	330KB	$350	$450
NEC TRIPLE SPEED	3X	195ms	450KB	$425	$495
Plextor IMB Cache	4X	Fast	600KB	$595	$695
ASIM CDR File System					$ 65



Federal Express Delivery Available!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

We Accept

VISA

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

The Game Preserve

SPECIAL REPORT:

3-D FREE-SCROLLING ACTION

Imagine the best 3-D game you've ever played on the Amiga. Well, chances are, it can't touch Doom for the IBM. What makes Doom and its clones so unique?

In a nutshell, Doom allows the player to move smoothly, in first-person, full-screen mode, through large, dark environments rich in stairs, secret places, push-button puzzles, and monsters. It is realistic, intuitive and supremely scary. And addictive.

All this makes for great gameplay, but as you're probably asking, is the Amiga capable of this kind of 3-D free-scrolling action? Yes. Anyone who's tried out the RPGs Legends of Valour, Ambermoon, or the forthcoming Robinson's Requiem, or hacked a path into the 3-D bits of Jurassic Park, knows that even a moderately fast Amiga can simulate a texture-mapped scroll with some panache.

All the same, it may be a while before the first commercial 3-D freescrolling titles actually appear on the shelves, but we'll take a look at what's in store.

EARLY ARRIVALS

Apache Software is finishing off Deathmasque—a two-player Doom-style game—which, at this writing, was expected to be released by England's Alternative Software before Christmas. Imagitec's Freelancer 2120 is planned for the Amiga, but probably won't appear until sometime in 1995, and one large Amiga-specific publisher has been offered a third-party Doom-derived game. A number of designers are at work on games or game engines. An East Coast coding outfit is exploring the idea of porting Wolfenstein 3-D itself.

Trick or Treat (shareware available via CIS, about $10) is a split-screen, two-player maze game from England that sends you and a pal—cast as a pair of rotund, gun-toting wizards—roaming about a texture-mapped stone village until one of you is reduced to a bloody pulp. It's quite basic—hardly a Doom "deathmatch"—but the scrolling is respectable on anything faster than an 68000, and ducking into the many doorways fixes you up with special equipment (a magnet to mess up your opponent's compass, for instance).

The most promising of the lot, though, is a joystick-driven, Doom-style engine being developed for AGA machines by a young Englishman named Andrew Clitheroe. His game world (as yet unnamed) isn't very large or well-populated. No guns, no butter, no sounds, no tale to tell. Not yet.

What it does have, nevertheless, is trace elements of the rich and ragged atmosphere spun by Doom—that feeling of corners best left unturned, that sense of haunted darkness—and that a near-empty game world can generate any reponse beyond clinical interest is a good sign.

The texture-mapped walls, displayed in delightfully grainy resolution, effectively suggest janitorial neglect. At the same time, in extreme closeup, the colors did tend to messily smear together. Here's hoping Clitheroe includes a high-res version for fast machines in the final release. (The version I looked at was for a stock A1200.)

Bear in mind: The game wasn't done. Not hardly. Collision detection wasn't in place. You couldn't kill the monster. (Holding the firebutton down and maneuvering the joystick did allow lateral movement, though.) It wasn't hard to crash the program or corrupt the graphics. But it would be hard not to be excited about the engine's potential.

No, this demo's not on the nets. You probably won't see Clitheroe's work until it's ready for release. (He's planning to shop the demo with publishers.) The basic technology, however, is on display in a wide range of demos—many modestly interactive, most AGA-only, and none (alas) representing genuine games—available from FTP sites and commercial services. Virtually all of them can be found on Aminet and Portal, and a few have also drifted to services like CIS and GEnie. (I've limited the following survey to those that feature texture-mapping and rotation within a game-style environment.)

Bring on the Demos!

BSP

John Fehr

BSP 1.0 allows you to stroll through the empty hallways, cellars and sniper nests of the IBM version of Doom on your Amiga. It's a fascinating experience—not to say a discombobulating one—to see those familiar wall textures and rooms flowing by on Big Beige. The speed has been improved for this release. Unfortunately, floor and ceiling textures aren't included (just the walls), so you'll have to walk through doors, and there's not a beastie or object in sight. It may offer more work than reward, however, because you'll need either the shareware or registered version of Doom, as well as access to an IBM.

CHUNKY MAZE

David Bryson

A solid, effective interactive Wolfenstein demo, this features flickering torches and paintings on the walls. (Is that Jane Fonda?) Resolution has been dropped somewhat in the interest of speed, but it's not at all a disagreeable compromise. If we're lucky, the first full game we see may look something like this.

A—Wow! Exquisite. A must for your games library.
B—Great fun. Plenty of entertainment value here.
C—Meets expectations. Good, solid performer.
D—Disappointing. Lots of room for improvement.
F—A real stinker. Don't waste your time.
*** You may encounter some problems under this operating system and/or require a PAL/NTSC adapter.**

By Peter Olafson,
AW Games Editor

DENTAWOLF

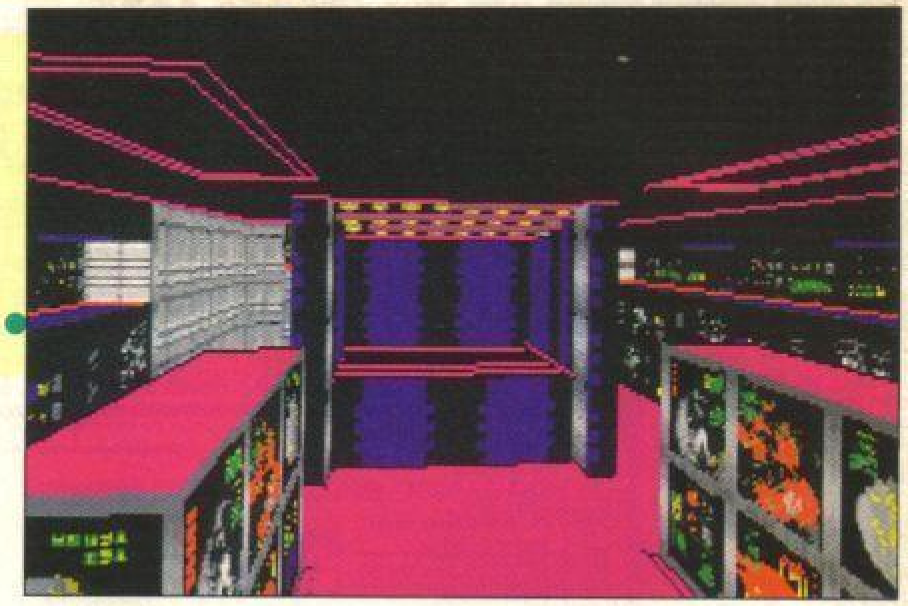
Alex Amsel/Silltuna Software

This should look familiar; the graphics in this AGA-only demo were ripped from Doom. Unfortunately, the resolution here is less than VGA, and the familiar texture maps, smushed into a central window, don't have quite the same oomph. But this demo does blaze along on a fast A1200, the screen layout is nice, and Amsel indicates he does have his own graphics. He also mentions (without specifics) that there will be more to the game than its models, and he'd like to include a serial link for two-player deathmatches, as well as a map editor.

DOGENSTEIN 3-D

Jason C. Doig

You may note the absence of a floor, and observe that the walls are oddly warped. (The water-damage curvature is substantially repaired in the most recent version.) But the gun-in-gloved-hand in the foreground and the computer terminals and blood-spattered walls make this Wolfish in spirit, and in terms of speed, it fairly cranks. Works with a joystick, too. (Most of the others use the mouse.)



BSP "interprets" the IBM version of Doom for your Amiga.

DOOMED

Pearl

Surprise: This Australian demo works on an ordinary A500 running 1.3. Bigger surprise: It's full-screen. (Many of the other demos run in a small window to keep up the speed.) And it uses a nice array of colors. However, while Lowest Common ►

SPECIAL REPORT:

CD32: THE NEXT GENERATION

Thirteen months after the CD32 was released in Europe, most of the software available for the machine isn't *really* CD32 software. It's Amiga software, converted to run comfortably under Kickstart 3.1, with support for the new controller and, sometimes, to the accompaniment of CD-quality sound. But, as we enter the CD32's first full Christmas buying season, the situation is showing signs of change. Some big games are inbound. By the time you read this, we should finally be seeing ***Gremlin's*** much-awaited **Litil Divil** (a charming amalgam of 3-D arcade exploration and puzzle room); **Guardian** (***Acid Software's*** answer to Starwing); and ***Mirage's*** sculpted beat-'em-up, **Rise of the Robots**.

TALKIES

Some incremental changes are already kicking in. We've seen the first "talkie" CD-ROM game for the Amiga: **Simon the Sorcerer** (about $45). A couple more are planned: ***Cyberdreams*** is bringing over **Dark Seed,** and ***Interplay*** is doing **Star Trek: 25th Anniversary**. (In French only. *Quel dommage*.)

Simon is about a young magician's quest to recover his missing master from the clutches of the bad wizard Sordid. It's a LucasArts clone from England's ***Adventuresoft*** (the folks who did the Elvira games for Accolade).

The difference here is that all the lines are read aloud by about a dozen actors. Adding speech continues to be a common practice in disk-to-CD conversions in the IBM world, and it naturally lends the game more personality.

And yet there are risks associated with this addition. Playing a good adventure is like reading a good book: After a while, you begin to hear the characters' voices in your head, filtered through your own experience, even without the benefit of a "talkie" version. Having someone else's voice superimposed atop the one between your ears can either complement that feeling . . . or utterly violate it.

Chris Barrie and the nine other players here do a pretty nice job while not staying entirely clear of this trap. (To be fair, no one could.) Barrie doesn't have *quite* the voice I had in mind for Simon's little magician the first time I played the game. It's a little too grownup. But it's not totally foreign, either, and the game's tenor improves discernibly with real people standing behind it.

COMPILATIONS

The voices are made possible by the CD's immense storage capacity. (Simon's includes some 350 megabytes of data—the equivalent of about 420 Amiga OFS disks.) This permits all kinds of interesting possibilities: back catalogues of out-of-print commercial software; shareware games compilations; and the simple bundling of parent games and their data disks.

The first of these has found ultimate fulfillment in **Emerald Mines** (***Almathera***, about $22). A bit of history: Emerald Mine and E II were a pair of legendary Boulderdash clones released by the German label Kingsoft in the late '80s. They were charming enough to entice you in and excruciatingly difficult enough to have you tearing your hair out in great handfuls before you got through—if you ever did get through—the game. A devoted following sprang up. Thousands of levels were created, along with new graphic sets and sounds, and more than 110 Emerald Mine-based games were placed in the public domain under a wide range of names.

Almathera has roped all 10,000 levels under one umbrella and added a menu system that allows you to play any of them (as well as the original games) with graphics and sounds of your choosing. The graphics are still straight out of 1988, but the

Continued on p. 62.

SIDELINE SOFTWARE

orders **1-800-888-9273** only

840 N.W. 57th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 Need Info? Call (305) 491-9519

3-D Construction Kit	18.95
3-D World Boxing	18.95
4-D Sports Boxing	21.95
4-D Sports Driving	21.95
Action Stations	19.95
Addam's Family	18.95
Afrika Korps	16.95
Air Support (Psygnosis)	18.95
Alfred Chicken (regular or AGA)	21.95
Alien Breed Special Edition	24.95
Alien Breed 2	18.95
Aliens 3	18.95
Ancient Art of War In The Skies	29.95
Another World	21.95
Apidya	21.95
Apocalypse	26.95
Arabian Knights	18.95
Assassin Special Edition	21.95
Barbarian 2 (Psygnosis)	16.95
BAT II	18.95
Battle Hawks 1942	21.95
Battle Isle	18.95
Battleship	12.95
Battletech	18.95
Bill Elliot NASCAR Challenge	21.95
Bill's Tomato Game	18.95
Birds of Prey (Electronic Arts)	24.95
Black Crypt	21.95
Blackjack Academy	16.95
Blob (Core Design)	21.95
Blues Brothers	21.95
Body Blows	18.95
Body Blows 2	18.95
Brutal Sports Football	24.95
Cadaver and Data Disk	21.95
Championship Manager '93	21.95
Chaos Engine	26.95
Checkers, Chess, Backgammon	18.95
Chess Master 2100	18.95
Chuck Rock 2	21.95
Cohort Fighting for Rome	18.95
Combat Air Patrol (Psygnosis)	26.95
Conan the Cimarron	18.95
Corporation	21.95
Covert Action (Microprose)	18.95
Crazy Cars 3	21.95
Cruise for a Corpse	18.95
D-Generation AGA	21.95
Dark Mere	24.95
Defender Of The Crown	16.95
DeLuxe Strip Poker 2	18.95
Deuteros	21.95
Diggers AGA	14.95
Donk	16.95
Doodle Bug	18.95
Double Dragon 3	18.95
Dracula (Psygnosis)	21.95
Dragons of Flame (SSI)	14.95
Dune	21.95
Elvira 2	21.95
Epic	21.95
Eye of the Beholder 1 (SSI)	19.95
Eye of the Beholder 2 (SSI)	24.95
F-15 Strike Eagle 2	24.95
F-16 Falcon (Spectrum Holobyte)	18.95
Face Off Ice Hockey	16.95
Fairy Tale Adventure	16.95
Fast Break Basketball	12.95
Feudal Lords	18.95
Fireteam 2200	18.95
Flight of the Intruder	21.95
Fool's Errand	16.95
Full Metal Planet	18.95
Gauntlet 3	18.95
Global Effect	18.95
Globule (Psygnosis)	18.95
Great Napoleonic Battles	18.95
Gunship 2000 (Microprose)	24.95
Hardball 1	16.95
Harlequin	18.95
Harpoon Challenger Pack	24.95
Heimdall	18.95
Hillsfar (SSI)	16.95
Hoyles Book of Games 1/2/3, each:	18.95
Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure	18.95
Indianapolis 500 (Electronic Arts)	19.95
Indy Heat	18.95
International Ice Hockey	16.95
Jack Nicklaus Greatest 18	16.95
Jaguar XJ 220	21.95
James Pond Aquatic Games	16.95
John Madden Football	24.95
Knights of the Sky (Microprose)	18.95
Knightmare	21.95
Laser Squad	12.95
Legend (4 Crystals of Trazzar)	21.95
Legend of Valor	24.95
Lemmings 1 and 2	26.95
Links Golf	24.95
Lionheart	21.95
Loom (Lucasfilm)	19.95
Lotus Turbo Challenge 3	21.95
M-1 Tank Platoon (Microprose)	21.95
Maniac Mansion	18.95
Megatraveler 2	18.95
Mercenary 3	18.95
Microprose Golf (Greens)	24.95
Microprose World Circuit	24.95
Millenium Return to Earth	16.95
Monty Python	16.95
Napolean 1 (Intercine)	18.95
Neuromancer	18.95
New Zealand Story	16.95
Nick Faldo's Golf	24.95
Nigell Mansell Grand Prix	21.95
Obitus (Psygnosis)	18.95
Overrun (SSI)	16.95
Pacific Islands (Team Yankee 2)	21.95
Palladin 2	18.95
Panza Kick Boxing	18.95
Paperboy 2	19.95
Parasol Stars (Rainbow Island 2)	21.95
Phantasie 3 (SSI)	12.95

Pictionary	16.95
Pirates!	19.95
Police Quest 3 (Sierra)	24.95
Populous/Promised Lands	21.95
Populous 2	21.95
Power Monger & WW1	21.95
Premiere	26.95
Premier Manager 2	21.95
Prince of Persia	16.95
Project X	21.95
Pushover	21.95
Putty	24.95
Quack (Team 17)	24.95
R-Type 2	18.95
Railroad Tycoon	24.95
Risky Woods	21.95
Road Rash	18.95
Robocod Regular and AGA	18.95
Robocop 3-D	26.95
Rodland	18.95
Saber Team	21.95
Secret of Monkey Island	21.95
Seek and Destroy	24.95
Sensible Soccer '93	24.95
Shadowlands	18.95
Shadow Worlds	18.95
Shufflepuck Cafe	16.95
Silent Service 2	24.95
Sim Ant	26.95
Skid Marks	24.95
Soccer Kid	21.95
Space 1889	14.95
Space Crusade	21.95
Space Quest 3	18.95
Speedball 2	18.95
Spoils of War (Intercine)	18.95
Stardust	21.95
Street Fighter 2	24.95
Stunt Car Racer	16.95
Super Methane Brothers	21.95
Super Space Invaders	18.95
Super Sqweek	14.95
Super Tetris	21.95
Supremacy	21.95
Syndicate	24.95
T2 The Arcade Game	18.95
T.V. Sports Baseball	21.95
T.V. Sports Football	18.95
T.V. Sports Boxing	21.95
Team Yankee	21.95
The Immortal	19.95
The Simpsons	18.95
The Third Reich (Avalon Hill)	21.95
The Three Stooges	18.95
Their Finest Hour	21.95
Tip-Off Basketball	18.95
Toki	16.95
Torvak the Warrior	16.95
Traders (Mule Clone)	18.95
Traccon 2	26.95
Trivial Pursuit Genius Ed.	16.95
Troddlers	18.95
Trolls or Trolls AGA	18.95
Utopia	21.95
Voifled (QIX 2)	18.95
Walker (Psygnosis)	24.95
War in the Gulf	18.95
Warhead	16.95
War Zone	16.95
White Death (Intercine)	18.95
Winter Olympics '94 Lillhammer	21.95
Wing Commander	26.95
Wiz and Liz (Psygnosis)	21.95
Worlds at War (Intercine)	18.95
Worlds of Legends (Legend 2)	24.95
W.W.F. 2 Euro Rampage	24.95
Xenon 2 (Megablast)	14.95
Zak McCracken	18.95
Zool	19.95
Zool AGA (A-1200)	24.95
Zool 2	24.95

NEW TITLES

Aladdin (AGA only)	42
Amazon Queen	40
Amber Moon	40
Apocalypse	27
Arcade Pool	21
Armagedon 2	35
Banshee - AGA ONLY	35
Beneath a Steel Sky	40
Benefactor	35
Burn Time	40
Cannon Fodder	35
Civilization (AGA)	42
D-Day (Impressions)	40
Detroit (Impressions)	40
Dream Web	42
Elf Mania	35
Elite II	35
Fields of Glory (Microprose)	42
FIFA Soccer	40
Global Domination	40
Gunship 2000 AGA	42
Heimdall 2 / or AGA	40
Jet Strike AGA	35
K240	35
King Maker	38
King's Quest 6 (Sierra)	45
Overlord	42
Raiden	35
Rules of Engagement 2	40
Sim City 2000 - AGA ONLY	Soon
Simon the Sorcerer & AGA	42
Star Lord (Microprose)	42
The Blue and the Gray	40
The Settlers	40
Theme Park - AGA ONLY	45
Tornado Flight Simulator or AGA	42
Turbo Trax	35
U.F.O. (Microprose)	42
Ultimate Pinball Quest	38
Universe	40
Valhala	38
When Two Worlds War	40

While They Last!

$6.95 Each, or
Any 3 for $20!
All Sales Final!

Aquaventura *
Thunder Jaws
Cardiax *
Night Shift
Hudson Hawk *
Ran-X
Borodino
California Games 2
Megaphoenix *
Hagar the Horrible
Faces (Tris 3)
Red Zone *
Alpha Waves
Deadline
Bushbuck Treasure Hunter
Dojo Dan
Dark Castle
Zoetrope
20,000 Leagues Under Sea
Bravo Romeo Delta
Under Pressure
Gem-X*
Ninja Remix
Cool Croc Twins
Deluxe Productions
Revenge of Defender

* = requires AGNUS chip.

MULTIPACKS

COIN-OP HITS 2
Includes: Ninja Spirit, Dynasty Wars, Hammerfist, Vigilante, Ghouls and Ghosts
ALL FOR $24.95

BIG BOX 2
Includes: TV Football, Back to the Future 3, Real Ghostbusters, R-Type, Sinbad, Armalyte, Defenders of the Earth, Int'l Karate Plus, Bombuzzle, Shanghai
ALL FOR $39.95

COMBAT CLASSICS
Includes: 688 Attack Sub, F15 Strike Eagle 2, Team Yankee
ALL FOR $34.95

EXCELLENT GAMES
Shuttle, Populous 2, James Pond 2, Archer McClein's Pool
ALL FOR $49.95

POWER HITS
Includes: Little Computer People, Shanghai, Spin Dizzy Worlds, Ports of Call, Hacker 2, Battle Tech, Fighter Bomber, GB Air Rally, Wicked, Tournament Golf.
ALL FOR $34.95

CD32 TITLES IN STOCK

Most Titles $35!

Aladdin
Alien Breed 2
Arcade Pool
Banshee
Battle Chess
Beneath a Steel Sky
Cannon Fodder
Chaos Engine
Elite 2
Emerald Mines
Guardian
Gunship 2000
Heimdall 2
Impossible Mission
Jet Strike
Kid Chaos
Labyrinth of Time
Liberation
Little Devil
Second Samurai
Simon the Sorcerer
T.F.X.
The Lost Vikings
Top Gear 2
U.F.O.
Universe
Ultimate Body Blows
Vital Light

Competition Pro CD 32 Joystick only $28

EUROMAGS

Amiga Format, C.U. Amiga, Amiga Games, Amiga Action, Amiga Computing, Amiga User International, Amiga Power, CD 32 Gamer
ALL WITH DISKS- $10 each
Amiga Shopper-no disk $7

Fax (305) 491-6134

SHIPPING (UPS Ground) For up to 3 pieces, by payment:
Mastercard & Visa $5.00 • C.O.D. (Cash Only) $10.00
Next day air add $10, 2nd day air add $5, 3 day air add $3 to basic rate.
Shipping times not guaranteed. COMPATIBILITY NOT GUARANTEED.
DEALER INQUIRIES? Call 305-491-0398.
Nothing is etched in stone. Everything is subject to change.

Price & Availability subject to change at any time!
No refunds or exchanges. Defective products exchanged with same item, but subject to Sideline approval. CALL FIRST!
U.S. products warrantied through manufacturer.
U.K. products warrantied through Sideline.
NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR SOFTWARE PERFORMANCE.

Denominator performance is impressive, Doomed doesn't look much like Doom or even Wolfenstein. The flipside of the bigger picture and slower machine is that you get reduced graphic resolution, and the effect of the consequent pixelization is rather as though you were wearing someone else's glasses.

FULL MOON

Virtual Dreams/Fairlight

Like many of the Euro demos here, this one touches many bases—check out the smooth roll of the moonscape behind the credits—but it starts out with a splendid, too-brief Wolfensteinian bit, supplied with the spookiest wall tiles around. (Unfortunately, it also takes an age to load.)

HOI SAGA III

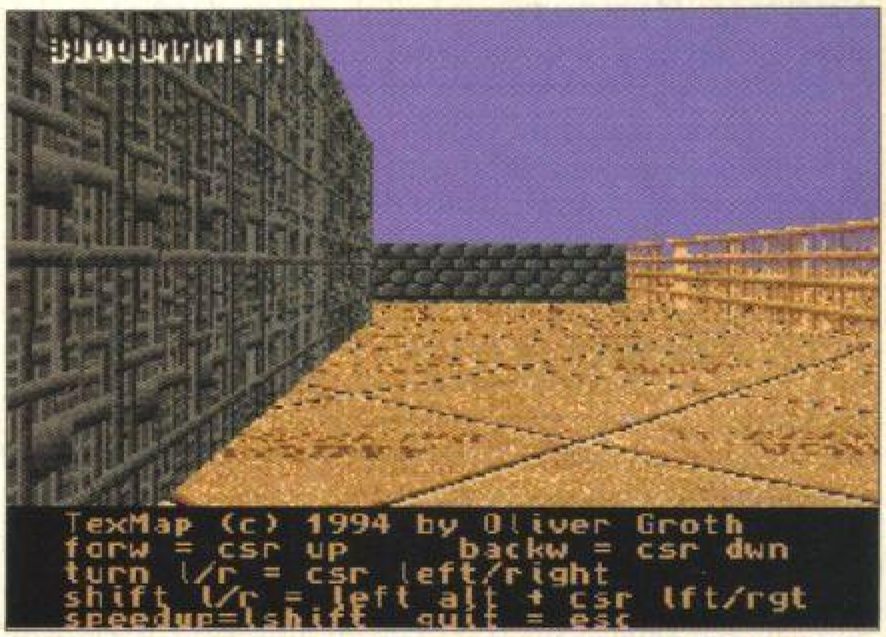
Team Hoi

From the creators of Hoi, Cognition, and Clockwiser comes this cracking three-disk demo, one dazzling segment of which features not only texture-mapped walls (featuring the little green dino used in Hoi), but also animated texture-mapped wall-tiles—and, since you're walking through water, reflected walls. Technically, this has a big leg up on Wolfenstein. Any chance of turning it into a game? (Note: You may want to turn it off after the first disk, at which point it degenerates into an X-rated Star Trek parody.)

JABBERWOCKY TEXTURE MAPPER

Oliver Groth

Slow on 3000/25 (the author suggests an '040), this interactive demo is nevertheless a fine piece of work. Forget Wolfenstein; Jabberwocky is closer to Doom. Groth has incorporated transparent gridworks, scrolling walls, multistory walls, patterned floors, columns, and what he describes as "soft camera movement." And the demo will run balkily in half-screen or friskily in a postage stamp-sized window (another bow to Doom). Look for a more advanced "copper" version for the A1200 to follow.



```
TexMap (c) 1994 by Oliver Groth
forw = csr up       backw = csr dwn
turn l/r = csr left/right
shift l/r = left alt + csr lft/rgt
speedup=lshift   quit = esc
```

TMapDemo sends your AGA Amiga "scrolling" à la Wolfenstein.

MINDFLOW

Stellar

Another nice set of dusky scrolling hallways in this noninteractive AGA demo, but it doesn't add anything much to this body of work, and the effect's getting a bit tired. What's more impressive here is the endless, hypnotic zoom-in on a fractal wall tile. ►

ORDERS (800)220-

INFO: (212) 633-2290

FAX: (212) 633-7717

FAX US YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY
ESTABLISHED 1977 SE HABLA ESPANOL

Special-of-the-month:
Commodore 2.1 Rom Upgrade Kits
$84.95

-THURS 9:00-6:00 FRIDAY 9:00-2:00 SUNDAY 10:00-5:00 SATURDAY CLOSED

ME VISIT OUR NEW SUPER STORE

15 YEARS OF EXPERTISE & SERVICE

TRI STATE COMPUTERS

650 6TH AVENUE, (COR. 20TH ST) NY, NY 10011

"Your Video Toaster - Commodore Amiga Headquarters"

NEW! Epson ES600C
24 Bit Color Scanner
$719.95
ES800C $969.95

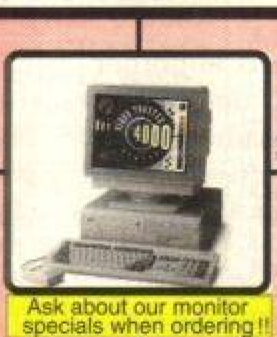
Emplant
The Ultimate Mac Emulator
$339.95

Editizer
True A/B Roll◆ Multi Format Editor
Toaster Control◆ DPS TBC Control
LOWEST!!
free cables!! free cables!!

Authorized Amiga Service Center

Bring or mail in your equipment for in & out of warranty work. Factory trained technicians

COMPLETE TOASTER & ACCELERATION PACKAGES ON SALE!



A2000 UPGRADE #1:
GVP G-FORCE 030-40MHZ
12 MEG RAM
340 MEG SCSI DRIVE
VIDEO TOASTER 4000
$3450

$4495
A-2000 UPGRADE #2
GVP G-FORCE 040-33
Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1
18 Meg Ram Memory
1 GIGABYTE HD

BETTER

GREAT

WARP *A4000 040-28*
540 Meg HD
Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1
16 MEG RAM
$5495

Upgrade your 4000 to the MAX!

$6295
WARP *A4000 040-40*
2.2 GIG HD
Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1
32 Meg Ram Memory

Ask about our monitor specials when ordering!!

FREE Installation on these upgrades! 3D ANIMATOR'S DREAM SYSTEM!

KITCHEN SYNC
Two Channel TBC
$1169.95
GOLDEN GATE 486sx $734.95

CSA Twelve Guage!
50Mhz Power for your 1200!
$524.95

CSA Derringer 030
25Mhz,33Mhz,50Mhz Available!
$299.95 & UP

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE AMIGA DEALER

Software

Final Copy 2.0	69.95
Pagestream 2.2 (3.0)	164.95
Art Dept Pro V2.5	148.95
SAS Lattice C. V6.0	224.95
Imagine 3.0	399.95
Amax IV	CALL
Deskjet 560c Driver	39.95
Toaster F/X	129.95
Real 3D V2.0	379.95
Pixel 3D Pro 2.0	179.95
Alfa Paint	CALL
Morph Plus	139.95
Playmation	344.95
Interchange Plus 3.0	59.95
Montage	319.95
Trexx Pro 2.0	129.95
Montage 24	264.95
Montage Postcript	Call

Due to ad production schedules, our prices may actually be lower than advertised!

TBC's & Genlocks

Personal TBC III	669.95
Little Magic Box	579.95
DPS Pers VScope	699.95
Hotronics AP 41	789.95
Hotronics AP 41 SF	1099.95
The Personal SFC	339.95
GVP G-Lock	374.95
Supergen SX	619.95
Pri Imge Std Con	1449.95

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

Pers TBC IV	*779.95*
Pers Anim Rec	*$1564.95*
Pers Comp Adapt	*429.95*

NEWTEK INCORPORATED

Toaster 4000 Pal Adaptable!

1889!

VIDEO TOASTER 4000

A1200 $CALL
CD-32 CALL
Includes: Pinball Fantasies & Sleepwalker

Drives

Bernouilli 150 Int Drive	449.95
Bernouilli 150 Ext Drive	549.95
Syquest 200 Meg Int Drive	429.95
Bernouilli 88 Meg Carts F/ Syq	89.95
Bernouilli 44 Meg Carts F/ Syq	69.95
Ext Chassis & Power Supply	89.95
Micropolis 520 Meg ide	CALL
Micropolis 1 GIG ide	749.95
Micropolis 1.7 Gig ide	999.95
Micropolis 1 GIG AV SCSI	949.95
Micropolis 1.7 Gig AV Scsi	1499.95
West Dig 340 Meg ide	249.95
West Dig 420 ide	289.95
Quantum 270 Meg Scsi	289.95
Quantum 340 Meg Scsi	329.95
Quantum 1 GIG Scsi	779.95
Seagate 1.2 Gig Scsi	799.95
Seagate 2.2 Gig Scsi	1499.95
Seagate 3.5 Gig Scsi	2199.95
Seagate 9 gig HD	499.95
Pana Mag Opt Drives	CALL

Multimedia Center

Toshiba 3401B Internal	289.95
Toshiba 3401B External	429.95
NEC Multispeed 3xi	479.95
Texture Heaven CD	59.95
All CD related	Call

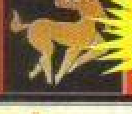
COME IN FOR A DEMO!

OpalVision
Seeing is Believing
24-bit Video & Graphics System
New Version 2.0

THE VIDEO PROCESSOR IS HERE!!

24 bit Frame buffer & Display
Auto NTSC or PAL
Double Buffered 24-Bit animations. OpalPaint, OpalPresents, & OpalAnimate

Look▸ **Main Board Now Only**



369.95!!!

Peripherals

SYNC STRAINER !!!	54.95
Y/C Plus (Toaster)	699.95
Trimedia Drawing Tablets	CALL
Boca Ext. 14.4 Fax/Modem	***149.95***
Wavetools 16 bit sampler	CALL
Video Slot Box	CALL
CSA Twelve Guage 33 MHZ	388.95
CSA Derringer A2000 25 MHZ	299.95
Wacom Tablets (all)	CALL
Fastlane Z3 Scsi II/RAM	489.95
Optical Mouse	34.95
Multiface III	89.95
One Stop Music Shop	564.95
Mac Roms F/ Amax II Plus	94.95
AD 516 w/ Studio 16	1149.95
AD 1012 W/Studio 16	CALL
Triple Play Plus	164.95
DKB Megachip 2000	194.95
DKB 3128 Ram BD	CALL
DKB 1202/20 mhz Mem BD	139.95

AD-516 Sunrize Industries

Now on Sale!

▶ *AD 516 (DIG AUDIO)*	*$1149.95*
▶ *AD 1012 (12 bit)*	*$CALL*
▶ *All Acsry for AD 516*	*$CALL*

Software

Amiback 2.0	39.95
Amiback Tools	49.95
Brilliance	124.95
Image F/X 1.5	199.95
Disney Animation	69.95
Gigamem	CALL
Aladdin 4D 3.2	CALL
Art Expression	139.95
Final Writer II Rel II	CALL
Hotlinks Editions	74.95
Morphus	Call
Vistapro 3.1	59.95
Dpaint 4.6 AGA	119.95
Hollywood F/X	359.95
Directory Opus 4.0	59.95
Wavemaker	139.95
Deluxe Music 2.0	94.95
Gold Disk Office	79.95
Procalc II	119.95
Distant Suns 5.0	59.95
Anim Workshop II	89.95
Lightwave 3D	499.95

Monitors Printers

Commodore 1942	CALL
CTX for Amiga MS	439.95
IDEK 5017 sp	949.95
Electrohome 14"	449.95
IDEK 5021	CALL
NEC MS 3FG/4FG	Call
Canon BJC 600 *16.7 million Color!*	549.95!
FARGO PRIMERA	669.95
Dye-Sub for FARGO	189.95

TRI STATE COMPUTERS
Will not be undersold!
Call if you need a price beat

Tristate is a full service dealer for pros and amateurs alike. We carry everything in Video and Editing

GVP Authorized Dealer
Lowest Prices Guaranteed!

Combo 040-33mhz/4/0	979.95
GVP I/O Extender	129.95
A4000-40mhz 040	CALL
TBC Plus	599.95
TBC Plus Remote	CALL
Simm32 1mb	64.95
Simm32 4mb	209.95
Simm32 16mb	CALL
A1230 no FPU,0k	CALL
A1230 w/FPU,4M	399.95
Phone Pak VFX	289.95
DSS8 + Sound Studio	88.95
Image F/X 1.5	219.95
A4008 SCSI	149.95

Noaji's& Macrosystems Dealer

VLAB Motion	1679.95
VLAB Int Y/C	439.95
VLAB External	439.95
Retina 2 MB	489.95
Retina 4 MB	519.95
Retina 4 MB w/ TV PAINT	699.95
Retina Z-III	649.95
Toccata 16 bit	389.95
Warp Engine 040--40mhz	1499.95
Warp Engine 040-4000-28	749.95
Sparks Animation	89.95
Multiframe Adpro	Call
TVPaint 2.0 Pro	219.95
Studio Printer Driver	59.95

AmiLink CI
Editor Headquarters

CI/P A/B Roll	$1995
CI Cuts Only	CALL

NEWTEK Authorized Dealer

Prime Image Dealer

We also carry a full line of Cameras, IBM Computers and related Multimedia, Faxes Darkroom, Video and More

24 Bit Display Enhancements

Merlin 4mb	739.95
IV-24 24 bit Graphics	1049.95
Talon	CALL
RGB for DCTV	CALL
DCTV	274.95
EGS Spectrum 1 meg	299.00
EGS Spectrum 2 meg	369.95
EGS Spectrum 110	CALL
Picasso 1 meg	424.95
Picasso 2 meg	499.95

Call us to help design your 3D Animation Solution Beginner to Hollywood!

3D Professional Section

Essence Vol I, II	CALL
LightRave 3.1	279.95
Ethernet Solutions	CALL
Tapeworm	84.95
Parnet with Cable	37.95
Wedding Collection	69.95
Dynamic Motion	CALL
Wavelink	69.95
Imagemaster R/T	79.95
Humanoid	129.95
The Cathedral	59.95
Sparks	89.95
The Jurassic Collection	99.95
Multiframe	89.95

VISA COD Accepted. Overnight shipping available. 15 Day Money back guarantee. All Merchandise brand new factory fresh. Custom Configurations our specialt
Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Extended Warranty Available U.S and Canada.

ORIGIN

Complex

One of the best of the bunch. Buried within other neat game-like effects in this superb, two-disk Eurodemo is a substantial Wolfenstein-cum-Doom segment, with giant rotating wall fans, detailed doorways, and tiles on ceiling and floor. It's a bit balky, even on a fast machine—and no wonder, given the detail level.

PHOBOS

Cyadonia

Borrows its name from Doom's alien-infested base, but otherwise nothing to write home about. This rolling demo has a range of wall tiles, but practices on them the same strange warping effect of the first version of Dogenstein (see below); it's rather like peering out a peephole to see who's at the door.

POOM

Jussi Salmi and Janne Juhola

An essential download. Simply the closest we've come to Doom Amiga, and the recent version 0.2 is an staggering improvement. It's in 256 colors (Poom is AGA only), it's huge, it runs like a deer on an '030, it has textured ceilings and floors—not to mention effects like steam pipes, see-through walls, blinking lights, and doors that open. It's getting close, folks.

ROT, ROT2, ROT3-D

Jason Freund and Gabe Dalbec, with Chris Hames

The original Wolfenstein clone. It's been through two more-polished generations, with the most recent edition (the final one, say the authors) featuring animated wall tiles—hence the green ooze dripping from the drain pipe—and variable light sourcing. It's good enough that its creators dabbled with the idea of turning it into a full-fledged game, but most offers of help fell through and now they don't have the time. (If you do, the Aztec sources are available on the Aminet.)

New! TERMITE
Telecommunications in the 90's!
Everything you need to start cruising the Information Super Highway in one easy to use package!
Termite is so easy to use, that even a novice will feel at home. Yet it has all the power to satisfy the most seasoned modem warrior!
• Designed for WB2.0+ • Style Guide Compliant • Flexible Phone book with custom configurations • Editable Review buffer Cut/Paste • Configurable button bar! Assign any program function/macro. Want your own icons? Just assign an IFF brush! • Font&Screen Sensitive • Full AREXX Support • Call Logging. Time, location, and $'s spent • Auto-Macro Recording • Much Much More!
NAME THAT CRITTER CONTEST
Send us your suggestions and register to win a 28,800 BPS modem and lots of other Oregon Research Products. No purchase is necessary to enter. Winners will be announced on SuperBowl Sunday '95

New! GAMESMITH Development System
Tired of the limitations of those "BASIC" game development systems??
Ready for one that you can REALLY sink your teeth into?? Fast Parallax scrolling? No problem. Dual Playfields?? A piece of cake! Multiple viewports with multiple animated objects on independent paths with background and object collision detection?? Child's play!!!
The GameSmith Development system gives you the low level power to create the masterpeice of your dreams. The package has over 400 pages of documentation fully describing the system, utility programs, and over 130 library functions complete with a detailed tutorial and many examples.
• Complete animation system with double buffering • Prioritized object display • Custom Object/Object Object/Background Collision Detection & Response
• Automatic placement & animation of Multi-Sequenced animated objects • Chain objects • Virtual Space object handling • Dynamic Animation Control • Interactive Character Animator for complete control • Complete Audio System • Custom Joystick routines • Encryption • AGA compatible
The perfect solution for shoot 'em ups to graphics adventures. Don't let the limitations of yesterday keep you from forging tomorrows masterpiece.
Buy GameSmith TODAY!
A C Compiler or 680x0 Assembler is required for GameSmith.

EXPRESS YOURSELF
With Quality Products From
OREGON RESEARCH

SEQUENCER ONE+ MIDI Sequencer w/Diamond Drag
MEGALOSOUND 8 Bit Stereo D2D Sound Sampler
DEVPAC 3 680x0 Assembler System Perfect for GameSmith
VIDEOMASTER Video&Audio Digitizer/Sequencer A500s, A500 & AGA versions
CLARITY 16 16 Bit Stereo Sampler & Replay w/ MIDI
HISOFT BASIC 2 Advanced BASIC Dev System

Call, write, e-mail, or FAX for more information: 16200 S.W. Pacific Hwy., Suite 162 Tigard, OR 97224
PH: (503) 620-4919 FAX:(503) 624-2940 Internet: orres@teleport.com Genie: ORA CompuServe: 71333,2655

TEXTDEMO5

John Hendrikx

Very nice! This raycasting demo has come quite some ways from the tidy, spartan, TD4. The dungeon features true light sources, and, occasionally, moving ones. The walls actually curve. The frame rate is fine, even in 256-color AGA, and is close to full-screen mode on an '030-based 1200. The map (thoughtfully included) is quite large; there's actually someplace to go in this demo. Versions are also included for ECS and OCS machines. And Hendrikx hints, delightfully, at a game in the works.

TMAPDEMO

Chris Greene

Next to Rot, this AGA offering is probably the best-known among the Wolfenstein-style demos. Written by a former Commodore graphics engineer, it's best described as "Night Gallery"—a shadowy hi-res scroll past cubes with illuminated paintings for sides. The only thing missing is old Rod. Very stylish, and atmospheric in a spooky way that could be the start of something interesting.

WALLS

Mats Knip

Not detailed at all—this uses plain old rectangles—but the speed at which they whip by fairly defies belief: allegedly about 50 frames per second on a stock A500. The author started this with a view to a game, and while he indicates he's dropped that idea, he's still improving the engine with filled-vector objects, windows, and floor patterns.

WOLF

Chris Colman

The first version of this AGA demo was incredible, mainly for its data compression—a 7K LHA archive file blossomed to 422K—but it also had a nice smooth scroll. The newest adds depth shading and toggles between indoor and outdoor mazes. And the smooth scroll has gotten smoother; Wolf gets 22 to 25 frames per second on a stock A1200 and 50 to 59 on an accelerated machine. Slick. Game in the works.

From p. 61.

game is as riveting as ever. (You can tell by the pile of hair next to my chair.) This is a wonderful idea well implemented—it runs on CDTV, A570, and Amiga CD32 as well—and while the execution may prove a bit tricky on NTSC machines (EM is in PAL), it's worth it. You'll literally never be able to stop playing.

The **Humans** (*Mirage*, about $35), a Lemmings clone from Imagitec, is a far more modest comp, but a good one. It now incorporates the Jurassic Levels data disk, and, free of the incessant swapping and murderously long loads of the disk-based game, becomes the charming, gorgeously-appointed puzzler it always wanted to be. The only problem here is in ►

TO LOCATE VENDORS OF THE GAMES REVIEWED, SEE THE "MANUFACTURERS'/DISTRIBUTORS' ADDRESSES" LIST ON P. 27.

BETTER CONCEPTS, INC PRESENTS

EVEN I CAN'T BELIEVE THESE PRICES

AMIGA FREE FOR ALL

HAPPY HOLIDAYS!

CD32

W/Pinball Fantasies And Sleepwalker CD

$$CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE$$

CD1200 ZAPPO

Ext. CDROM Drive Hooks Up To A600/A1200 Thru PCMCIA Slot. Runs All CD32, CDTV & Amiga CDS!

$$CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE$$

BARE HARD DRIVES

SCSI Seagate	SCSI Fuji
130MB $185	530MB $365
211MB $197	1Gig $665
528MB $339(IDE)	
2.1 GIG $1399	2.5" IDE 170MB $285

SX1 by Paravision

Hooks up to CD32 & gives you the following ports:RBG, Serial, Parallel, Mouse, External IDE HD, AT-101 Keyboard, 6 Pin Midi, MPEG Passthru + Real Time Clock... Affordably Turns Your CD32 Into A Powerful A1200! Comes with GoldFish 2CD Set!

$$CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE$$

CDTV TITLES

Eyes Of The Eagle $9
Psycho Killer $9
Hounds Of The Baskerville $9
Town With No Name $9
American Heritage Dictionary $30
Women In Motion $10
Cover Girl Strip Poker $17
Sexual Fantasies $18

CD32 TITLES

Video Creator $34
Heimdall 2 $29
Bubba & Stix $27
Wild Cup Soccer $27
James Pond III $29
Alien Breed/Qwak $27
Disposable Hero $32
Frontier:Elite II $32
Legacy Of Sorasil $32
Impossible Mission $32
Lotus Trilogy $30
Labyrinth Of Time $25
Spr Methane Bros $32
Liberation $28
Banshee $27
Universe $29
Chaos Engine $29
Fire & Ice $30
Fire Force $26
100 PD Games I $19.95
100 PD Games II $19.95
Games N Goodies $19.95

Pirates Gold $29
Emerald Mines $17
Gunship 2000 $28
Global Effect $27
Brutal Sports Ftbll $27
Ult. Body Blows $29
Microcosm $34
Summer Olympics $29
Arabian Nights $21
John Barnes Soccer $29
Soccer Kid $30
Sabre Team $30
Fly Harder $30
Trolls $32
Battle Chess $32
Mean Arenas $30
Diggers $16
Ryder Cup Golf $32

CALL FOR NEW TITLES!

ADULTS ONLY

Sexual Fantasies $18
Sheer Delight(New) $35
Strip Poker $17

AMIGA CD ROMS

AMINET II $9.95
AMINET III (JULY 94) $13.95
AMINET BCI (DEC 94) $14.95
17 Bit 2CD Collection $28.95
17 Bit Continuation CD $17.95
17 Bit Latest CD $CALL$
Amos PD CD $19.95
Network CD $19.95
Serial Cable For Above CD $29.95
Euroscene $14.95
CD PD I, II, III, or IV $19.95
Demo CD I or II $19.95
GIFs Galore CD $19.95

Call For More!

DTP Clip Art & Fonts CD $16.95
Music MOD & Sound Effects CD $19.95
Meeting Pearls $14.95
Fresh Fish -Latest! $19.95
Frozen Fish -Latest! $19.95
Gold Fish 2 CD Set -Latest! $19.95
100 PD Games I (PAL) $19.95
100 PD Games II (PAL) $19.95
Games N Goodies (PAL) $19.95

ADULTS ONLY

Sexual Fantasies $18
Sheer Delight (NEW!) $35
Cover Girl Strip Poker $17
Plain Brown Wrapper (NEW!) $25

COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE BLOWOUT

$3 TITLES

Amazing Spiderman
Twilights Ransome
Covert Action
F-15 Strike Eagle II
Flames OF Freedom
Greens
Knights Of The Sky

COMBAT CLASSICS I

This Big Box Contains 3 Games! Includes: F-15 Strike Eagle II, Team Tankee & 688 Attack Sub! The Ultimate War Game Package! Only $14.95

$5 TITLES

War In The Gulf
Sleeping Gods Lie
Arthurs Quest For Excalibur
Team Yankee
Campaign

!ALL NEW!
AGA Entertainment Pack

25 disks filled with the NEWEST games, eurodemos, animations & other neat stuff that make your AGA Amiga really show off! A few titles are: Klondike 2, Mad Fighter 2, Treasures Of Tutankhamun 2, plus much more! Only $20 !!!

!ALL NEW!
ARCADE GAMES PACK

25 disks filled with the NEWEST games that run on All Amigas. All new titles! All the fun of an arcade in the comfort of your own home! Game types included are platform, adventure, puzzle, shoot em up, beat em up plus much more! Only $20 !!!

!ALL NEW!
STEAMY WINDOWS PACKS

Each pack contains 25 disks of the most beautiful women posing in bathing suits & lingerie, working out & other erotic shots. Over 10,000 copies sold in Europe! Choose from 10 different packages!Specify Pack #, Specify AGA or Regular Amiga. Only $20!!!

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

All our PD disks are now only 99¢ EACH! That includes all disks from our library, Assassin Game disks (600+), 17 Bit Software disks (3300+), Amos PD disks (600+), Fred Fish Disks (1-1000) plus more! Thats about 10,000 PD disks available to you for only 99¢ each! Why bother paying more when you can get it here for less? Send $3 for our paper catalog, 4 disks of disk catalogs & a sample disk from our library! See something we don't have? Call us & we'll get it!

99¢ EACH LATEST UTILITY DISKS 99¢ EACH

WORDWORTH 3-Working demo of one of the best Word Processors on the market.
OCTAMED v5-The classic 8 channel Tracker clone. Make awesome music with this full working version!
ART SCHOOL-A wonderful complete beginners art package!
MUSIC FILE CONVERTER-Convert to & from many popular music formats! Excellent utility!
BOOT SCREEN-Latest version that allows your Amiga to show a picture while booting up! 2.x + only!
TOOLS MANAGER-Allows you to custom add file names to your workbenchs pull down menus. 2.x + only!
EAGLE PLAYER V1.52-Latest version of the best music file player around! Has all different moving meters & more!

2 DISKS FOR 99¢

DIRWORK 2.1 Demo-Working demo of the best Directory Opus clone ever!
VIDEO TRACKER-Create MTV like videos!(aga)
NANO FLY-Great new game from Europe!
PROTRACKER v1.35-Latest/greatest music maker!
MORPHY THE MAGICIAN-AGA only animation by Eric Schwartz! 4MB RAM needed!
GROOVY DEMO By Lemon-An awesome new eurodemo straight from one of the masters!
SUICIDE MAN 3-Funny anim of Suicide Man diving from a super high platform. 1.5MB nec.
INCINERATOR-3D missle command type game.
BUCKTOOTH-Cool & funny platform game.
BEAVIS & BUTTHEAD Animation-A very funny animation!
ADDRESS BOOK-Nice address book. (2.04+)
LOUSY WEATHER-Cute animation that will make you laugh!
FKM-Helps work out all your car expenses.
BLAZE OVERVISION-Cool eurodemo!
FIVE STAR-Helps pick Lotto, Pools, Football & more!
EASY BBS 2.15-Great PD BBS program.
ORC ATTACK-Cute game where you bash orcs in the head with rocks!

!ALL NEW!
MUSIC MOD PACKS

Each pack contains 25 disks of awesome music! Choose from TECHNO, POP, MELLOW or ASSORTED. All players are also included! Each Pack is only $20!!!

!ALL NEW!
SOUND SAMPLE PACKS

Each pack contains 15 disks of professional, ready to use Sound Samples. 2 Packs to choose from:INSTRUMENTS or VOICES/SOUNDEFFECTS. Only $12 per pack!

!ALL NEW!
VIDEO/ PAINT BACKDROP PACKS

Tons of 256 color, Hi Res Interlaced pictures to use in your multimedia projects. Subjects include Nature, People, Landscapes, Fractals, Space, Strange, Cars, Flowers, Bldgs, Places & much more! 50 disk pack only $40. 100 disk pack only $75

* NOW SHIPPING V1.2 *

TRANSITION

By DarkSoft Computers

- Super Easy, Point & Click Environment
- Converts Images To & From GIF, IFF, PCX, JPEG, 24 Bit & more!
- Configurable Image Output Options
- Resizing, Precise Scaling, Color Correction, Batch Processing Plus More!
- *68020 or higher recommended

Multiple Platform Graphics Conversion & Processing *List Price $59.95* *Special Intro Price* $39.95

Better Concepts, Inc.
10 Mandon Terrace
New City, NY 10956
1-914-639-5095 Info
1-914-634-7097 Fax

Just a note to let you know that we will not be under sold! If you see anything Amiga in any other ad, we can get it for less. If you see PD software that you want in another ad, we will get it for you for only 99¢ per disk! Please call for any item. Call or write for a free catalog! !WE ARE ALL AMIGA!

MasterCard VISA **CALL NOW TO ORDER! 1-800-25AMIGA** MasterCard VISA the level design, which features lots of fruitless running about.

On the other hand, I'm not sure I get the point behind **The Classic Lotus Trilogy** (***Gremlin***, about $35). They've cobbled together Lotus Turbo Esprit Challenge, Lotus Turbo Challenge II and Lotus III—three licensed racing games that, in their respective days, were all quite good. (Lotus III still holds up well.)

However, they weren't so much three different games as one game in progression, and the family-reunion thing here is rather like having three takes of the same scene. A CD32-specific version of Lotus III with more built-in tracks and extra features would have been a better idea—especially since Europress has dropped plans to bring its texture-mapped racer, Rally, to the Amiga.

Lock-N-Load's thousand-game bonanza was, for the most part, a sterling example of a shareware and PD games compilation. **Games, Vols. 1 and 2**, and **Games & Goodies** (***Multimedia Machine/Better Concepts***, about $35 each), which predated it, are the "Don'ts" side of this picture.

It's a nice *idea*. The compilers have planted 100 PD and shareware releases—107 on G&G—on each of three CDs and allowed you to boot them via a more-than-presentable interface. There's good to decent stuff strewn across all three—especially on G&G, which is by far the most up-to-date. However, 100 games is a drop in the bucket on CD; the organization (PD and shareware sections) is unhelpful; a number of the games (50 on Vol. 1) require either mouse or keyboard to work properly; and the selections seem generally indiscriminate. Come on now: Space Attack? Space Attack 2?

UPGRADES

An intermediate category, between reinvention and reissue, is The Upgrade: a CD32 revision of a disk-based game that adds significantly to the atmosphere or playability of the original. The best of these to date is **Gunship 2000** (***MicroProse***, about $40)—coded by Bob Koon, who did the Amiga conversion of Dune II.

I can't say this feature or that feature is different, and I confess I don't much like flying by joypad. But the feel is great; you get bombarded from every direction, and then there's the enemy as well. Whether its the aggressive intro, or music that bursts out at you, or the plentiful use of voices, or just the disk-access screens, Gunship 2000 never fails to let you know that you're onto something cool and CD-specific.

Sabre Team (***Krisalis***, about $35) was released for standard Amigas a ways back, and the CD32 and A1200 versions have gotten the benefit of the subsequent IBM conversion: The VGA graphics look great, and the controls have been tightened up. The original version of this Breach-like isometric strategy game, in which you run an antiterrorist squad, had problems with its interface; you never knew quite what was going on. Here, you almost always know . . . and get killed anyway. (Love the animated icons!)

Then again, ambient sound should be more plentiful on a CD game. I miss the mouse control (which should have been an option). And I ran into graphical glitches and unrequested mission-restarts—especially from the map screen—even when running in PAL. Sabre Team's not X-Comm, but it's not bad.

DOWNLOAD DUNGEON

The only thing *Knights 2.4* doesn't provide is another person to play with. This two-player, top-down dungeon crawl offers a lovely range of options and professional graphics that had me wandering around happily even on my lonesome . . . *Green Five* is a classic arcade/puzzler firmly grounded in Out-of-this-World territory, with perhaps the most dazzling intro ever to adorn a shareware game . . . If you ever wondered what became of Mother Lode author Joe Rumsey, well, lately, he's been full of *Hot Air*, a nifty puzzle-platformer with your Mother Lode-sized character conspiring to free balloons from puzzlesome environs. A new version with bigger and better graphics is in the works. (Joe's also the prime mover behind the Paradise version of Netrek for DNet.)

Incinerator's followup is *Castle Incinerator*, which puts a medieval spin on the original's great Missile-Command-goes-3-D concept. (It's available only to registered users of the original.) Nothing really new here, save for the graphics, but I've been messing with this even more than author Pete Storonskij's new game: the demo derby *Mangled Fenders*. Next up for Pete: a puzzle game called *Conundrum* . . . It's rare enough that we get a sophisticated, Breach-like strategy game like Act of War 1.4. Now there are two AOW data disks for the registered version . . . *Raise the Titanic* is among the best adventures built under Virtual Reality Studio, with intelligent puzzles, a quasi-serious approach and, most particularly, a wonderfully murky underwater atmosphere . . . Ordinarily I don't go for color-matching contests like *The Pyramid Game*—there are just too many of them—but this one has a beautiful simplicity (not to mention a great Middle Eastern score) and plays a lively game . . . The new deluxe version of Psycho Squares takes a simple strategy-game idea and implements it so deftly that the machines just float away, leaving you alone with the game . . . *Global Thermonuclear War* adapts a Scorched Tanks conceit to the War Room maps from the movie *War Games*. Fun, but how about a nice game of chess?

I didn't know what I was getting into when I opened this Pandora's box of AGA games. Another base touched: *Ooze* (widely available, with a companion ECS version) is a pleasant 256-color Othello variant rather in the style of TTR's Thromulus. It's the work of Josh Farley—the principal architect behind a sparkling Shadow of the Beast II-like action/adventure called *Monster Hunter* (which appears doomed to remain unfinished, but is available in playable-demo form) . . . *Zombie Apocalypse II* is a gruesome Op Wolf-style blaster (and an exceptionally well-done one, at that), which shows to great effect what can be done with Blitz Basic II . . . The two-disk *Masquerade* is basically Boulderdash AGA, while *Slider* gives an elegant AGA twist to the old sliding-block puzzle game. (An ECS version is also included.) Keep an eye out for Slider author Joseph Carlson's and Randall Richards' joint production of *Carnage*, which sounds like Alien Breed or Mean Arenas with modem play . . . Speaking of Breed, *CyberTech* is a fine clone of Team 17's maze shoot-'em-up, Alien Breed . . . Mad Fighters II is basically a continuation of the original licenseware fighting game, but what seemed like crude art seems just plain sloppy here. Much better is *To the Death*, which has commercial quality graphics, but, alas, only one enemy in the PD version . . . *Evil Insects* is yet another Space Invaders, with one small contortion: Your little man fires at an angle to the ceiling, where stones then drop on encroaching insects. Wouldn't an aerosol can be simpler? ■

Amiga CD-32

$259

$349 CDN$

- 68EC020 Cpu @ 14 Mhz
- AGA 32-Bit Chipset
- 2 MB Chip RAM
- 600 MB CD-ROM Drive
- Double Speed CD-ROM

Supplies are great! We have 100's of units in stock right now!

Amiga 1200

$CALL

$CALL CDN$

- 68EC020 Cpu @ 14 Mhz
- AGA 32-Bit Chipset
- 2 MB Chip RAM
- IDE Hard Drive Controller
- 3.5" Floppy Drive

Supplies are now limited! We have only 31 units left in stock as of press date.

NEW! A2200

$1199

$1599 CDN$

- 68020 Cpu (68030 & 68040 opt.)
- 4 MB RAM
- 210 MB Hard Drive Built-in
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Nearly 2X as fast as an Amiga 1200!

***A2200*'s should be available fo shipping by the time you read this!**

Amiga 4000

$CALL

$CALL CDN$

- 68030 Cpu @ 25 Mhz
- Math Chip Optional
- 6 MB RAM
- 420 MB Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive

We have 17 units left now, and more continue to trickle in weekly!

Amiga 4000T

$CALL

$CALL CDN$

- 68040 Cpu @ 25 Mhz
- Math Chip built-in
- 6 MB Chip RAM
- SCSI & IDE Drive Controller
- 3.5" Floppy Drive

We are now out of stock on 4000T's, but do have Toaster Oven Packages!

As this went to press, the Commodore buy-out was *still* not finalised. However, we still feel that this change of direction will put the Amiga in it's strongest position ever! We are still commited to, and excited about the future of the Amiga. As supplies become more limited, Amiga's have been more difficult, more expensive and much more time consuming to aquire. However, we *still* have supplies on several models and we *are* continuing to ship units every week. We have shipped over 150 computer this month, so regardless of Roomers you may have read, some Amiga dealers *are* still supplying computers, slow but steady. And, as always, we continue to offer the best possible prices!

Introducing the New A2200!

- **32-bit Motorolla 68020 CPU**
  Upgradeable to '030 or '040
- **4 MB RAM**
  2 MB Chip & 2 MB Fast (upgradeable to 8 Fast)
- **210 MB Hard Drive**
- **Built-in CD-ROM Controller**
- **AGA Chipset, 16 Million Colors**
- **Super 80 Graphics Mode**
  800X600 at 80Hz refresh to reduce flicker
- **Nearly twice as fast as a Amiga 1200!**
- **One Expansion Slot**
- **Optional Expansion Cards...**
  486 / 50Mhz IBM Card (January 95)
  MPEG Card (January 95)
  68030 @ 40Mhz Card (February 95)
  68040 @ 40 Mhz Card (March - April 95)

VLab-Motion Card — **$1499** $2079CDN$
- Digital Non-Linear Editing
- Real Time Digitiser
- Animations & Movies

Electrohome 1440 — **$429** $579 CDN$
- Color MultiSync Monitor
- 15-40Khz, .28mm dot Pitch
- Developed here in Canada!

PAR Card & 500mb — **$1999** $2769CDN$
- 60 FPS Animation
- True 24-bit output
- with 500 MB Hard Drive

Video Toaster 3.1 — **$1799** $2769CDN$
- Digital Video Effects
- LightWave, ToasterPaint
- Digtial Video Effects, More!

Great Games, $9 Each — **$9 ea** $13 CDN$
- Chaos Engine, Zool,
SpellBound, Body Blows, Disposible Hero, Nick Faldo Golf,

Great Games, $9 Each — **$9 ea** $13 CDN$
- Pinball Fantasies, Soccer Kid,
Syndicate, Donk, Krusty's Fun House, Beast Lord, Trolls, Morph

Game Pack #2 (all 6!) — **$25** $35 CDN$
- Ultimate Golf, Gunship,
Toyota Celica GT, SWIV
Gazza II, Test Drive II:Duel

Image FX 1.5 — **$129** $179 CDN$
- Image Manipulation
- Painting Program Included
- Controlls Scanners & 24-bit Cards

Double Speed CD-Rom — **$189** $249 CDN$
- With Grolliers Encyclopedia
- Cables & Software
- For A2200 only.

14,400 Baud Modem — **$99** $135 CDN$
- Send & Receive FAX
- V.42bis, MNP5
- Compatible with GP-FAX

Deluxe Paint 4.5 (AGA) — **$69** $95 CDN$
- AGA Support (HAM8)
- Animation & Morphing
- THE Amiga Standard!

WordsWorth WordPro — **$59** $79 CDN$
- WYSIWYG on Screen
- Best WordPro Available
- With Spell Checker

Shipping & Handling

0-20lbs	$1.00/lb
Over 20lbs	add.50/lb

Next Day & Second Day Air is also available.

These are the average rates for ground service within Canada & the USA and include all regular shipping, handling, duty, brokerage, customs & door to door delivery. Delivery times are not guaranteed. By default, courier insurance only covers you for $2.00 / lb. UPS/FedEX/Mail will not accept claims for damage or loss without you specifically buying additional insurance. Full coverage insurance is 4% of insurred amount.

Best Price... Guaranteed!

Computer Answers

PRINCE ALBERT, SK. CANADA

(306) 953-8960
(306) 953-8961
9:30 - 6:00 Mon-Sat
(Central Time)

Info: (306) 764-2888
Fax: (306) 764-0088

BBS: (306) 764-0888 (7 Lines)

** Medium print... The US$ prices shown are based on the US$-Canadian$ exchange rate as of ad creation therefore actual prices will vary slightly (usually less than 1/2%). All transactions are in Canadian funds. Your bank will convert to Canadian funds when you place an order and we authorise your card. All tariffs & duties are included, you will not be charged any extra custom fees of any kind. This ad shows products & pricing available to us as of Sept 30/94. By the time you read this in the Dec 94 Issue, some things will probably have changed. Delivery times are not guaranteed. Items out of stock will be special ordered and shipped when available. There is a 15% restocking fee on refused/cancelled/returned (except returned for warranty repair) Sorry, but we can't be responsible for damage, delays or loss during shipping, so please insure your order. Prices shown reflect a 2% Cash discount. If any of this is unclear, please ask for details before ordering.

Rules? Rules? We don't need no *steenken* rules! (Amiga Rules!)

DevWare Video

100% TOASTER!

OUR LOW PRICE GUARANTEE
*We will beat any current nationally advertised price!**

DIMENSION TECHNOLOGIES

Composite
STUDIO
Unlimited Templates
Adjustable Beveling
24 bit Frames
Soft Drop Shadows

COMPOSITE STUDIO

Your ultimate program for controlling ToasterPaint or OpalPaint! New version–now with 70 templates! You can design your own templates, set shadow depths, do beveling, embossing, and much more. Comes with 40 templates! You can quickly and easily combine, resize, and arrange Framestores or RGBs. Composite Studio is perfect for the video, multimedia, or broadcast professional. **Includes Quickbrush 4000**–a $69.95 retail value! T5294

$122.95

POWER MACROS

NEW! 17 Power Tools for LightWave Users! True 3-D explosions! Particle Swarming, Batch Rendering & more!!

"...Aptly named. The flexibility they provide for modeling, animating and rendering a scene is impressive... easily worth the list price." T5299
- ***Video Toaster User Magazine.***

$97.95

ALPHA PAINT

PARADISE COVE
PARADISE COVE

New! High-end Paint Box Performance for your Toaster! Create stunning network caliber graphics in a snap with this full-featured, *36-bit* professional paint solution! *Get true, REAL-TIME painting in 24 bits–directly on your Toaster's display. *Full-screen, free-form WYSIWYG painting–with no waiting. * **12-bit Alpha Channel** for image texturing, blending and compositing. * Paint into your Toaster's hardware Video Mixing Channel for unique Live Video Transparency and Soft-Edge Feathering Effects!

T5293 $Best

MONTAGE $299.95

Your solution for video titling, image composition, and effects presentation using your Toaster! T3053

MONTAGE 24	T5068	**$214.95**
MONTAGE FONTS I	T5015	**$109.95**
MONTAGE POSTSCRIPT MODULE Real-time font scaling of Postscript fonts.	T5237	**$189.95**

NEW! CROUTON TOOLS *VERSION 1.2*

Makes your Toaster more Powerful, Faster and Easier to Use! Three killer programs in one package!

1994

NEW
Version 1.2!
Atomic

Crouton Tools: Gives you real-time control of your toaster and up to Six Programs at once (memory permitting) for Awesome Editing Power and Streamlined Graphics Creation. New version 1.2 has improved File Handling, Dynamic Program Memory (remembers which programs are running from section to section), **Re-designed Tools Strips, New Built-in 3D Section, and new program launchers and support for PAR Card, Composite Studio, Hollywood FX, ToasterFX, Sparks, MultiLayer, V-Lab/V-Lab Motion, Toccatta and SoundSwitch.** Multi-task like it was truly meant to be! No programming or scripting necessary. Super easy to use!

$149.95

Crouton Tools Logger: This is *the* Logger/Catalog/Library/Retrieval System for the Toaster/Flyer user! The full-featured Visual (picture-based) Logging system catalogs and retrieves 12 necessary Toaster production elements including: Scenes from videotape, FrameStores, Graphics, CG Books, Digital audio, etc. No other system makes finding and loading elements this fast! Once you have found your element, instantly load it into your Toaster or any other supported program. Instant Organization! Once you have logged something–you can never lose it! Works with any VTR or editing controller.
New v1.2 Logger has Improved File Handling, New AUTO-LOGGING, BATCH-LOGGING, and AUTO-TAPE LOGGING operations, new PAR Support, and now saves in 2 new formats for easy storage and transfer of Log Book files.

Crouton Tools Utilities 1.2: The easiest and fastest way to manipulate Toaster files on the planet! Supports up to 8 user-specified directory locations. Find, copy, rename, delete and load Toaster files simply and effectively. The straight-forward interface helps prevent mistakes and provides a non-stressful environment for file management control. T5394

"DevWare Video has released the most comprehensive Toaster utility to date..." *AV Video, May 1994*

A must-have package for serious video professionals!

New From Deskstation Technology...

Raptor

NEW • USED • LEASE • RENT • UPGRADE

Raptor Plus Rendering Engine

How Fast *is* Fast?

DeskStation Technology has unleashed the power of the ferocious Raptor Plus rendering engine. The increase in rendering power is so staggering, that frames which took hours to render on a 25MHz Amiga 4000 are devoured in minutes! The **NEW** Raptor Plus is based on the new 64-bit MIPS R4600/133 MHz processor–the fastest of the MIPS family.

Benchmarked at 27 to 54 times faster than standalone version of LightWave!

Raptor II Graphics Workstation

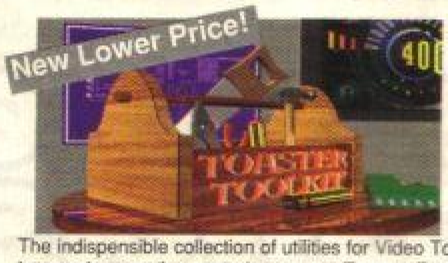
Your Ultimate Graphics NT Workstation–Built for Media Production!

Complete with 17" monitor, keyboard, mouse, triple-speed CD-ROM drive, and Windows NT Operating System.

Run ScreamerNet and get speeds up to 15 to 30 times faster than standalone LightWave!

Leasing option available on Raptor Plus/Raptor II. Call for pricing: (619) 679-2226

TOASTER TOOLKIT 4000 $74.95



Six Power Tools for Power Users! The indispensible collection of utilities for Video Toaster 2.0, 3.0 *and* 4000 users.

The indispensible collection of utilities for Video Toaster users. Toaster Toolkit 4000 breaks all barriers for harnessing creative control over your Toaster Environment. You raved about Version 1--break free of the mundane with the powertools of Toaster Toolkit 4000! These six powertools allow you to create customized effects and more! T5095

Toaster Sequence Editor	**Toaster Project Editor**
AnimToFX	**FXToAnim**
Color Font Converter	**FrameStore Compressor**

"...an intelligent investment for the Toaster owner who wants to customize, automate and simplify many Toaster tasks." ***AmigaWorld Magazine***

Session Minder

Session Minder

A Complete Client and Project Manager for Video Professionals!

Organize all of your Clients, Projects, Materials, Personnel and Sessions with this powerful new program. Select a client or a project, and with one simple button you will always know exactly what events transpired, how long each session lasted, what materials were used and who was working on it. Perfect for a big production facility and individuals alike. T5371

$79.95

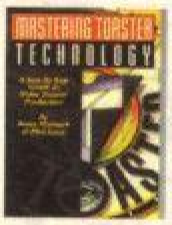
New Version 1.5! DYNAMIC MOTION MODULE

The easiest, most accurate way to motion-animate with LightWave 3D!

Dynamic Motion Module lets both animation novices and experienced animators rely upon the laws of physics and the computing power of the Amiga to automatically define and create real-world motion and object interaction in LightWave animations. Tell the program how much an object weighs, how fast it's moving, and its direction of travel. DMM calculates the key frames, detects the collisions and makes the objects respond appropriately. Many other features which make it perfect for animation tasks. T5054

$129.95

Save time and become more productive–and it's available now!



Mastering Toaster Technology

The step-by-step guide from Video Toaster experts Brent Malnack and Phil Kurz that no Video Toaster customer can do without!

B106 **$39.95**

BYRD'S EYE SOFTWARE

Swipes! $124.95

Stunning new color transitions and special effects for Video Toaster 4000 users! Now you can get:

- Dozens of NEW Color Effects!
- Special Effects overlays.
- Color transparency effects.
- Full-color animated transitions.
- Alpha channel dissolves. T5291

***Disclaimer:** Subject to DevWare's discression on a case-by-case basis and verification/availability. DevWare is not responsible for competitors typographical errors.

See DevWare at the Video Toaster User Expo – December 14 & 15!
Universal City Hilton Hotel & Towers, Universal City, CA

Sparks *Version 2*

The most powerful dynamic animation software available for LightWave users!

Brand new version from Metro Grafx! The most powerful dynamic animation software available for LightWave users!
Particle animation system for LightWave 3D. Particles bounce with real world behavior & gravity!
Multiple point gravity wells allow bending and directing the stream, flock or swarm of particles. Control Origin, direction, gravity, quantity, spacing, elasticity and mass. Complete with wind, gusting, flaking and swirling controls–adjustable per axis! Do in seconds what would take days to set up! T5164

$68.95!

Motion Master

New! Professional Animation Utilities for LightWave!

Volume I	T5316	**$109.95**

Includes Time Machine, Extract, Path Flock, and Mouse Recorder that all aid in the easy generation of cascading envelopes.

Volume II	T5317	**$109.95**

Includes Child2World, Point, Wobbler and Volume Cube.

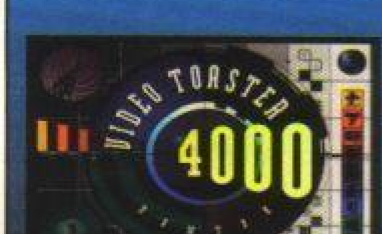
Motion Master I & II	T5321	**$209.95**
Sparks + Mot. Mast. I&II	T5324	**$309.95**

LightWave 3D - *No Toaster Required!*

LightWave 3D is the all-in-one photorealistic animation system containing most of the same tools and features as animation systems costing thousands of dollars! Its ease-of-use is unparalleled. Now you can create great 3D graphics and exciting visual effects--such as seen on seaQuest DSV, Babylon 5, Robocop, Unsolved Mysteries and Star Trek: The Next Generation–without paying broadcast-quality. You also don't have to invest in the Toaster either–use your existing 24-bit display card instead! (accelerator card recommended).

The new Version 3.5 of LightWave 3D incorporates new features such as minisliders for numeric input, automatic keyframe adjustment, new procedural textures, automatic fade into the distance lens flares, image output up to 16000 x 16000 pixels and more. LightWave Modeler adds the stunning Metaform Tool which allows you to form oreganic shapes with complex, curved and smooth sufaces–quickly and easily–from simple boxes!

No other 3D package offers this much power and flexibility combined with such an intuitive interface!



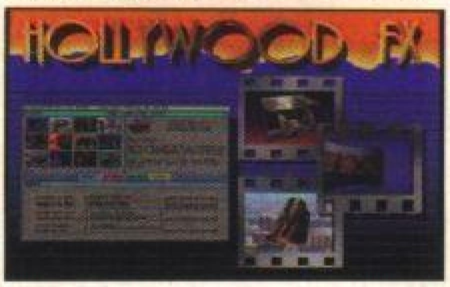
Call us for the best pricing on all NewTek Products: Standalone LightWave 3D, LightWave 3.1 to 3.5 Upgrade, Video Toaster 2.0 to 3.1/3.5 Upgrade and **The Video Toaster 4000** itself!

DevWare Video is your Video Toaster System Resource! Call 619-679-2226 for pricing and configuration information on systems with **The Flyer**–*NewTek's new non-linear editing system!*

AVID PUBLICATIONS PRESENTS
LIGHTWAVEPRO
The monthly newsletter for LightWave 3D animators.

Learn the tricks of the trade from industry professionals!
Call NOW at 1-800-322-2843 for YOUR SUBSCRIPTION.
Save 50% off the Cover Price–Get 1 Year for just $48!

HOLLYWOOD FX



New From Synergy International

Hollywood FX creates amazing 3D effects for video and interactive productions, using Lightwave for the highest quality rendering.

Includes dozens of effects including multiple full motion video windows, 3D morphing transitions, particle effects and more. New libraries of effects will be available on a regular basis!

Make your Toaster create video effects that rival Abekas and ADO systems–at a FRACTION of the COST! PAR users get the added benefit of being able to map video or animated sequences directly onto objects in their Lightwave scenes without exporting first to a large hardrive. Hollywood FX exports an unlimited number of sequences from the PAR as needed.

Post processing with ADPro provides users with unique rotoscoped effects (e.g. processing video through the oil paint or fresco operators) and batch conversion for playback of effects or anims at HAM and 256 screen resolutions. T5298

"...precisely the package you need to push your Video Toaster productions to the next level." September '94 *AV Video*

***NEW LOW PRICE!* $277.95**

IMAGEMASTER R/T

NEW VERSION 1.5!

More Power! More Features! Was $299!

If you do image processing, you must have the new **ImageMaster R/t.** Retargetable operations gives you true colors on all popular 24-bit cards and even adjusts the display to compensate for your monitors shortcomings, so what you see is *truly* what you get. Many great features: Thumbnail Image Support, save notes with images, lossless 24-bit compression, Automatic Image File Readers–to access popular file formats, plus the hottest image manipulation tools available on the Amiga...bar none. T5100

$68.95!

Interworks

ENLAN-DFS New v2!

Only $259.95

The Ethernet-based, Peer-to-Peer networking solution for the Amiga/Toaster.

"**ENLAN-DFS** is to networking what the Video Toaster is to 3D and video work...indispensible." –*September '94 Video Toaster User.*

ENLAN-DFS is the ideal network software for turning your Amigas into powerful, integrated workgroups, whether it's two, twelve or two hundred systems! **ENLAN-DFS** is easy to install and use, and is transparent to your application software. T5096

NO DEDICATED SERVER is required.

- Ideal for incorporating Raptors into your network.
- Share drives, directories, and data files across the network.
- Access printers, tape drives and CD-ROMs through the network.
- Use NetRexx to send and receive ARexx commands to any system or ARexx port on the network.
- Security features to restrict access or protect data files using passwords.
- Integrate software and hardware between systems to maximize your productivity and efficiency.

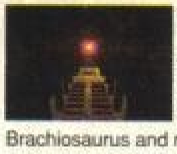
Hydra Ethernet Card	T5312	**$289.95**
ENLAN-DFS + 2 Hydra's	T5372	**$799.95**

ProWipes Vol I

New! 75 wipes and effects for your Toaster!!! 34 Live Action Wipes and 41 assorted 3D Style Wipes, Matte Wipes, Soft Edge Wipes, 16 level Alpha Effects and their own 24bit Effects! T5143

$69.95

Dimension Technologies



The Cathedral (Pictured) T5297 **$47.95**

The Jurassic Collection LightWave models of TRexx, Pterodactylus, Gallimimus, Brachiosaurus and more! T5264 **$114.95**

The Wedding Collection Over 50 wedding-specific objects for Lightwave! T5267 **$54.95**

The Sports Collection Over 50 sports objects. T5268 **$54.95**

The Music Collection T5282 **$54.95**

Wedding, Music & Sports Collection Bundle SAVE! T5283 **$149.95**

Odds & Ends Over 200 objects for LightWave! T5295 **$42.95**

Backdrop Construction Kit T5296 **$42.95**

Quickbrush 4000 100 Hi-res 24-bit brushes designed for CG4000. T5266 **$49.95**

OTHER SOFTWARE

ADPro Conversion Pack	T5146	$54.95
ADPTools Professional	T3600	$114.95
Aladdin 4D *Newest!*	T2031	$247.95
AmiBack Plus Tools *New Version!*	T5165	$79.95
ANIM Workshop 2	T5104	$89.95
Art Department Pro 2.5	T1160	$149.95
Essence Vol I w/Forge	T5408	$84.95
Essence Vol. II w/Forge	T5409	$84.95
GenieTools I for Aladdin	T5325	$34.95
GenieTools II for Aladdin	T5383	$44.95
Helm Authoring System	T5050	$89.95
Humanoid for Imagine	T5410	$154.95
Humanoid for LightWave	T7002	$154.95
ImageFX *New Version 2!*	T5411	$Best
Image Mirror	T5315	$79.95
Interchange Plus 3.0	T5052	$99.95
Pixel 3D Professional V2 *New!*	T5158	$169.95
Playmation	T1068	$299.95
Scala MM310 *New Low Price!*	T5248	$299.95
Wavemaker *New v2!*	T5412	$Call

DevWare Video And 100% Amiga!

NEW LOW PRICE!
Cocoon

A Powerful Morphing System, at an Affordable Price!

$49.95

Cocoon is a full-featured, professional morphing system without the Rolls Royce price. You can load any IFF image, including AGA formats and save frames as 24-bit, HAM, HAM-8, or 16-level grayscale. Perform warps and morphs using vectors--the easiest way to define and execute morphs. CocoonMorph doesn't use grids or points like other less powerful packages. Instead, Cocoon uses lines and vectors to define your moprh which are easier, faster and more intuitive to define and yield more predictable results. Cocoon also incorporates powerful image composition features and allows fine control over the rate of warp/morph of each area or pixel. T5056

Real 3D v2.4

"Intelligent" 3D Power Tools for Power Users!

$379.95

Get Particle Animation, Collision Detection, Inverse Kinematics and Skeletonal Control–in a full-featured 3D animation, modeling and rendering program. Bowl a strike, swirl 10,000 snowflakes in the wind, make characters dance...and much more. Real 3D v2 is unique–you can have complex 3D objects move and react to their environment with "intelligence," as if they were in the real world–all with one powerful program! T5044

Real 3D v2.4 + 3-Video Instructional Series Bundle T5377 **$459.95**

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC

Personal Animation Recorder

PAR Card w/1GB HD	T5276	**$Best**
PAR Card w/1.6 GB HD	T5277	**$Best**
Personal TBC IV	T5204	**$Best**

S-Video in and out, 4:2:2 processing for the cleanest possible video image.

Personal Vectorscope T5205 **$Best**

Imagine 3.0

The newest release from Impulse–many new features and improvements! Find out why thousands of users have made this their 3D image processing program of choice for making their characters and objects–come alive!

In addition to its improved rendering abilities and object creation tools, v3.0 gives you a complete particle animation system, bones for skeletal control, lens flare effects, global "haze" effects, flexible 3D morphing, spline editing for smooth organic curves, freeform deformation, depth-of-field simulation, animation with acceleration/deceleration, new light shapes and light textures, PostScript font support, and over 100 real-world textures! T5234

$349.95

Visual Inspirations

Transporter Ver. 2 $109.95

SPECIAL DEVWARE OFFER! *Buy Transporter v2 and get Mailing List Manager (OEM version)–**FREE!***

Automates sequential frame grabbing with the Sanyo GVR-S950 and Sony EVO-9650 decks. Makes single framing and rotoscoping a simple task with BCD, AmiLink or other V-LAN controllers. New version supports Picasso, Retina, EGS Spectrum Board, Picture-in-Picture, Opalvision & IV-24 24-bit graphics boards. T5342

Digital Sound Track T5202 **$54.95**

New version supports PAR cards! Do pre-recorded audio scripts triggered by SMPTE! Sync audio to video with these controllers: AmiLink, BCD's, V-LAN's, Sanyo GVR-S950, and Sony EVO-9650!

Batch Factory T5256 **$44.95**

Over 350 scripts! Many special effects scripts, Alpha channel routines for ADPro and ImageFX, image conversion from 1 format to another, and much, much more!

Road Signs New! T5327 **$44.95**

50 objects for use in accident reconstruction & outdoor scenes for LightWave.

SurfacePro New! T5182 **$62.95**

A versatile set of seamless LightWave surfaces.

ArtWorks ClipArt Lib T5194 **$32.95**

Over 1500 images in this collection!

Mailing List Manager T5201 **$24.95**

Output directly to PageStream or ProPage for labels, envelopes, mail merge and more. Fully customizable database. OEM version comes wo/retail box.

Pro Textures Combo Collection

Completely seamless real world images.

T5192 **$59.95**

HYPER CACHE

Professional Version 2.0

NEW! Get Faster Reads! Faster Writes! Quicker Seek Times! On *your* drives!

The NEW HyperCache Pro v2 is an extension of your AmigaDOS performance via the addition of complete read and write disk caching–resulting in performance increases of up to **3000%!** It can make all of your applications feel as if they were running on a RAM disk. Works with IDE, SCSI, AT and XT hard drives, as well as floppies and CD-ROMs! T5387

$49.95

New from NOAHJI'S

V Lab Y/C Digitize 30fps video from videotape or laserdisc in full color! Saves sequential frames as YUV, IFF24, or AGA formats. T5162 **$379.95**

VLAB Motion JPEG Board and Complete System **Call!**

Retina ZIII 24-Bit Display Board w/4MB Get photorealistic display capabilities with this 24-bit graphics card and plenty of "chip ram" for your most intense graphic needs. Go way beyond AGA and still maintain full compatability. For A3000 or A4000. T5310 **$639.95**

Retina ZII Board 1MB T5309 **$524.95**

Studio Printer Print 16.7 million colors or 256 levels of gray on Hewlett Packard Laserjets and Deskjets as well as Canon Color Printers! Supports the latest 600 dpi printers too. True to screen colors with color adjustment with 32bit accuracy. Also includes special drivers for PageStream 2.xx. T3062 **$63.95**

Toccata 16 Now available! Full 16bit audio digitizer with 3 Stereo inputs, 1 Mic input and 1 stereo output. Toccata can digitize at up to 48Khz in 16bit, direct to hard disk! Includes onboard mixer and optional ADPCM compression! T5222 **$374.95**

ALFA DATA®

MultiFaceCard III	T5239	**$84.95**
Oktagon (SCSI-II A3000/4000)	T5240	**$134.95**
AlfaDrive 3.5" External Floppy Drive for all Amigas	T5253	**$74.95**
AlfaScan Plus 400 DPI Hand Scanner with Touch Up Software	T1024	**$139.95**
Mega Mouse 400 DPI replacement mouse for all Amigas	T5243	**$27.95**
AlfaOptic Optical Mouse 300 DPI fully optical mouse	T5288	**$44.95**
Optical Pen Mouse For graphics professionals.	T1017	**$64.95**
AlfaScan 800 DPI Hand Scan	T5242	**$184.95**
Crystal Trackball Track Ball with "glowing" crystal ball	T1019	**$44.95**

PC Task

Version 2

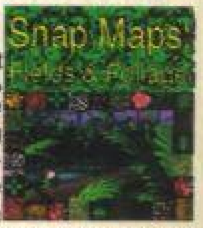
The inexpensive and powerful IBM VGA Emulator solution for any Amiga!

This amazing program lets you actually RUN MS-DOS software on your Amiga! PC-Task multitasks--leaving your other Amiga applications free to continue to multitask.

$39.95

PC-Task is a software-based emulator and, as such, is not as quick as a hardware bridgeboard, but is also hundreds of dollars less! Perfect for your occassional MS-DOS needs. PC-Task supports serial and parallel ports for the PC emulation too! PC-Task loves accelerators...the faster your Amiga, the faster the emulator runs! T5072

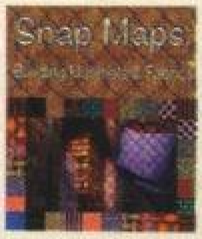
Anti-Gravity



Snap Maps

Unique textures that trim 3D surfaces into new shapes. Save memory and modeling time in creating photorealistic scenes. Simulate complex structures with 24-bit color maps integrated with bump and clip maps! Use with LightWave 3D, Imagine and Real 3D.

Fields and Foliage T5402**$124.95**



Building Materials & Fabrics T5403**$124.95**

Get Both T5404**$239.95**

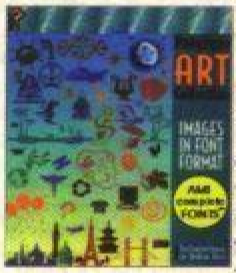
Moving Textures 100 CD-ROM

22 ready-to-use texture sequences for use in 2D and 3D computer animations. Ideal for animators looking for an easy way to capture the look and motion of natural phenomenon. Works with LightWave 3D, Imagine 3.0, Aladdin 4D, Art Department Professional, Real 3D, and Image FX. Includes videotape.

Tru Maps: 2 versions of a Time Lapse cloud animation, crackling fire, smooth burning flames, crisp ocean water, bubling stream, slow moving smoke.

FX Maps: boiling, burst, calm, disturb, jiggle, pour, rough, spots, swirl, tide, water_a, water_b, waves_a, waves_b.

T5405**$229.95**



Polytype Art Collection

Original and innovative designs that relate to many different styles and tastes.

T5406**$129.95**

Images in Font Format Over 600 images! Leisure Ornaments, Fruits & Vegetables, Animals & Birds, Patterns, Holidays, BusinessIcons, much more.

T5407 **$Call**

Dark Horse Productions Videos

"LIGHTWAVE 4000 *FOR THE REST OF US*"

Volume 1: Flying Logos Construct a logo from your clients letterhead, make hundreds of special 3D fonts straight from any printed material, add surfaces and images to make them shine! Fly that LOGO and animate it to tape without a single frame controller! Complex object motions made simple with the null object. Contains a "Rogues Gallery" of 36 example surfaces. V4056 **$39.95**

Volume 2: Bones & Organic Motion **New!** Swimming sharks, swaying trees. Use Bones to realistically animate almost anything. V4110 **$39.95**

Volume 3: Displacement and Bump Mapping **New!** Construct landscapes. Animate waving flags and moving water. Displacement maps make it possible. Use displacement maps to construct and animate natural formations, and create spectacular special effects. Running time 120 minutes. V4124 **$39.95**

Volume 4: Animated Machines **New!** From back hoes to alien walkers, almost any machinery you can imagine can be animated in LightWave! Learn to construct properly fitting machine parts such as gears, arms, pivots, ball bearings, shafts and much more! V4131 **$39.95**

New! Accessory Disks for Videos!

Bones Disk Contains Swimming Shark plus 2 underwater Shark swimming scenes. Also walking Logo and Swaying Tree scenes. T5356**$29.95**

Displacement and Bump Map 2-disk set. The Morphing Landscape with fly-through, Waving Flag, Rippled Water, Pouring Water and Bursting Wall Scenes. T5357**$29.95**

Machine Disk Wood gears opening scene, Ball Bearing, Square and round Tooth Gears, Bevel Gears, Cam. Complete working Back Hoe Arm scene with objects, motions and surfaces. T5389 **$29.95**

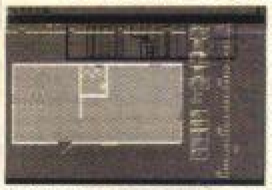
All 3 disks for only T5390 **$79.95**
Get all 4 videos and SAVE! V4125**$139.95**
All 4 Videos + 3 Disks T5391**$199.95**

AmigaDOS 3.1 (Includes new ROM, Disks and Manuals)

For A500/A2000/A2500	For A3000	For A1200/A4000
T5398 **$154.95**	T5399 **$174.95**	T5400 **$174.95**

HOMEBUILDERS' CAD

DELUXE -- Sale Priced!



A full-featured CAD program. Includes: Contractor's Upgrade, HomeBuilders Library 1 and DeckBuilders CAD Design and Estimating System for Decks. From a room addition to a cluster of condos; HomeBuilders CAD makes it easy to design, change and estimate your next project.

$69.95

Features include: •20 acre drawing area. •Accuracy to 1/60th inch. •Supports buildings over 200 stories high. •Over 300,000 layers. •Over 60 predefined doors and windows. Contractor's Upgrade allows you to have up to 1000 items (instead of 450) per layout. Library 1 is a library of furniture and custom kitchen cabinets. AmigaDOS 2 compatible. Requires 2.5MB of RAM. Original list of over $400! T4032

HOMEBUILDERS' CAD 2

Includes all of the above except Contractor's Upgrade and Library 1. AmigaDOS 2 compatible. With 2 disk drives, requires 1MB, with hard drive, requires 1.5MB. Original list price: $249.00 T2040 **$49.95**

OCTAMED PROFESSIONAL V. 5

New Low Price!! Over 100,000 sold!

$49.95

OctaMED doubles your Amiga's 4 channel audio capabilities for an ear-popping eight channels of stereo audio! Complete and thorough online, context-sensitive manual...no more searching through manuals!!! •Standard Music Notation Display • 64 MIDI tracks • Improved control over sampler and sampler effects: Unused space can be removed from the start or end of a sample, and looping controls are easier to use than ever. Pitch Changer • Generic Slide Function •Built-in sampling software •AutoSave •Full Printing T5051

OCTAMED PROFESSIONAL MANUAL The must-have tutorial and reference guide T5273 **$29.95**

AMFC PRO Converts between SMUS, MED, OctaMED, Music-X and Tracker formats. T5101 **$29.95**

We Buy Used Equipment!

THE DevWare PUBLIC DOMAIN COLLECTION ON CD-ROM!

New Release from DevWare! Nine years in the making–The Best Amiga Public Domain Collection on disk, has now become the best Amiga Public Domain Collection on **CD-ROM! BONUS!** Also includes the AmigaWorld ToolChest collection as well! Hundreds of the best public domain graphics, video, productivity, utility, entertainment and accessory programs–all cross-indexed and presented with DevWare's own interface. T5382

$79.95

Great Value! Over $400 retail value!

BLUE RIBBON SOUND WORKS

"MIDI is the best way to put background music into your video productions!"

Bars & Pipes Professional Ver 2.5 **NEW Version!** The state-of-the-art MIDI sequencer for your Toaster and Amiga--is now even better! New features and improvements have been made to the Track Window Menu, Edit Window, Song Construction Set, Metronome, Printing, Tools and Accessories sections! T1183 **$219.95**

Performance Tools Kit for Bars & Pipes T5262 **$44.95**

Power Tools Kit for Bars & Pipes T5263 **$44.95**

One Stop Music Shop 16-bit, 32-voice CD-quality, fully digital, stereo audio and music system! T5108 **$549.95**

PatchMeister Universal patch librarian with over 20 drivers. T5109 **$54.95**

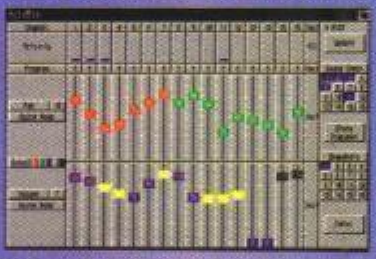
SuperJam! 1.1 Create and synchronize musical soundtracks. Requires little musical finesse to accomplish exciting results! T1185 **$72.95**

SyncPro Synch MIDI with your multimedia, video and audio hardware! Supports SMPTE, MIDI Time Code and Song Pointer. T1184**$169.95**

Triple Play Plus 48 MIDI channels available in one interface! T5028**$159.95**

Special Sale!

DR. T'S MUSIC SOFTWARE



KCS 3.5 with Level II
(New Low Price!–Orig. List $299)
Powerful 48-track sequencer that operates in linear or non-linear or pattern-based mode. Allows assembly of up to 16 songs, and features realtime graphic editing of notes and controllers, quick scoring and printing of standard musical notation, automated MIDI mixing. T5368
Now! $74.95

Copyist DTP v1.6
(New Low Price!–Original List $349.95)
Music printing and scoring program prints 100 pages of music on laser, PostScript or dot-matrix printers. With Adobe Sonata fonts. Supports IFF and EPS files. T5369
Now! $69.95

Tiger Cub
(*New Low Price!*–Original List $99)
12-track sequencer with real-time graphic editing and instant standard music notation for both display and print out. T5370
Now! $29.95

HOW TO ORDER...

From DevWare Video/Public Domain:
Write your name, shipping address, daytime telephone and, if paying by credit card, the card's billing address. List the product codes of the items you would like to order (i.e. V2040, T2035,e tc.) and the price of each item. Enclose a check/money order or Visa/MasterCard/Discover/American Express number & expiration date & mail to:

DEVWARE VIDEO • 12520 KIRKHAM CT,
SUITE 1-AW57 • SAN DIEGO, CA 92064

Shipping/Handling: U.S.A.: add $5, plus $1 for each add'l unit shipped. Canada: add $7, plus $1 for each add'l unit–call for book shipping. Foreign: Call for shipping info. All payments in U.S. funds only. CA residents add 7.75% tax. 15% restocking fee on all returned commercial products. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typo's. **A minimum of $20.00 required on all credit card orders.**

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-879-0759

Fax: (619) 679-2887
Technical Support: (619) 679-2825

Or mail your order to: DEVWARE, INC. - 12520 Kirkham Court, Suite 1-AW57, San Diego, CA 92064

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. Prices effective October 25, 1994.

DevWare

$3.45* ea.
30+ Disks

20-29 Disks

$4.45* ea.
11-19 Disks

$5.95 ea.
1-10 Disks

****SPECIAL****
*Order 15 disks and receive a complimentary copy of Anti-Virus (a $20 value) ***AND*** pick any 3 disks of your choice!

SERVING THE AMIGA COMMUNITY SINCE 1985

Public Domain Library

We have been the official Public Domain Library of all the best Amiga magazines. Find out why these magazines choose us! The first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk; WB# general interest - most programs can be run from the workbench, FD# games and entertainment, VO# are video related programs/utilities and DD# advanced--requires thorough knowledge of AmigaDOS/CLI. *Thanks to our extensive arsenal of anti-virus software, ALL of our software is guaranteed virus free!*

GUARANTEE - We believe so strongly in our product that we offer a full *lifetime*, complete satisfaction guarantee. No questions asked.

NEWEST DISKS

WB148AB: AmigaDeus II Rob Baxter's musical sendup to Mozart. Very elaborate interpretations of classics. Requires 1MB Chip RAM.

WB147: VideoTracker Music meets video! "Compose" your own music videos! Has to be seen to be belived! Make your Mac and PC friends green with envy! Supports AGA too!

VO13: Toaster Textures-reflection maps, bump maps, surfaces and scenes for LightWave.

VO12: MainActor - Animation processor. Reads/writes/converts many animation/picture formats and supports various graphics boards. Very nice!

FD103: Rockets AGA - Be-a-u-tifully done shoot-em up for 1 or 2 players. Requires A1200 or A4000 for AGA graphics.

FD102AB: StarWoids - A fun action/adventure shoot-em-up with killer graphics--based on the Star Wars saga. Req 1MB Chip RAM for PAL.

FD101: WipeOut/Defender Defender is a virtually perfect clone of the original. Wipeout is a multi-scrolling shoot'em up with great graphics and smooth animation. Req. 1MB.

FD100: Pengo II A clone of the original coin-op classic. Req. 1MB chip RAM for PAL mode.

FD99: The Shepherd A killer Gods/PowerMonger clone...great graphics and sound effects! Req. 1MB

FD98ABC: Klondike AGA - Solitaire a'la hi-res AGA graphics! Outstanding graphics. Runs in multiscan or any PAL display mode on AGA Amigas.

FD97: Bonanza - Battlesheep-a battleship game, Tanx'n'Stuff-seek and destroy in a cool 4-way scrolling world, MileStones-play Mille Bournes against the computer and Galactoid-a Galaxian-type game.

FD96: Tetris Duel AGA - The next generation Tetris..2 players play head to head and sabotage each other! Great graphics for AGA machines! Req's A1200 or A4000.

FD95: Deluxe Galaga - You should be paying $40 bucks for this one! Easily one of the best p/d games ever! All kinds of power-ups and silky smooth motion. Req's 1MB Chip RAM for PAL Mode.

WB146: ImageKnife Loads IFF, JPeg, GIF images, with manipulation like rotation, noise, filters, halftoning, pixelizing, edge detection and more. Req's Workbench 3+

WB145: Big Dummies Guide to the Internet An interactive AmigaGuide ot the information highway and how to tap it!

WB144: Molecule CPK renders space filling representations of atoms and molecules. Req's WB3.0+ and hard drive.

FUN DISKS

FD5: Tactical Games - BullRun a Civil war battle game, in Metro you play the role of a city planner. If you build wisely then your system will be a success, but poor planning will lead to disaster and financial ruin. Very habit forming.

FD6: GAMES! - This disk is chocked full of games including; Checkers, Clue, Jeopard - An enhanced version of Risk, RushHour - Surprisingly addicting, and SpaceWar - Best described as a cross between Combat-Tanks and asteroids.

FD7: PacMan - This disk contains several PacMan type games including; PacMan87, MazMan and Zonix.

FD9: Moria (5.4) - This has great graphic controls, multiple spells, similar to Larn and Hack. Play time several weeks!

WB105AB: Workbench 2+ Extras #2
This set contains the programs that should have been included with WB2+. These powerful utilities take full advantage of the many new capabilities that are available in Workbench 2+. Includes: Tool Manager - a wonderful utility to add programs to your TOOL menu, Virus Protection - Degrader, Icon - Enhances Workbench's "Show All" to display over 40 distinct icons for different types of files, Bitmap Font Editor, Screen Blankers - ala fractals and splines and swarming bees! Requester Enhancers and CPURI - Two disk set, counts as two.

FD10: HackLite - A dungeon adventure game. Considered a must-have classic. Play time several weeks or months!

FD11: Vegas - Las Vegas Craps; the best Craps simulator ever written for a computer. Contains extensive help. Also Thirty-One, VideoPoker and more.

FD12A&B: Star Trek, The Game - This is by far one of the best Star Trek games ever written for any computer. It features mouse control, good graphics, digitized sound effects and great gameplay. Counts as 2 disks. Req. 1MB and two drives (or hd). No WB 2.04.

FD13: Board Games - contains multiplayer Monopoly, Dominoes, Paranoids, and others.

FD17: Educational Games - This disk includes several games for the kids including geography, math, science, and word games, also includes Wheel of Fortune.

FD20: Tactical Games - MechForce(3.72); A game that simulates combat between two or more giant, robot-like machines. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that obeys your every whim.

THE AMIGAWORLD "BEST-OF" SET
FD85ABCD: AmigaWorld's Best - These four disks contain the *hottest p/d games!* Includes Mother Lode, Moria, Minefield, Poing, Intruder Alert, Deluxe PacMan, Rocky and Super Artillery (see Dec. '92 AmigaWorld). Four disk set, counts as three.

FD22: Arcade Games - This disk has MoonBase - A true classic game. The best lunar lander game we have ever seen, very challenging.

FD24: Strategy Games and Others - Includes Dicey, a yahtzee type clone, MM a master mind type clone, Flipper an Othello type clone. China a great implementation of Shanghai, Circuit Wars a challenging game based on electronics, and Etrain a computer based model train set construction set.

FD26: Arcade Games - Marble-slide, this is a truly commercial quality game. Similar to a Lucas' game named PipeDreams, excellent playability and entertainment. Mutants, a small version of the arcade game of the same name, also SuperBreakout a Pong/Arkanoids type game.

FD33: Arcade Games - Ffreddy a mario brothers type of game, Gerbils a target practice game. PipeLine, a German interpretation of Pipe Dreams. Tron a light cycles version, and Wetroids a wonderful version of asteroids with a hilarious twist.

FD34: Games - Includes WellTrix a derivative of the addictive game of tetris, and new version of BackGammon.

FD35: Omega (v1.3) - A dungeon and outdoors adventure game in a similar vein as Hack, Rouge, and Moria. This version is considerably faster and better than all previous versions. Play time--months.

FD37A&B: Empire - One of our best! Now with a full-featured graphic front end. Empire is a rich simulation of international politics, economics and war. Modem compatible. Counts as two disks.

FD39AB: Tobias Star Trek - This is a new completely different version of Star Trek than that found on FD12. This one was created by the German author Tobias. Full English Doc's. Excellent!!! Counts as two disks. Requires 512k memory.

FD43: Game tricks/ hints - A disk full games cheats, hints, and backdoors for all of your favorite games. Hints for Shadow of the Beast, Dungeon Master, Space Ace, Leisure Suit Larry, Moria, Neuromancer, and over 300 more games.

FD44: Game - Mechfight is an out of this world role-playing adventure comparable to Hack and Moria. The setting, interplanetary colonies and space stations. Your quest is to explore the world, take time out to liberate bad guys of their most valuable possessions, engage in mortal combat against robots and alien life forms, pick up a new amiga 9000. Most of all, don't forget to stay alive...

FD45: Arcade - Three good shoot'em ups. Batman, save the city from the Joker. DriveWar, gangsters are moving in on your territory, try and stop them! Web, a spidery, bug affair of eat or be eaten.

FD48: Puzzles - Contains CWP - a very well done full featured crossword puzzle game and generator, Concentration - like the card game. Hollywood Trivia, a very large set of trivia questions on topics including StarTrek TNG, HitchHikers Guide, Indiana Jones & StarWars.

FD49: Chaos Cheats - This disk contains everything you wanted to know about for Chaos Strikes Back, including full maps, spells, object locations, super characters and more.

FD50: Submarine Game - Sealance, one and a half [illegible]standing submarine tactical game. Commercial quality, highly recommended.

FD52: Classics Games - PetersQuest a well done Mario brothers type of game. Jybmc, a two player missile command clone, and Vstank, a tank commander game.

FD53: Great Arcade - On this disk is a wonderful implementation of the ever popular classic arcade game Defender. Also contains Air Race, a WWII flying ace arcade game, and Psycoblast, a new creation idea game.

FD54: FoodFight - Contains Galactic FoodFight, a wacky spaced out arcade game loaded with shooting ketchup, and hamburger eating monsters, and flying pizzas. Sorry, no WorkBench 2+.

FD57: Arcade Games - Includes 2 true commercial quality games. MegaBall is the successor to Ball; features 5 full musical scores, multiple levels and addicting gameplay. Gravity Attack is a psychadellic trip through several different worlds--each different.

FD58: GAMES! - Includes Steinschlag; a great Tetris clone from Germany with music. SCombat: simulate battle between up to 40 players & monsters. Imperium Romanum: Battle up to 4 players for control of the Mediterranean in this Risk-esque game.

FD59: Potpourri - Xenon III is an almost exact clone of the commercial game of the same name...a great shootemup. Crossword will take lists of words & automatically generate crossword puzzles for any Epson printer.

FD60: Games - In Nebula, race over a 3-D world to destroy enemy installations. Interferon; a great Dr. Mario clone. Enigma; is it a game or a puzzle?

FD61: Games - Solitaire; great graphics, plays two versions. Klide; an interesting piece of eye-candy. Extreme Violence; 2 player kill or be killed game. YATC; A Tetris clone with artificial intelligence. Genesis; create realistic 3-d fractal worlds.

FD62: Pom-Pom Gunner - An extremely smooth and well done World War II gunner simulation. Requires 1 meg of chip memory.

FD64: Games - Wizzy's Quest - a "great" 50 level game with great graphics. Cubus - a 3-dimensional Tetris type game (rotate and move in 3 dimensions). Husker Du - Colors and pattern rather than shape in this Tetris-esque game; 5 screens and 3 levels of difficulty. Req. Fat Agnus (1 Meg Chip RAM)

FD67: Arcade - Includes Llamatron a well-done 'Robotron' clone. Hate is a "terrific" commercial grade Zaxxon clone with multiple levels/worlds and smooth diagonal scrolling...a 10!

FD68: Potpourri - Eternal Rome is a strategic simulation of the Roman Empire including military, diplomatic, political, economic and social factors. Lord of Hosts is a board strategy game for 2 players. In Moonshine, you've got to get the hootch across the state line--a great rolling, scrolling driving game!

FD69: MindGames - Had enough of shoot-em up blasting games? Relax, and let these 21 games exercise your mind instead of your wrist.

FD70: SpaceGames - Contains AmiGoids, >finally!< an Asteroids game that takes advantage of the Amiga--totally configurable with great sound & graphics. In Cosmostruction the object of the game is for each Cosmostruction team to acquire the most points while constructing energy ducts between the space stations and planetoids.

FD71A&B: Star Trek: TNG Trivia Challenge - So you think you know The Next Generation, huh? Complete with fantastic sampled sounds and digitized images, this game even looks and sounds like a genuine Star Trek terminal! Requires 2 floppy drives or hard drive. Two disk set, counts as two.

FD72ABC: Sword of the Warlock - This is a demo version of a great public domain graphic dungeon adventure game. The adventure spans three diskettes and allows two players to go adventuring. The game has a 'Bards Tale' feel to it. Three disk set, counts as 2. Requires 1 meg and 2 floppy drives or HD.

FD73: Arcade Series - Intruder Alert! is a MULTI-level "Berserk" clone. Features smooth gameplay, great graphics & digitized sounds.

DD93: IBM - Not one, but *TWO* IBM emulators that will allow the running of MS-DOS software with Amiga programs!! Comes complete with programs to turn your Amiga floppy drives into 720K IBM compatible drives. Also, check out our PC-Task emulator on our DevWare Video page!

FD74: Arcade Series - RingWar is an "Outer Limits" clone with vectorized graphics. MotherLode is a "Lode Runner" clone with 50 levels! In BlitzTanks, they're coming at you from all directions!! Call in air strikes and use your heavy artillery to survive!

FD75: Arcade Series - Descender is a clone of the classic arcade game "Tempest"; complete with vectorized graphics. Tanx is the classic battle of trajectories and inertia between two tanks--incredibly well done! Search is a maze game unlike any other--included is a level editor too. (Tanx req. 1 meg chip memory)

FD77: Arcade Series - Galaga'92 is a clone of the arcade game of the same name with several gameplay enhancements--with smooooth, sharp graphics it's better than the original! Pharaohs Curse is a clone of the original C64 classic. Diplomacy is a beautifully computerized version of the Avalon Hill board game--conquer or be conquered! Galaga requires 1meg chip memory.

FD78: Potpourri - Lothian is a great Ultima-type adventure game with great graphics. Rocky is a Boulderdash-type clone.

FD79: Addams Family Quiz - They're delightfully creepy and spooky and now they're in your Amiga! Classic digitized graphics and sound samples make this a real crowd-pleaser. Wait till you "talk with Cousin Itt!"

FD80: Technoban - If you like logic puzzles, this disk is for you! Create your own puzzles with the built-in editor or play the many pre-made ones. Requires Fat Agnus (1 MB chip memory).

FD81: SuperGames - Some of the best games--Donkey Kong is better than the original with an extra level! Frantic Freddie and Trailblazer are both fast-paced arcade games. Mad Bomber is the classic game of "Kaboom" redone with an Amiga flare. ALL of these games are excellent! Req. 1MB Chip memory.

FD82: Intrepid - In the Arctic ice, you control a tank on a mission to rescue hostages in this superbly crafted Amiga original.

FD83: Arcade Series: Contains Croaker and Squamble, two great clones of the arcade games "Frogger" and "Scramble."

FD84: Games! Deluxe PacMan is better than the original--20+ mazes, special "power-ups" with outstanding graphics. ThinkAmania is the classic game of concentration--with beautifully drawn HiRes images.

FD86: UChess - The strongest playing Chess program available for the Amiga period. Requires 68030+, Workbench 2+, 4MB RAM. Supports AGA graphics.

FD87: OXYD- A commercial quality game--similar to Marble Madness in many ways, but allows to computers to link & play together...see how many of the 200 landscapes you can complete without having to get the hint book!

FD88: AmyBoulderdash - a clone of the original classic; extremely well done with level editor, 2 complete sets of levels. Req. WB 2+.

FD89: Kastle Kumquat - a thoroughly entertaining and challenging maze/adventure game. Great soundtrack and graphics. Req's 1MB Chip RAM (for PAL mode).

FD90: Conquest & Dominion - Conquer the known world and maintain dominion over it--a microcosm of economic survival.

FD91: Popeye - A clone of the original C-64 classic--Amiga style with enhanced graphics. Requires 1MB chip RAM.

FD92: Blast'em - contains Scorched Tanks--a tank battle with futuristic weapons/defenses and great graphics. Galactoid is a Galaxian/Space Invaders game completely Amiga-tized.

FD93: MegaBall AGA - This is the one you've been waiting for! Updated to knock your socks off! THE best p/d game for the Amiga. Req.'s WB2+ & 1MB RAM. Show off that AGA!

FD94: Scorched Tanks - completely updated and compatible with AGA/3.0! 60 different ways to blow each other away! An outstanding game of, angles, trajectories & unique arsenals!

WORKBENCH DISKS

WB4:Telecommunication - several excellent PD communication programs designed to get you on line quickly and easily. Access (1.42) an ANSI term program. Comm (1.34), one of the best, Jrcomm and Handshake a full featured VT. See also WB102, WB115 and WB136.

WB5: Fonts #1- Several fonts (35) for the Amiga, also included are five PageStream fonts,and ShowFont - a font display program.

WB7: Clip Art - This disk is loaded with black and white clip art. Art includes, trees, watches, tools, US & State maps, and more.

WB9: Icons - Truly a multitude of various types and kinds. Also includes IconMeister, IconLab, and others great utilities to help generate icons.

WB10: Virus Killers - The latest and best VirusX(4.01), Kv(2.1), and ZeroVirusIII v1.10

WB12: Disk Utilities - This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities for everything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk recovery, file recovery, archiving and organizing, and all sorts of file manipulation. Also includes SID, the best file and directory display program for the Amiga, greatly reduces the need for a CLI, a must have for WB 1.3!

WB13AB: Printer Drivers and Generator over 70 different drivers (including HP LaserJet 3 & 4!), also includes a printer-driver generator. 2 disk set. See also WB132,133

WB15: Business - Contains a spreadsheet, a database, a project/time management program and financial analysis (stocks).

WB16: Business - Contains an inventory manager, a loan analysis program, a great calendar/scheduler, a rolodex program, and Pennywise, a good "Cash Book" accounting program for home or office.

WB18: Word/Text Processors - This disk contains the best editors. Includes TextPlus (v2.2e) a word processor, Dme(v1.35) a great programmers editor with strong macro features, TexED(v2.8) an enhanced Emacs editor, and a spell checker.

WB119ABCDE: Font Set This collection contains over 100 typefaces for use with Professional Page/PageSetter 3+ or PageStream 2.1+. These fonts will output to any laser printer or dot-matrix printer with no jaggies, thanks to outline fonts. Very pro-looking. 5 disk set, counts as 4

WB22: Fonts #3 - Several more great fonts. Thoco, like the other font disks work great with Dpaint and WYSIWYG word processors.

WB25: Educational - On this disk are two programs that can generate maps of differing types, World Data Base uses the CIA's database to generate detailed

←CHECK OUT OUR DEVWARE VIDEO AD FOR ORDER INFO, OR ORDER TOLL-FREE (800) 879-0759! FAX ORDERS/INQUIRIES: 619-679-2887

STOCKING STUFFERS!

maps of any entered user global coordinates. Also Paradox, a great demonstration of Albert Einstein General Theory of Relativity.

WB26: Disk Utilities #2 - MrBackup, KwickBackup - two well done utilities to help with harddisk and floppy disk backups. FileMast, a binary file editor and label printer. Disk label printer, with very powerful features.

WB27: Nagel - 26 Patrick Nagel IFF pictures of beautiful women.

WB29: Graphics and Sound - This disk has several different Mandelbrot type programs for generating stunning graphics. Includes MandelMountains, a realistic terrain generator. Fracgen, generated recursive fractals from user input. Mandelbrot and Tmandel, two fast mandelbrot generators...also Mostra, will display ALL IFF's. Sound, a great IFF sound player--will play anything. Try this, you'll love it!

WB33: Circuit Board Design - several terrific routines for the electronic enthusiast. Includes PCBtool, a circuit board design tool. LogicLab, circuit logic tester. Mcad (1.26), a new release of this PD CAD program--now comes with pre-drawn common circuit components for insertion into schematics.

WB35: 3D Graphics - Several 3D modeling/ray tracing programs. 3DFonts, 3DFontMaker, Make3DShape.

WB36: Graphics - Create stunning graphical images. Includes MPath, creates swirling galaxy images. Roses, produce wonderful variations of images that are symmetrically similar to a rose. RayShade, a very good raytracing program--create your own beautiful 3D graphics.

WB118: Amiga Beginner - *You asked for it!* A complete tutorial for the beginner on using the Amiga. Starts you off at the power-switch and takes you through to the CLI/Shell and all points in between. *Bonus!* Also included are 16-color icons to replace every icon in your 2.0+ Workbench.

WB37: Educational - Games and puzzles that cover math, geography, spelling, and books. Ages 6 - 15

WB40: Music - "CD on a disk", 90 minutes of modern music on this well presented collection. Req. 2 Drives or HD.

WB41: Music - MED (3.20), an incredibly well done, full featured music editor. Create your own stunning music directly on your the Amiga. Similar to SoundTracker but better. PD software at its finest.

WB43: Business - This disk contains AnalytiCalc, probably the best PD spread- sheet program for the Amiga. a full featured spreadsheet with many features expected in a commercial package. 1.2 MB required!

WB46: Clip Art - HiRes IFF clip art with the following motifs - embellishments (borders, doodads), people, and transportation.

WB48: Clip Art - HiRes IFF clip art with the following motifs - Holidays, music, medical, and miscellaneous.

WB49ABC: Animation Sampler - On this three disk sampler set (counts as two disks) are some of the best animations that have been created over the last three years. Several examples of "Movie" type animations some with spectacular raytraced reality. Also several European style or "Demo" animation with incredible graphics and sound. These truly show off the creative edge of an Amiga!

WB50: Animation - Seven of the best European style animations or "Demos", including - scientific 451, subway to U.S. entrant, also our favorite, sunride, thrstdemo, knight waves, and woow.

WB51: Animation- On this disk are two excellent movie style animations including ShipRotation - a futuristic space ship orbiting a surrealistic world (great!), and RV-3, a DpaintIII anim of a rather wacked out airplane.

WB53: Graphics- The disk contains C-light, the easiest to use raytracing we have seen to date. This one started out life as a full featured commercial product similar to Sculpt3D. Raytracing programs can generate stunning, realistically shaded objects. Also sMovie, a full featured video text titler similar to ProVideo and Broadcast Titler. Great video scrolling, wipes, special effects, & more.

WB54: Printing - This disk contains several routines to help with the chore of printing. Includes Gothic - Finally a Banner printer for the PD! PrintStudio -a well implemented all-purpose printer utility with a very comfortable graphic interface and many advanced features. Lila, with ease print ASCII files to a PostScript printer, and many more.

WB55: Application - XCopyIII - a full featured disk copier, make backups of copy protected disks. RoadRoute - find the quickest route from one city to another--highway description included. Diary, a diary program like "Doogie Houser M.D". Magman, a database tailored to maintain records on articles and publications.

WB59: Business - contains a great very full featured stock market technical analysis and tracking program--also an appointment calendar, and more.

WB61: Intermediate Utilities - Includes programs to help to drastically decrease flicker on your interlaced workbench screen--Antiflick, an Atari-ST emulator, an EProm programmer, turn your Amiga into an eight channel digital data analyzer or oscilloscope, and more.

WB62: MIDI Utilities - Several useful midi utilities including, programs to transfer to and from several music programs to midi, a MIDI sysex handler, a MIDI recorder with timebase, display MIDI info and file sequence player.

WB63: Disk Utilities #3 - Several highly recommended programs to aid in removing duplicate files from your hard drive, performing file backups, Binary editing, fast formatting, file recovery, disk track recovery, and forced disk validation of corrupt disks.

WB66: Icons #2 - Lots of neat icons. Also, several wonderful programs that to let you create your own icons, modify and manipulate icons and info structures.

WB68: Music Utilities - several good utilities for the Amiga music enthusiast. Includes Noisetracker, a great music creation program. Sonix2MOD, converts sonix to .MOD files which then can be used by Noisetracker, Soundtracker, or MED. SpeakerSim, a speaker design tool demo. Wondersound is an additive harmonic design tool.

WB69: Music - This disk has over 90 minutes of classical and modern music for you Amiga.

WB70: Desk Top Pub - Atcp, transfer Macintosh screen fonts, Mac or IBM format .AFM metric files, to Amiga screen fonts and PPage .metric files. With this program open the door to the libraries of Adobe and PostScript type! Calendar, month templates in PageStream format. Post, a full featured Postscript Interpreter with file display and print utility.

WB72: Directory Utilities - The programs on this disk are very powerful and come highly recommended. They are designed to make CLI and shell tasks virtually obsolete. These programs make the Amiga much easier to learn and use. From the Workbench environment, do file and directory manipulation include coping, deleting, moving, display text, edit text, view images, playing sounds, create directories, find files, group unarchiving--with many user definable functions and options, and much much more.

SPECIAL PRODUCT • NEW RELEASE!!

QT3: THE A64 PACKAGE *VERSION 3* - A very complete Commodore 64 emulator. Supports any CPU and is fully compatible with WB1.3 & 2.0 and now 3.0! This version includes a special adaptor that will allow you to connect your 64's 1541 disk drive to your parallel port of your Amiga for total emulation. All-new transfer software! Special price $59.95 -with hardware.

WB74: System Utilities - MachIII, our favorite mouse, hotkey, screen blanker, autoCLI and autopoint all in one program. Iconize, a 16 color icon editor. NoClick, stop drive clicking. ReMapIcon, covert 1.3 icons to 2.0, and more.

WB75: Music - Over 100 instruments files (.inst) and sample sound files (.ss) for your music programs.

WB76: Applications - Contains Stichery - an often requested knitting design program. Lotto, a rather complete lottery tracking and prediction utility. SSS, this screen capture program can grab almost any screen including games. Today, a personal calender. Tarot, fortune teller and a grammar checker.

WB79: Home & Business Accounting - Includes Checkbook Acct (1.0). LCDCalc, this well done calculator has a very large display and operates from the keyboard or mouse. Mileage Master, monitor your automobile mileage with this mileage log. Grammar, a grammar checker and Worldtime, find out what time it is in up to 50 global cities.

WB80: Graphics - Raytracing programs generate absolutely stunning realistic looking planes, rockets, buildings..., and surreal images often consisting of highly polished spheres and objects. 3-D Master is the most powerful EASY-TO-USE of it's kind that we have seen to date. This is easily better, and more full featured, than similar commercial programs costing in the hundreds of dollars.

WB81: Great Applications - DataEasy a very easy to use, database program. Don't let the easy of use fool you, this is a very full featured database program including full printer control for address labels and mail merge applications. Also includes TypeTut, a good typing tutor. RLC, a full featured label printer. Banner, a multi-font banner maker and Budget, a home accounting in a program.

WB82: Animations - Four full-length, great movie style animations. Including, Coyote, JugglerII, GhostPool, and Mechanix. 2 disk set, counts as 1! Coyote req. 1.5 MB.

WB83: Computer Art - this disk has some of the best Amiga generated computer art that we have collected in the past 5 years.

WB84: General Enjoyment - A fun filled disk that contains, I-Ching the ancient chinese art of fortune telling. FastLife, an extremely fast life implementation and several "Schwabie" type hacks that are loads of fun to watch. A very delightful disk, recommended.

WB88ABC: The Complete Bible - A 3 disk set (counts as three), with the entire text New Testament and Torah (Old Testament). 1MB.

WB89: Education - Fish, not your everyday electric eel, but a fun to experiment with simulated fish aquarium. Also contains a well done math quizzer, history, religion, geography and more.

WB91: AV Educational - Flags of Europe, beautifully presents all of the flags of Europe along with maps and geographic statistics of the Countries. Requires AmigaVision.

WB93: Workbench 1.3 Extras #2 - This disk contains the utilities that Commodore should have shipped with the Amiga: VirusX4.01, Snap, FixDisk (recover corrupt/deleted files), Disk Optimizer (floppy & hard), MachIII (screen blanker, hotkey, mouse accel., macro, clock utility), GOMF (a guru-buster) and PrintStudio.

WB95: Checkbook Accountant 2.1- This program is definitely commercial grade: balance your checkbook in two minutes!!! Full budgeting, transaction recording and report generation.

WB96: Dupers - Contains XcopyIII & Nib which will backup copy-protected programs. FreeCopy removes copy protection from several programs, and SuperDuper will crank-out fast AmigaDOS copies.

WB98: Business - Includes BBaseII a nice, powerful database; BizCalc--a personal or mortgage loan calculator with amortization capabilities, Loop--a flowchart maker, Formmaker - design pro-looking forms on your Epson LQ-2500 compatible printer.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene--family tree program that tracks up to 600 people/marriages/etc, Landscape is a backyard CAD program to create gardens/landscapes, Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with design in an instant feedback environment.

WB101: Chemesthetics - is a program that displays molecules as a calotte model. This kind of display contains a certain esthetic attitude, even extremely poisonous molecules like nicotine or dioxine look quite nice.

WB102: Communications - Contains the tour-de-force programs NComm 1.921 and VT100-29B. Automatic Zmodem protocols, XPR protocol support, full VT100 emulation. NComm's script language is so powerful it comes with a script file that creates a full-featured BBS system. See also WB115.

WB103: Music - Contains 12 "great" Soundtracker/MED music MODules--complete with programmable/shuffle player...8 bit audio never sounded so hot! 2 disk set counts as 2.

WB104: GrabBag - Q&A Trivia (requires AmigaVision) is a trivia game for 1/2 players...add your own questions to customize the difficulty level! Sysinfo is great for telling you how fast/slow your computer is, what boards are installed, chipsets, etc. AmiGazer will plot stars in the heaven from any position on earth complete with magnitudes and constellation identification.

WB107AB: DrawMap - This program generates representations such as hemispherical views, and orbital views of the Earth's surface, complete with national boundaries. Screens can be printed or saved to disk as standard IFF files. Full user-configurable online help facility. 68020+ version included. Req. 1.2MB

WB109: VerseWise - Display, search and print The New Testament to text files to your printer.

WB112: Productivity/Business - Stock Analysis allows automated downloading of stock data with full analysis capabilities (requires modem). SubStore will allow you to log magazines and articles with full search/scan/print capabilities.

WB113: SID II - Why pay 40 bucks for a directory utility, when this one will do it all plus much more! A truly professional-caliber program. SID 1 was our best. Now, completely rewritten, SID 2 sets the standards for all others to follow.

WB114: Fonts #4 - Contains 36 bitmap fonts.

WB116: Databases - This is what you've been looking for! Contains 5 uniquely specialized database programs (some demos) for tracking: Videotapes, CD's, Magazine Articles, Comic Books and Trading Cards.

WB117: Religion - Contains Scripture_Mem (aids in memorizing verses and passages) and in Pauls Journey, you are Paul of Tarsus exploring the Mediterranean and preaching just as paul did. Req. 1 MB RAM.

WB120: Grinder - a complete graphics conversion package that supports GIF's, JPeg, Atari ST(Neochrome & Degas), PCX, Targa, TIFF, Ham-E and IFF format pictures.

WB121: ProPage 3 Enhancer - This disk contains over 40 "Genies" for use with ProPage 3.0, including useful ones like Make Pie Chart and Resize Text to Fit Box to name a few. Also includes structured & bitmap clipart for unique borders...a must have for all PPage 3 users.

WB122: System Optimizer - KCommodity gives you memory meters, mouse/keyboard enhancements, online timers plus many others...too numerous to list here. REorg will optimize hard and floppy-disks for a big speed increase. HDMem will allow up to 2 megs of hard-drive space for virtual memory!!! (Req. 68020+ w/MMU). All require WB2.0+.

WB123AB: Flags of the World - same as WB124, but for 1.3. Req. 1MB RAM.

WB124: Flags of the World - Two modes: click and learn or a game to test your knowledge. Great graphics--fantastic learning tool. Has current Russia & Yugoslavia republics. Req. WB 2.0+ and 1 MB RAM.

WB126: EdPlayer - music MOD player that looks, acts and plays like your CD player. AmigaWorld's #1 MOD utility. Plus MOD songs.

WB127: Blankers - Contains over 20 screen blankers. Most run on Workbench 1.3 and up...a few require 2.0+.

WB128: ColorFonts - Contains 12 color bitmap fonts for use with DPaint or other software that supports ColorFonts. Perfect for titling.

WB129: Super Virus Killer - From Safe Hex Int'l, who catalogs and kills Amiga Viruses worldwide--a complete virus protection system. Req. WB2+

WB130: ToolManager 2 - The ultimate tool manager for your Workbench. Add animated icons, sound effects and 'docks' of programs to your WB...very useful! Req. 2.0+ and hard-drive.

WB131: Magic Workbench - Make your 2.04+ Workbench sizzle with these 8-color dithered icons. Easy auto-installs in minutes. Req's WB2.04+ and hard drive.

WB132: Canon Studio - Special printer Preferences editor and drivers for BJC 800&880, LBP, A1, A2, BJC 800, BJ 5, 10, 20, 200, 230, 300, 130.

WB133: Panasonic Studio - Special printer Preferences editor and driver system for all Panasonic 9 & 24-pin printers.

WB134: 3.0/AGA Blanker - BlitzBlanker for WB 3.0+ 14 different blankers to really show off your AGA machine!

WB135: 3.0 Extras #1: 13+utilities for WB 3.0, several must-haves for getting the most out of your new graphics modes!

WB136: Terminus - WB2.0+ Modem/Terminal program. Full featured: scripts/screenmodes/overscan + all popular transfer protocols.

WB137: The ARexx Guide - Full AmigaGuide (included) document to teach you ARexx!!! Tip-filled with easy cross-referencing!

WB138: 3.0 Extras #2 - Another disk chocked full o utilities to unleash the power of Workbench 3.0 and AGA!!

WB139: MIDI Performance Manager - A utility t manage MIDI synthesizers and other MIDI equipment. Requires WB 2+.

WB140: Mr. Backup - A powerful hard-drive backup utility with full tape-drive support. Formally commercial! Req. WB2+

WB142: JCGraph A beautiful graphic package...pie charts, 3D charts of all types...exports EPS, IFF & Draw2000 formats!

WB143: ViewTek THE definitive display utility Versions included for Amiga, DCTV, EGS, FC24 Picasso, OpalVision, Retina, IV24. Also includes new MAKEANIM7 utility.

VIDEO DISKS/

VO1: Graphics - Includes Freepaint, a Deluxe-Pain workalike. AGraph creates colorful pie, bar and line graphs. PicBase shows reduced versions of all you IFF pictures and tracks which disk or where in you system that picture is.

VO2: Stillstore - Used to create the "over the shoulder" graphic inserts, ala the 11:00 news

VO3: Image Utils - JPEG converts between JPEG and 24-bit IFF. ImageLab performs many effects from simple averaging to fast fourier transforms VideoToolsOnTap does fades, colorbar & greyba generation and other useful video functions. TitleGen will do crawling credits/titles.

VO5: Modelling - Vertex allows you to create 3D objects without using the abstract X, Y and Z views Vertex can read Sculpt, Turbo Silver, Imagine LightWave, GEO and WaveFront formats MagicTween will metamorphasize any two pictures by automatically animating the "in-between" frames

VO6: Modelling Objects - Contains 20 vecto objects in Imagine format. These are perfect for use with Imagine or with our very own VO5 diskette Includes Amiga 3000, space station and many more

VO7: StarTrek Objects - Contains the USS Reliant NCC-1701D (Star Trek: TNG) a Ferengi Marauder ship. As an added bonus, contains a fully detailed Porsche 911 and Apache Attack Helicopter, all in Imagine format.

VO8: CompuGraphic Fonts - Contains 2 clipart style fonts and 4 actual typefaces for use with WB2.04 and its Fountain utility. Great for desktop publishing and/or video projects.

VO9: 24-Bit - Contains Rend24 which allows you to proof Toaster-generated 24-bit animations. Also contains utils to convert IFF's to IBM VGA/Windows readable format. Also includes ViewTek - the latest ANIM player with support for ANIM 5/7/8 formats

DEV DISKS/

DD45: ARexx Programs - This disk contains several useful ARexx programs and examples. PopCLI4 the latest of a must-have utility.

DD47: Pascal - This disk contains everything needed to program in Pascal. Includes A68k, 68000 assembler. Blink, linking software and PCQ (1.0), a modest Pascal sub-set compiler.

DD49: C Compiler - contains zc(1.01) fully K&R zcc(1.0) front end, A68k(1.2) assembler, Blink linker

DD50: ARexx #2 - a must have set of tutorials on ARexx and several useful examples and utilities fo ARexx development.

DD51: Circuit Analysis - Aspice (2.3), a full featured program for electric circuit analysis.

DD52: Scientific - Includes Elements, an incredibly well done periodic table program with source Scientific plotting, over 600k of Lattice C source routines that can be included in your own programs

DD54: Compression - This disk is loaded with ALL of the best file compression programs and aids for the Amiga. Many of the programs can be used by the new user. Includes Arc, Lharc, Lhwarp, DMS, Pkax PowerPacker a must have by all, Zip, Warp, and Zoo Also IFFcrunch an excellent compression for IFF files.

DD55: ARP - On this disk you will find the complete Arp3.0 release including the full user docs, the full Developers guide, and Conman (1.4). ARP is the official AmigaDOS Resource Project (ARP) release 1.3 ARP makes many improvements to AmigaDOS and makes your system easier to use from the CLI

DD57: Advanced Utilities - Msh--like Cross-dos--copies files to and from MS-DOS. Pal-NTSC, convert any PAL system to NTSC and vice versa (if you have >512K chip memory). Also several utilities tha improve your startup-sequence.

DD63: Tests - Contains all of the classic speed tests and system checks we could find. Includes CPU Speed, Sieve, Salvage. STU, a full featured system diagnostic tool. Memory integrity test, Disk integrity test, and more.

DD71AB: C Compiler -Contains D.I.C.E., Matthew Dillon's full featured, powerful C compiler. Counts as 2 disks. Also see DD79.

DD79ABCD: Amiga C Tutorial - This is the most comprehensive C language. Amiga-oriented set of tutorials available. Includes full working examples, source code and lessons. An invaluable tutor. 4 disk set, counts as 3.

Back by popular demand
A3640 4000/3000
68040 @ 25MHZ
Now only 399.00

CBM AMIGA SYSTEMS & PRODUCTS

A4000 68040 or 68030 25-40Mhz	CALL
A1200 Computer with or without HD	CALL
A2000 Computer System w/ECS	599
A 500 Computer System w/ECS	249
A 600 Computer System w/40MB HD	399
A520 Video Adapter	49
2 MB Ram For 2091 (256x4 dips)	96
A2/3000 internal low density disk drives	79
A500 internal low density disk drives	49
A2/3/4000 internal high density disk drive	149
A2/3/4000 external high density disk drive	139
A500 keyboards	49
A1/2/3/4000 Keyboards	79
A2/3000 Power Supply	109
Replacement Mouse	29
2320 Flicker Fixer (2000/4000)	299

MONITORS

IDEK 5021 21"	1495
IDEK 5017 17"	949
CTX 1970	499
CEI 1962 1024x768 .28 dpi	499
CBM 1950 or 1960	449
CBM 1942S	449
CBM 1084SD1 or D2	399
CBM 1084S	399
CBM 1084	349
CBM 1080	349

EMULATORS

A2088 XT Bridgecard (2000)	69
A2286 AT Bridgecard (2000)	299
GVP PC286 (GVPA500+ & A530Turbo)	199
Emplant Deluxe Version	339
A-Max II+ w/A-Max IV Color	329

CUSTOM CHIPS & UPGRADES

2.05 Kickstart Rom	34.95
2.04 Kickstart Rom	34.95
1.3 Kickstart Rom	21.95
1MB Agnus (8372A)	37.95
2MB Agnus (8372B)	99.95
Super Denise (8373)	28.95
Paula (8364) Or Denise	19.95
CIA (8520)	13.50
Gary (5719)	19.95
Superbuster (-11) (4091)	99.95
Ramsey (A3000)	99.95
Fat Gary (A3000)	99.95
Super Dmac (A3000)	99.95
Amber (A3000 & 2320)	99.95
Janus 2.1 upgrade kit	49.95
2620/2630 upgrade kit (7.0)	49.95
2091 upgrade kit (7.0)	49.95
Amiga Dos 2.1 Software & Manuals	79.95
Amiga Dos 2.1 Upgrade Kit	99.95

Amiga Dos 3.1 System

3.1 roms only	125.00
3.1 roms & software only	149.00
3.1 roms & software & manuals	199.00

Please specify model Amiga

DKB Multistart II 6A (500/600/2000) rom switcher allows use of two kickstart rom chips. Works with 1.2 - 3.1 roms.	29
DKB Kwikstart II (A1000) rom switcher for use with Amiga 1000 system only. Drop of solder required	69

MEMORY CHIPS

All Speeds Available

1x8 120-60ns SIMMS	39+
4x8 120-60ns SIMMS	139+
1x4 120-60ns Static ZIP	19+
1x4 120-60ns Page ZIP	19+
1x4 120-60ns Page DIP	39+
1x1 120-60ns DIP	5+
256X4 120-60ns DIP	5+
256X4 120-60ns ZIP	5+
256x32 100-45NS (1MB Simm)	39+
512x32 100-45NS (2MB Simm)	85+
1x32 100-45NS Simm (4MB)	149+
2x32 100-45NS Simm (8MB)	299+
4x32 100-45NS Simm (16MB)	599+
8x32 100-45NS Simm (32MB)	999+
PCMCIA Ram Card 2M	119+
PCMCIA Ram Card 4M	229+
GVP TBC+ FRAM	199+
GVP SIMM32 60NS 4MB	199+
GVP SIMM32 60NS 16MB	999+
GVP SIMM32 40NS 1MB	129+

Ram Changes For Better Or Worse Please Call 1st

CPU & FPU UPGRADES & REPLACEMENTS

68040-40 w/MMU&FPU	399.00
68040-33 w/MMU&FPU	299.00
68040-25 w/MMU&FPU	199.00
68040-EC25	149.00
68030-RC-50 w/MMU	139.00
68030-RC-40 w/MMU	119.00
68030-EC40 (NO MMU)	99.00
68030-RC-33 w/MMU	99.00
68030-RC-25 w/MMU	75.00
68030-EC-25 (NO MMU)	50.00
68882-RC-PGA-50 FPU	99.00
68882-RC-PGA-40 FPU	89.00
68882-RC-PGA-33 FPU	79.00
68882-RC-PGA-25 FPU	69.00
68881-RC-PGA-25 FPU	45.00
68882-FN-PLCC 40 FPU	135.00
68882-FN-PLCC 33 FPU	79.00
68882-FN-PLCC 25 FPU	75.00
68881-FN-PLCC 25 FPU	45.00
68881-FN-PLCC 16 FPU	35.00
80387-25SX (386BB) FPU	69.95
Crystal Oscillators	10.00

HARD DRIVE CONTROLLERS

Trifecta LX (SCSI I & II, IDE) fastest controller (A2000) expandable to 8MB RAM	169 225
Trifecta LX (SCSI I & II, IDE) expandable to 8MB RAM fastest controller (A500)	
GVP A4008 (2000/4000) expandable to 8MB RAM	149
GVP A500+ (500)	199
GVP A530 Turbo 120HD&1MB	699
CBM A2091 w/7.0 Eproms expandable to 2mb ram	99
FASTLANE Z3	475
Alfadata Octogon 4008 expandable to 8MB ram by using 1x4 zip dip drams.	125

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DATAFLYER 1200 SCSI+

Provides a SCSI port w/pass-thru for internal IDE 2.5" drives

1200 SCSI+ w/No HD	99.00
1200 SCSI+ w/HD's	CALL

Dataflyer 12/600 XDS	69
w/425MB Hard Drive	325
w/1080MB Hard Drive	699
500 SCSI or IDE	149
1000 SCSI or IDE	149
2000 SCSI or IDE	95
500 SCSI&IDE	179
1000 SCSI&IDE	199
2000 SCSI&IDE	125

CSA DERRINGER+ ACCELERATOR

68030 @ 33MHZ with MMU
68882 @ 33MHZ (Math Co Processor)
1Megabyte of 32bit ram (remap kickstart)
Install up to 32MB of 72 pin industry standard ram
Ours is the only one to come standard with the modification to work with the DKB Megachip 2000/500
(a $25.00 value if purchased seperately)

Only $399
w/4MB $499
w/8MB $699
w/16MB $999
w/32MB $1399

68030 @ 50MHZ with MMU
68882 @ 50MHZ (Math Co Pro add 99.00)
1Megabyte of 60NS 32bit ram (remap kickstart)
Install up to 32MB of 72 pin industry standard ram
Ours is the only one to come standard with the modification to work with the DKB Megachip 2000/500
(a $25.00 value if purchased seperately)

Only $499
w/4MB $579
w/8MB $679
w/16MB $1099
w/32MB $1499

FREE TWO DAY DELIVERY IN USA

Macro Systems
WARP ENGINE

68040 - 28Mhz w/o CPU	749
68040 - 33Mhz w/CPU	1099
68040 - 40Mhz w/CPU	1299

- Comes with SCSI II Controller
- Expandable To 128MB w/72 Pin Industry Standard Simms
- 16MB Simms $ 599.00 60ns (Low Profile)
- 32MB Simms $ 999.00 60ns (Low Profile)
- Upgrade kits available for owners with original A4000-040 board.
- Free two day delivery in the 48 states.

ACCELERATORS

Advanced Systems & Software

CYBERSTORM 4000 accelerator
- includes carrier board & four simm sockets
- easy upgrade path to 68060 model

68060 @ 50MHZ	February
68040 @ 40MHZ	1299
68040 @ 33MHZ	1199
68040 @ 28MHZ	849
Optional Communication Module	395

- Built in SCSI II Fast controller up to 10mb/sec
- Ethernet controller built in for networking
- Two extra high speed serial ports

Computer Systems Associates

12 Gauge 33/33/00 & SCSI Board (1200)	399
12 Gauge 50/00/00 & SCSI Board (1200)	499
MAGNUM 68040RC33 w/SCSI (2000)	CALL
MAGNUM 68040RC28 w/SCSI (2000)	CALL
DERRINGER 25/25/1MB (500/2000)	399
DERRINGER 25/25/4MB (500/2000)	499
DERRINGER 33/33/4MB (500/2000)	499
DERRINGER Platinum 50/4MB (500/2000)	549
DERRINGER Platinum 50/8MB (500/2000)	699
Rocket Launcher 50/50 (2630 Doubler)	499

Paravision (formerly Microbotics)

M1230XA 50MHZ w/MMU	(1200)	299
M1230XA 40MHZ w/MMU	(1200)	275
M1230XA 40EC No MMU	(1200)	199
M1230XA 33 w/MMU & FPU	(1200)	249
VXL*30 68030 25Mhz w/MMU	(500/2000)	149
VXL*30 68030 33Mhz w/MMU	(500/2000)	199
VXL*30 68030 40Mhz No MMU	(500/2000)	199
VXL*30 68030 40Mhz w/MMU	(500/2000)	225
VXL*30 68030 50Mhz w/MMU	(500/2000)	249
VXL32 w/2MB 32Bit Ram	(Req. VXL30)	225
VXL32 w/8MB 32Bit Ram	(Req. VXL30)	725

VXL30-33/2MB

VXL30 at 33Mhz with MMU & FPU & VXL32 w/2MB Upgradable to 40-50Mhz by replacing the socketed CPU chip and the oscillator! No desoldering! Included ramboard has a built in kickstart socket to allow remapping of rom into 32bit ram for faster operations, and functions as a kickstart switcher

Only 399

Great Valley Products

GForce 040-40/40/4MB Simm	(4000&3000)	995
GForce 040-40/40/16MB Simm	(4000&3000)	1995
GForce 040-33/33/4MB Simm	(2000)	1099
GForce 040-33/33/16MB Simm	(2000)	1995
A530Turbo+ 030-40/00/1MB Ram & HD	(500)	CALL
A1230 40-00-4+DPP-II	(1200)	399
A1230 50-50-4+DPP-II	(1200)	499

Limited Quanities

CBM 2620 68020 16/16/2MB w/7.0 Roms	(2000)	199
CBM 2630 68030 25/25/4MB w/7.0 Roms	(2000)	499
CSA Mega Midget Racer 25/25/2MB Ram	(500)	299
Supra Turbo 28Mhz	(500 or 2000)	179

RAM BOARDS

Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&1MB		159
Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&2MB		199
Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&4MB		299
Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&8MB		429
Paravision 8-Up! w/0MB	(2000)	99
Paravision 8-Up! w/2MB	(2000)	149
Paravision 8-Up! w/4MB	(2000)	229
Paravision 8-Up! w/6MB	(2000)	309
Paravision 8-Up! w/8MB	(2000)	389
DKB 2632 w/4MB	(2630 only)	349
DKB 1202 FPU & 1MB Ram	(1200)	159
DKB 3128 w/4MB	(3000/4000)	395
Exp. Systems Dataflyer Int. w/2MB		199
Supra External w/2MB (500)	(500)	199
CBM 2052 w/2MB	(2000)	99
CBM 2058 w/2MB Exp to 8MB	(2000)	175
CBM 501c Clone w/512K	(500)	49
Exp. Systems 601c w/1MB	(600)	69
DKB Megachip 2000/500 w/2MB Agnus -accesses & adds 1MB of chip ram. The -must have for graphics & audio users		189

3.5" HARD DRIVES

Quantum

	Access Time	Warranty	
42 ELS SCSI	16MS	2 Yrs	99
85 ELS SCSI I & II	14MS	2 Yrs	149
170 ELS SCSI I & II	14MS	2 Yrs	179
270 ELS SCSI I & II	12MS	2 Yrs	219
340 ELS SCSI I & II	12MS	2 Yrs	249
525 LPS SCSI I & II	10MS	2 Yrs	299
540 LPS SCSI I & II	12MS	2 Yrs	299
1080 Empire 9.5MS	9.5MS	5 Yrs	599
1400 Empire 9.5MS	9.5MS	5 Yrs	899
2100 Empire 9.5MS	9.5MS	5 Yrs	1199

Micropolis

2210A 1.2G IDE	10MS	5 Yrs	599
2210 A/V 1.2G SCSI I&II	10MS	5 Yrs	775
2217 A/V 1.7G SCSI I&II	10MS	5 Yrs	999
2217A 1.7G IDE	10MS	5 Yrs	999
2217 1.7G SCSI I&II	10MS	5 Yrs	975
4110 1.2G SCSI I&II LP	8.5MS	5 Yrs	599
4110A 1.2G IDE LP	8.5MS	5 Yrs	599
1936 3.0G SCSI I&II	12MS	5 Yrs	1945
1936 A/V 3.0G SCSI I&II	13MS	5 Yrs	2299
1991 9.0G SCSI I&II	12MS	5 Yrs	3899
1991 A/V 9.0G SCSI i&II	13MS	5 Yrs	4495

Maxtor

120 Low Profile IDE		149
345 Low Profile SCSI/IDE		249
540 Low Profile SCSI/IDE	8.5 MS	299

Western Digital

Three (3) year manufacturer's warranty
Works in all computer systems

210MB Low Profile	11MS	195
250MB Low Profile	11MS	210
340MB Low Profile	13MS	225
425MB Low Profile	13MS	249
540MB Low Profile	11MS	299
730MB Low Profile	10MS	499
1030MB Low Profile	10MS	645

All Western Digital drives are IDE

Seagate

3145A 120MB IDE LP	16MS	1 Yr	149
3290A 260MB IDE LP	16MS	3 Yr	199
3391A 340MB IDE LP	16MS	3 Yr	225
3491A 420MB IDE LP	16MS	3 Yr	249
Barracuda 4000MB SCSI II	8MS	5 Yr	2495
9000 MB (Video Flyer!)	11MS	5 Yr	3995

2.5" IDE HARD DRIVES

40MB Seagate/Conner	139
65MB Seagate/Western Digital	159
130MB Seagate/Conner	249
250MB Maxtor	349
350MB Seagate	449
455MB Seagate	549
525MB Seagate	649

SYQUEST HARD DRIVES

5.25" HH 44MB DRIVE (SQ555)	199
5.25" HH 88MB (SQ5110C) (R&W44)	265
3.5" LP 105MB IDE & SCSI	259
5.25" HH 200MB (SQ5200) (R&W 44&88)	399
3.5" LP 270MB SCSI (SQ3270S) 13MS	399
5.25" 44MB Cartriges	65
5.25" 88MB Cartriges	99
3.5" 105MB Cartriges	59
5.25 200MB & 3.5" 270MB Cartriges	99
External Versions w/Cabling Add	99

CD-ROM DRIVES & DRIVERS

CBM A570 w/Lemmings & Groliers Encyc.			199
NEC CDR-25	650MS	150k/sec	99
NEC CDR-210	380MS	300k/sec	195
NEC 3Xi	190MS	450k/sec	345
NEC 3Xe	190MS	450k/sec	429
NEC 3xp	250MS	450k/sec	349
Plextor 4 plex	150MS	600k/sec	499
Xetec CDFS 2.0 w/Fred Fish 1-950			49
ASIM CDFS 2.0 w/Fred Fish 232-1000			49

ZAPPO CD 1200

CD ROM DRIVE FOR THE AMIGA 1200
CONNECTS UP TO THE PCMCIA SLOT
RUNS CD32 PROGRAMS , AUDIO DISKS AND PHOTO-CD.

$299

TAPE DRIVES

Conner 4320RT	2 Gig	849
Conner 4324RT	2G/4G Compressed	949
Conner 4326RP	4G/8G Compressed	975

400% INCREASE IN SPEED ON AN AMIGA 4000/68040 25MHZ! MACRO SYSTEMS MAKES IT POSSIBLE WITH THE WARP ENGINE!

* FREE 2 DAY DELIVERY ON CSA & MICROBOTICS PRODUCTS TO THE 48 STATES* *NO SALES TAX IN DELAWARE*

NOAHJI's VLab Motion

High quality non-linear video editing for the Amiga

Records video & audio directly to your hard disk in real time
Plays video & animations from your hard drive in real time
High quality - Selectable compression rates allow user selectable output from very low to BROADCAST quality without the high price & color degradation of decks.
True field support for smooth motion: 60 fields/second in NTSC, 50 fields/second in pal
Composite & Y/C video inputs & outputs. Optional transcoder for component in & out
Expansion connector for options like Toaster interface & component in & out
Records video directly. No need for an additional costly TBC or dedicated hard drives
Genlocks to input video for amazing real time chroma keying effects
Motion JPEG Zorro II card works with your A2000/3000/4000
Works with standard off the shelf hard drives and SCSI controllers
Up to 2.5 megs/minute throughput for high quality video
Video standard YUV 4:2:2 square pixel recording, 640x480 NTSC (equals 752x480 Amiga pixels) full screen recording & playback.
Custom high speed file system (JPEG-FS) with transparent access from AmigaDOS. JPEG frames automagically appear as IFF-ILBM pictures to other Amiga programs
Supports the Toccata 16 bit audio digitizer for simultaneous CD+ quality audio
Supports the Retina graphics cards for 8, 16 and 24 bit display of the MovieShop editing interface.
Real time video scaling for picture in picture effects.
Fast hardware compression and decompression of high quality JPEG stills
Load & compress stills, anims, & image sequences from all Amiga animation software
Supports PAL & NTSC video standards
MovieShop editing software included

VLab Motion Card	**1495**
VLab Motion System (Includes Toccata)	**1699**
VLab Motion Complete (Included Toccata & Retina Z3 w/4MB)	**2495**
Toccata	**395**
Retina Z3 w/4MB	**659**
VLab Y/C Int/Ext	**395/445**

ICD Inc. Products

Trifecta 2000 LX (SCSI I & II, IDE & RAM) controller card The quickest SCSI II controller for the A2000 with full DMA SCSI transfers w/o the normal DMA problems fast 16-bit IDE interface supports two drives & up to eight megabytes of true fastram using 1x4 zip drams hard card configuration accepts either 3.5" or 2.5" hard drives (2.5" drives require an optional adapter)	169
Trifecta 500 LX (SCSI I & II, IDE & RAM) controller card Same options as 2000LX & includes external smart switching power supply Toggle switches to disable just ram, or just hard drive for increased compatibility	225
AdIDE2 controller card (IDE for 500/1000/2000/CDTV)	99
w/40MB 2.5" hard drive & Novia mounting kit	265
w/130MB 2.5" hard drive & Novia mounting kit Supports two ide drives internally with full 16 bit word transfers	375
Novia mounting kit (to mount 2.5" hard drives internally)	25
Prima mounting kit (to mount 3.5" hard drives internally)	49
AdRAM 540 w/0mb & clock (expandable to 4mb ram)	99
w/2MB ram (256x4 dip dram)	199
AdRAM 560 w/2MB ram (to upgrade 540 to 6MB)	CALL

FLICKER FREE VIDEO II

With a VGA or Multisync monitor get a totally scan line free display. Features true scan doubling with all programs in low, medium or high resolution. Leaves the video slot free and works with the Amiga 2000 as well as the 500. Full max imum & severe overscan support for a large display area. Installs in the denise socket. No soldering required. Works in both NTSC & PAL modes. **$249**

AUDIO / VIDEO

Kitchen Sync	1199
Opal Vision 2.0	395
DCTV-NTSC	274
Video Toaster 4000 3.1	**1995**
Picaso w/1MB-2MB	439/495
Retina Z2 w/4MB	475
AD516 Digitizer (16bit)	1189
GVP Glock	299
GVP EGS Spectrum w/2MB	369
GVP TBC+	595
GVP DSS8+	79
GVP Phonepak VFX 2.0	199

DPS

DPS PAR w/Software	**1549**
w/Conner 540MB	**1849**
w/Micropolis 2210A 1.0G	**2249**
w/Micropolis 2217A 1.7G	**2549**
Personal TBC IV 4:2:2 & SVideo In & Out	**849**
Personal VScope	**749**
Personal Componet Adapter	**399**

EXTRA POWER

2000 Bigfoot	**159**
1200/600/500 Bigfoot	**89**
3000 300W Bigfoot	**199**
Littlefoot for CD32 - 200 Watts!	**79**

MICRO R&D

SOFTWARE

Final Copy II	59
Final Writer	119
Magic Lantern	69
Sparks	69
Montage	399
Deluxe Paint IV AGA	119
Morph Plus	139
Art Department Pro 2.5	139
AD Pro Conversion Pack	69
Scala MM300	289
Caligari 24	119
Video Toaster 3.1/3.5 Upgrade	525
Lightwave 3.5 Upgrade	99
Lightwave 3.5 stand alone	525
Alfa Paint	Call
Crouton tools	119
Toaster toolkit	74
Power macros	104
Session minder	79
Dynamic motion minder	134
Composite studio	124
Motion master Vol I or II	114
Pixel 3d pro v2.0	174
Anim workshop 2.0	89
Wavelink	84
Swipes!	97
Hollywood FX	279
Real 3D v2.4	379
Cross MAC	99
Directory Opus	69
Cando	119
Gigamem	89
TV Paint	219
Multiframe - ADPro	64
Brillance 2.0	95
Image FX 2.0	249
Typesmith 2.0	124
Adorage v2.0 AGA	149

NETWORKING

CEI 4066 ETHERNET PLUS CARD **$299**

FEATURES INCLUDE
- Three network interfaces
  - 10 BASE T
  - Thick AUI
  - Cheapernet (10BASE2)
- Diagnostic LEDs & 1 Year Warranty
- 10MB/SECOND&is SANA II compliant

Amiga Link **$249**

Network up to 20 Amigas over a distance of up to 350 feet. Amiga link installs easily into the disk drive external port. Assign diffferent tasks to different machines across the network all off of one hard disk. Starter kit comes with support for two machines.

CD ROM TITLES

Town with no name (CDTV/ROM)	10
Women in motion (CDTV/ROM)	10
Psychokiller (CDTV/ROM)	10
Covergirl strip poker (CDTV/ROM)	20
Hound of baskerville (CDTV/ROM)	10
American heritage encyclopedia	25
Aminet I & II & III	20
Alfred chicken (CD32/ZAPPO)	39
Banshee (CD32/ZAPPO)	34
Battlechess enhanced (CD32)	34
Battletoads (CD32/ZAPPO)	34
Beavers (CD32/ZAPPO)	39
Brian the lion (CD32/ZAPPO)	34
Brutal sports football (CD32/ZAPPO)	39
Castles II (CD32/ZAPPO)	39
Chamber of shaolin (CD32/ZAPPO)	39
Pirates Gold CD32/ZAPPO	39
Wing Commander (CD32/ZAPPO	39

CBM CD32 & PARAVISION SX1

-Built in double speed CDROM drive with two megabytes of ram
-11 button controller & built in battery backed clock
-Sleepwalker&Pinball Fantasies/Diggers
-Internal expansion up to eight MB memory
-Internal & External IDE connectors
-Pass-thru for full motion video option
-External IBM Nine pin serial port & standard parallel port
-External IBM keyboard interface & floppy drive connector
-Disable switch for compatibility
- BONUS - Includes Gold Fish CD with over 2000 programs

Only 599.00 for both

CD32 alone $389.00/SX1 alone $229.00
-Extra four megs of ram +149.00
-Extra eight megs of ram +299.00
-External high density disk drive +149.00
-External low density disk drive +89.00
-Matching keyboard +49.00
-Ability to add internal hard drives listed below

MICROPOLIS 4110 SCSI I & II *** BLOWOUT SPECIAL ***

8.5 MS - 1205MB - 5 Year Warranty

up to 10 MB/Sec Synchronous
up to 5 MB/Sec Asynchronous

Works great with all amiga controller cards! **$599.00**

De Vine
COMPUTER SALES

25 South Old Baltimore Pike
Lafayette Bldg. Suite 202
Newark, DE. 19702
(302) 738-9046 ORDERS ONLY
(302) 738-9267 PRODUCT Info/Tech
(302)738-9259 Fax 24 HOURS

Please understand our policies

DISCOVER / VISA / MASTER Card / American Express & COD Accepted. All Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice! ALL SALES ARE FINAL - NO REFUNDS OR EXCHANGES WITHOUT APPROVED RMA#. 15% restocking fee on all refunds. Defective items replaced with same item only. Call 302.738.9267 for approval RMA# before returning merchandise, or fax an RMA# request to 302.738.9259 otherwise your return will not be accepted. We are not responsible for incompatibility of products. CODs are CASH ONLY Shipping & handling is non-refundable. S&H for chips is $5 COD Fee $6 Personal checks require 14 days to clear. Call for actual shipping prices on all other items.

USED *AMIGA* HARDWARE

COPPERHEAD TECHNOLOGIES: The #1 dealer in quality pre-owned AMIGA hardware!
Looking for a fast & easy way to sell your Amiga computer or accessories? Give us a call... BEST PRICES PAID!
Want to buy quality computers & hardware without paying "NEW" prices? Give us a call... WE CAN'T BE BEAT!
Interested in doing a trade? Give us a call... We're willing to make a deal!
We buy sell & trade the complete line of Amiga computers and accessories, from the A1000 to A4000. Call for all Amiga needs!

COMPUTERS

A 500 Starting at $ 145
A 600 Starting at $ 200
A1000 Starting at $ 85
A1200 Starting at $ 425
A2000 Starting at $ 400
A3000 Starting at $ 850
A4000 Starting at $1800

(CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES AND AVAILABILITY)

We also carry a complete line of New Amiga and CD32 systems available for sale or trade.

ACCESSORIES

Audio Samplers, Video Cards, SCSI Controllers, Emulators, Monitors, 1084, 1950, 1960, Bridgeboards, Floppy Drives, Ram Cards, Toasters, TBC's, Modems, Accelerators, Hard Drives, and More!

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF NEW AMIGA REPLACEMENT CHIPS

KickStart v1.2	$ 6	Gary 5719	$13
KickStart v1.3	$12	Denise 8362	$12
KickStart v2.04	$25	S. Denise 8373	$25
KickStart v2.05	$25	Paula 8364	$12
Agnus 8370	$13	Buster 5721	$16
Agnus 8372A	$30	Amiga Mouse	$25
CIA 8520	$ 8	C= 2620/2630 upgrade ROM Kit	$35
68000 CPU	$ 9		
A3000 2.04 ROMS	$55	A2000 Floppy	$42
A3000 Floppy	$45	A500 Floppy	$38

COPPERHEAD TECHNOLOGIES INC.

106 JAY ST. SCHENECTADY NY 12305
SALES 518-346-3894
FAX 518-370-3416
BBS 518-346-7532

* 30 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL USED EQUIPMENT * QUICK CASH FOR YOUR HARDWARE *

SEND for your missing back issues and complete your AmigaWorld Library Today!

Issue Codes	
January 1993	(AW9301)
February 1993	(AW9302)
March 1993	(AW9303)
April 1993	(AW9304)
May 1993.	(AW9305)
June 1993.	(AW9306)
July 1993	(AW9307)
August 1993	(AW9308)
September 1993	(AW9309)
October 1993	(AW9310)
November 1993	(AW9311)
December1993	(AW9312)
January 1994	(AW9401)
February 1994	(AW9402)
March `1994	(AW 9403)
April 1994	(AW 9404)
May 1994	(AW 9405)
June 1994	(AW 9406)
July 1994	(AW 9407)
August 1994	(AW 9408)
September 1994	(AW9409)

For issues published prior to January 1993, Call (603)924-0362 for availablity

FEBRUARY 1994

Over 100 products featured for your A4000/A1200

APRIL 1994

Which Platform is the Best Buy - Amiga, PC or MAC

MAY 1994

Super Color Graphics with New 24- Bit Display Boards. Color Printers - 4 new models for under $1000

JUNE 1994

MasterVideo with 10 Edit Systems for your Amiga. Image Compression

JULY 1994

Image Processing! 3 Top Programs Go "Head 2 Head"

AUGUST 1994

Multimedia Made Easy. "Sound" Advice for Adding Music

SEPTEMBER 1994

The Marvels of Amiga 3-D

AmigaWorld Back Issues
80 Elm Street, PO Box 802, Peterborough, NH 03458

for credit card orders call:
1-603-924-0362

Or, write your issue selections here and mail to address below. Please use issue codes.

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Send me ____ back issues x $3.95 $______
Canadian residents add 7% GST $______
Postage & handling:
U.S. orders $1.50 each issue $______
Canadian/foreign surface $2.00 each $______
Foreign air mail $4.50 each issue $______
Total Enclosed $______

Prepayment required. Checks in U.S. funds, drawn on U.S. bank. Visa, MasterCard American Express. Quantities limited. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

CREDIT CARD NUMBER ____ EXP. DATE ____
SIGNATURE ____
NAME ____
ADDRESS ____
CITY ____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

A4DBI

TURTLE LIGHTNING AMIGA DOMAIN

AMIGAS' BEST: TLAS-FISH-TBAG-EUROPEAN-LICENSEWARE-COMMERCIAL

AMIGAVISION V1.7 Release 2 $29

GRAPHICS BUNDLE: TV TEXT PRO $44

DELUXE PAINT 3 COMMODORE AMIGA MOUSE $15

VALUE PAC 6
No Box Software
1 Manual For All
INFOFILE Database
F40 PERSUIT
PORTS OF CALL
Who What Where
MASTERTYPE
All 5 for $19.95

POWER HITS PACKAGE:

LITTLE COMPUTER PEOPLE-TOURNAMENT GOLF-WICKED FIGHTER BOMBER - HACKER 2- GEE-B AIR RALLY - SHANGHI-SPIN DIZZY WORLDS-BATTLETECH - PORTS OF CALL $49
FREE MARATHON JOYSTICK

455-D BASE 3
472- MULTI DOS/SID
473-COOKBOOK
671-KICK 1.3INSTL
716-SCREEN BLANKERS
720-JR COMM
741-PK ZIP CRUNCH'R
763-TERMINOUS MASTER
788-BEST DISK COPIERS
815- MAGIC WORKBENCH
819-STOCK ANALYST
821- DISKSALV2/REORG

EDUCATIONAL:
69-COLORS & SHAPES
95-JAPANESE TUTOR
200-STATES/MATH/
201-SPACE LOG
338-WORK SEARCH X/W
345-COMPUTER TUTOR
350-DESERT STORM
399-BIBLE PROSPER
399.S-SPANISH VERS
412-WORLD DATA BANK
454-VERSEWISE (BIBLE)
495-MATH PLUS
669- BODY PARTS
688-SOLAR SYSTEM
672-DINOSAURS

14-STAR TREK #3
15 T. RICHTER 2-DISK
21-SEA LANCE (SUB)
22-YAHTZEE (3 GAMES)
24-MONOPOLY/W.O.FORT
44-DOWNHILL SKI'N
55-ZERG (D&D GAME)
62-DRIP (Arcade)
70-MISSLE COMMAND x 3
72-DRAGON CAVE
78-PETERS QUEST (ARC.)
79-MEGA BALL
80-PAC MAN+
128-SPACE GAMES
136-HATE (ZAXXON Cln)
137-BLACKJACK/ BANDIT
143-NEBULA (3-D GAME)
147-INTREPID (Tank Sim)
148-BOULDERDASH/MICRO
162-VIDEO POKER
176 GALACTIC WORM
190-MORIA (D&D)
492-WALKER (Playable)
673-DEFENDER
684-ULTIMATE RIDE- Dem
728-TRODDLERS 6-LEV
766-DESERT STRIKE Dem
772- POPEYE
796-MEGABALL 3
812-SCORTCHED TANKS
816 - INCINERATOR

TRY THESE GREAT PROGRAMS FOR 1.3 SYSTEMS 512K

C-40: DOUBLE DRAGON	$12
C-150: PREDATOR 2	$12
C-160: SPEEDBALL 2	$12
C-170: TEAM SUZUKI	$12
C-180: KILLING CLOUD	$12
C-190: THEME PARK	$12

A1200 & A4000 AGA PROGRAMS

B-600: ZOOL
B-610: ALIEN BREED 2
B-620: OVERKILL
B-630: BODY BLOWS GALACTIC
B-640: TROLLS

$13.99 EACH

VALUE-PAC #7
DELUXE PAINT 2
PAGESETTER
KINDWORDS
ALL FOR $33

A-55 Template For D. Paint 4: gives you Key-Stroke Aid. Durable Lexan Fits top/Keyboard $9

DELUXE PAINT 2 $10
DELUXE PAINT 3 $29
TV TEXT PRO. $29

DISK DRIVE CLEAN-KIT $3.50

KIND WORDS WORDPROCESSOR $19.00

WE ALSO HAVE ROM CHIPS, 512K MEMORY EXP. FOR THE A500, 1 MEG MEM. EXP. FOR THE A600, A500 KEYBOARDS & INT. DRIVES

WE ALSO HAVE FRED FISH- TBAG ASSASSINS- 17 BIT: $1.40 EA

GET OUR 4-DISK INTRO $5

24 HR. FAX 915-563-4315

BIBLE SEARCH 3 DISKS $6

SEE THE BEST

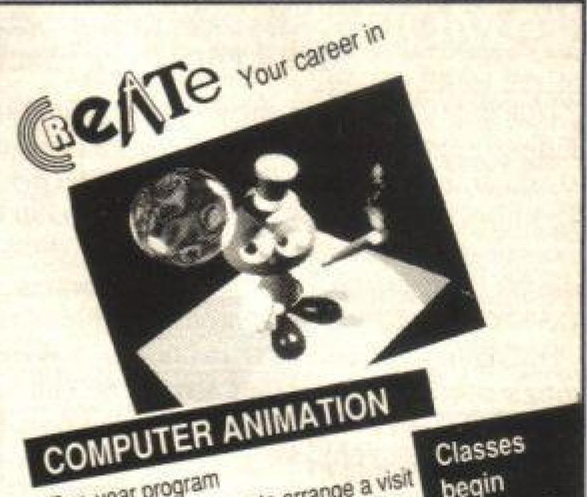
TLAS
PO BOX 30499
MIDLAND,TX
79712-0499

Postage /Handling=$3 OR Priority Mail =$4

For COD add $3

We Take Orders 7 days A Week TLAS INFO: 915-563-4925

VISA MasterCard COD ORDERS ONLY 1-800-828-9005



COMPUTER ANIMATION

- Two-year program
- Call for information or to arrange a visit
- Financial aid for those who qualify
- Excellent employment assistance
- Dormitory and apartment housing available

Classes begin October 3

THE ART INSTITUTE OF PITTSBURGH®
526 Penn Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA 15222
Call Today! 1-800-275-2470

MICRO R&D

For all your
AMIGA
Power Supply Needs
International Conversions &
Upgrades Too!
1-800 527-8797
1(308)745-1246 FAX

Loop City, Nebraska 68853
Micro R. & D.
TOLL FREE 1-800-527-8797

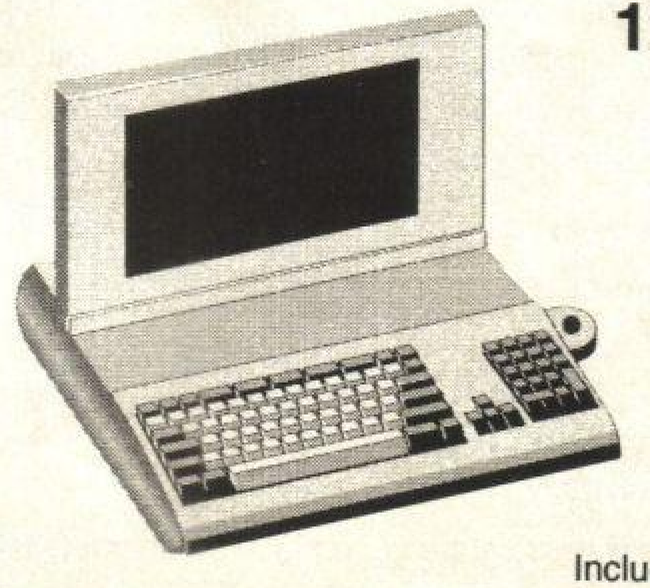
TO ADVERTISE YOUR PRODUCT

In the Infomarket Section. Call Heather Guinard

1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-0313

Silent Paw Productions

Portable Amiga Workstation (PAWS)
1200, 3000, 4000



Your Amiga + PAWS =
Laptop

Get the power of your Amiga and the portability that IBM and Macs have always enjoyed.

Includes: Case, Power Supply, Battery,Transformer, Color Monitor, and Trackball Interface.

P.O. Box 1825, Manassas, VA 22110
(703) 330-7290 (Voice/Fax)

Available December 1994

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1. Title of publication: AmigaWorld. 2. Publication No.: 0883-2390. 3. Date of filing: Sept. 16, 1994. 4. Frequency of issue: monthly. 5. No. of issues published annually: 12. 6. Annual subscription price: $29.97. 7. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 80 Elm Street, P.O. Box 802, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, NH 03458-0802. 8. Complete mailing address of headquarters or general business office of publisher: 80 Elm Street, P.O. Box 802, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, NH 03458-0802. 9. Full names and complete mailing address of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: Dale Strang, 80 Elm Street, P.O. Box 802, Peterborough, NH 03458-0802. Editor: Dan Sullivan, 80 Elm Street, P.O. Box 802, Peterborough, NH 03458-0802. Managing Editor: Barbara Gefvert, 80 Elm Street, P.O. Box 802, Peterborough, NH 03458-0802. 10. Owner: International Data Group, IDG Headquarters, One Exeter Plaza, Boston, MA 02116-2851. 11. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: Patrick J. McGovern, IDG Headquarters, One Exeter Plaza, Boston, MA 02116-2851. 12. For completion by nonprofit organizations to mail at special rates: not applicable. 13. AmigaWorld Magazine. 14. Issue date for circulation data below: 9/16/94. 15. Extent and nature of circulation: (X)=Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months; (Y)=Actual no. copies of single issues published nearest to filing date; a. Total no. copies (X) 111,918 (Y) 96,229. b. Paid and/or requested circulation: 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales: (X) 20,267 (Y) 17,147. 2. Paid or requested mail subscriptions: (X) 41,945 (Y) 34,853. c. Total paid and/or requested circulation: (X) 62,212(Y) 52,000. d. Free distribution by mail: (X) 3,099 (Y) 2,500. e. Free distribution outside the mail: (X) 803 (Y) 677. f. Total free distribution: (X) 3,902 (Y) 3,177. g. Total distribution: (X) 66,114 (Y) 55,177. h. Copies not distributed: 1. Office use, leftovers, spoiled: (X) 447 (Y) 812. 2. Return from news agents: (X) 45,357 (Y) 40,240. i. Total: (X) 111,918 (Y) 96,229. Percent paid and/or requested circulation: (X) 94.10% (Y) 94.24%.

LIQUIDATIONS & BARGAINS

If you think you can't afford quality commercial software ... think again! Although we carry the top 100 software hits and a full line of accessories for your AMIGA, we specialize in closeouts and liquidations. Let us do the bargain hunting for you! Find out why thousands of computer users choose us as their one stop supplier.
We publish one of the best catalogs in the industry. Call or write for your free copy!

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

Software Support Int.
2700 N.E. Andresen Rd.
Suite #A-10
Vancouver Wa 98661
(206) 695-1393
AMIGA - C64/128 - IBM

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY!
1-800-356-1179
Major Credit Cards Accepted.

XPander Chassis
Expand A500 / 1000 / 1200
Slots, Power, Drive Bays
Use Scsi, Memory More
Continued Amiga Support

A500 / A1000 use 3 A2000 Zorro II
$89-359 (A1200 uses VSlot only)
—— CeV Design ——
Video Images / Hardware
Authorized Service CBM Repairs
Video VisionsClip Art Libraries

XPander VSlot
True Video Slot Add-on to run
Opalvision on an A1200, A500 or even
an A1000! GUARANTEED.
Case w/ Bays - Scsi Drives.

VSlot connects to RGB/Parallel ports., displays video on external card with special adapter.
VSlot only w/adapter - $140
VSlot Pwr-Case - $200
VSlot Pwr-Case - 4 Bays - $239

Call (617) 942-0209 CeV Design 11 Spring St. Reading MA 01867-2640

KASARA MICRO SYSTEMS 1-800-248-2983 • 803-681-5515

Now the only source you will need for your Commodore product requirements. We have been your AUTHORIZED source for more than a DECADE of quality service.

COMPETITIVE prices on NEW or USED CPUs & accessories, upgrades, replacement parts & assemblies

SAVE MONEY with our EXCHANGE programs, repair/maintenance services and stock-to-one-week delivery

REDUCE COSTS with our MONTHLY SPECIALS, 90 day warranty on parts/repairs & quantity discounts

VISA

Weekday Hours 9:00 AM–6:00 PM EST

Now available in VHS for just $19.95!

Amigamations

The Definitive Amiga Animation Video

Recorded in Full Stereo!

Amigamations showcases the best of *AmigaWorld*'s Third Annual Animation contest. Familiar names and rising stars of Amiga animation pushed the limits of Lightwave, Imagine and a host of other products to new heights in both 2-D and 3-D. Show your friends what your Amiga can do!

Amigamations includes the grand prize winning masterpiece of animation, *One Stormy Night With Fred Floaty*. Watch inflatable Fred's dreamy vacation in paradise turn to potential disaster, as you witness dynamic Amiga graphics.

Amigamations contains 20 animations, including:

- *Life*, a tasty masterpiece of sound, graphics and breakfast.
- Dive for sunken treasure in *Treasure Hunt*.
- See the award-winning *Commuter Chip* in action.
- And many more action-packed Amiga animations!

Have your credit card ready and call to place your order: 1-603-924-0362

Just $19.95! Shipping and handling: U.S., $2.95; Mexico & Canada (includes GST), $4.50; Foreign, $7.50 per video.

Make check or money order payable to *AmigaWorld* and mail to:

Amigamations, TechMedia Publishing Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Allow 2–4 weeks for delivery.

COMMODORE/AMIGA COMPUTER REPAIRS

REPAIR COSTS

*Call for details

6 years of quality service

A500 -	$50.00*	C64-	$30.00*
A2000 -	$79.95*	1541-	$40.00*
A3000 -	$95.00*	1571 -	$50.00*
A4000 -	Call	C128 -	$45.00*
		C128D -	$70.00*
Call for Others		SX64 -	$70.00*s

10% off with mention of this ad

A&M COMPUTER REPAIR
Authorized Service Center
24 Colonel Conklin Drive, Stony Point, NY 10980
(914)947-3522 FAX (914)947-2728

FREE ESTIMATES-24 HOUR TURNAROUND*
(800)344-4102 Mon. thru Fri 8am-9pm,Sat 9-5 EST

ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION

4x5 COLOR TRANSPARENCIES and 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from COLOR POSTSCRIPT • 24-BIT IFF • HAM • Standard IFF

• Over 4000-line Resolution • NO Scanlines • NO Curvature Distortion • Brilliant Color

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
(602) 949-6066

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample:
4301 N. 75th Street, Suite 101-B
Scottsdale, Arizona 85251

Postscript Output

HIGH RESOLUTION

Slides or Negatives

- POSTSCRIPT & Bitmap Imaging
- 35mm Slides/Negatives • 4x5 Transparencies
- Poster Prints up to 36 Inches Wide
- 14.4 Modem Transfers & BBS Support
- POSTSCRIPT Files • Amiga/DOS Bitmap Files

CALL 715 856-5627 VISA / MC accepted
GRAPHIC IMPRESSIONS PO Box 254 Wausaukee, WI 54177

TO ADVERTISE YOUR PRODUCT

In the Infomarket Section.

Call Heather Guinard

1-800-441-4403

or

603-924-0313

NORTHWEST PUBLIC DOMAIN

CD Rom Bonanza!

Clipart & Fonts (2,800 Fonts) - $24.95
17Bit CD Collection vol. 2 (1 CD) $19.95
17BIT PHASE 4 (Due 1st Week NOV) CALL!
Aminet CD v2-$13.95,v3-$13.95,v4-Call
EUROSCENE 1 - 'scene' warez - $15.00
Fresh Fish CD, Sept/ Oct(or newer) -$19.95
Video Creator - PAL - $34.95
SPACE & ASTRONOMY CD - $19.95
DemoCD 1 & 2 (Demos, Mods) $19.95ea.
NetWork CD, Connect CD32 & Amiga $19.95
CDPD II, III - $19.95 ea.
FROZEN FISH or GOLD FISH $19.95
Weird Science AMOS PD CD $19.95
Sounds Terrific! (2 CD Music) $29.95

Lock -N- Load
The ULTIMATE AMIGA PD Games CD!
$19.95

WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF **17 BIT DISKS**, AS WELL AS **AM/FM**, **CLR**, **F1**, and **AMOS PD**, PLUS EVERYTHING ELSE!! ***WE GET IT FIRST!!***

!! LICENSEWARE!!

MAD FIGHTERS 1200!! Excellent StreetFighters game 3Disks, PAL - $9.00
F1 RACER Indianapolis 500 3D Racing game1Disk, PAL, - $6.00
CRYSTAL SKULL Excellent interactive adventure! 1 Disk, PAL, $6.00
BLACKBOARD v2.0 Image Processor, too many features to list. Given a 90% rating by Amiga Shopper in May '94. Supports AGA Screens. 2 Disks $8.50
KARATE MASTER A serious Karate Sim, requires 1.5 meg. Tons of moves, 99 Levels, 1 or 2 Player. PAL, $7.00
RELICS OF DELDRONEYE HUGE Monkey Island type adventure game. Mouse driven. 2megs CHIP RAM. 4 DISKS, PAL$12.00
ARCO!! - FULL FEATURED AREXX COMPILER! 1 Disk, Requires AREXX - $6.00
TECHNOVENTURE!! - GREAT FULL SIZE Platformer in NTSC. Includes Level Editor etc. Full version of GAM 289 - $10.00

!!AMOS STUFFS!!

AMOS TURBO PLUS EXTENSION! Add over 130 new commands to AMOS & AMOS Pro - ***$29.95+ S&H***
AMOS *Intuition Extension* - ***$14.95***
AMOS *Music Extension* - ***$14.95***
MASTERING AMIGA AMOS! Excellent 350 page book by Phil South, covers many topics. ***$26.95***
ULTIMATE AMOS! By Jason Holborn of Amiga Shopper 400+ pages of help and instruction on AMOS & AMOS PRO. Includes Disk! ***$36.00 + S&H***

AGA GAMES DISKS MASTER PACK!!
10 Killer disks with the best of AGA AMIGA PD / Shareware games released! Includes: "BACMAN," KLONDIKE 2, MegaBall 3," Bazza & Runt , plus more! Only $12.00(S&H inc)

REMEMBER! ANY 10 ASSASSINS GAMES DISKS FOR ONLY $15.00 + $2.00 S&H!! (WE now have up through ASI 202) Call for free list!

WE NOW STOCK AMOS PD DISKS 1-620!
SEND $2.00 for Complete AMOS PD Catalog Disk!

NEW from 17 BIT SOFTWARE!
3124 - AMIGA DOS TUTORIAL
****3135 GREEN 5*** - Superb 'FLASHBACK' type SHAREWARE game.
****3147AB CYBERTECH CORP*** - AGA only, AWESOME Alien Breed game
****3151 UNUSUAL CASE OF DR. STRANGE*** - Best new Platform game we've seen in a long while.
3265 SPECTRUM EMULATOR v2
****3175ABC AGA KLONDIKE V2***
****3267AB STARWOIDS*** - The ULTIMATE gravity thrust game
****3288 BACMAN*** - AGA PacMan
3282 PROTRACKER 3.15 - NEW!
****3227 EVIL INSECTS AGA GAME***
****3252 BLACK DAWN 2*** - Awesome SHAREWARE Adventure Game!
****3221 BAZZA & RUNT***-AGA Game
3244 Elle McPherson, ***3195*** Iron Maiden, ***3196*** Sandman Cardsets for AGA Klondike (3175ABC)
GAM 289 TECHNOVENTURE v1.25b - Excellent Shareware platformer

UTI 157AB TERM 4.1 -New Update

Professional Fonts & Clipart CD - Over 2,800 fonts. Type, Bitmap, Color, it's all here! Over 1000 EPS Cliparts! 24.95

CD32 SERIAL CONNECTOR!
When used in conjunction with the Network CD, it will allow you to connect a CD32 to an Amiga or PC through the Serial Port. Includes CD32 keyboard Passthrough **$29.95** OR GET the Connector & Network CD for **$45.00**

ZAPPO CD Drive, Play CD32 games on A1200! Includes Lock -N- Load, 17 Bit Continuation, & Lemmings ***$305.00***

AMOS PD CD! AMOS PD Disks ***1-620*** + Much More - $19.95

AMINET CD #4 - New for OCT. 94 Share $13.95 -- Gold $17.95

17 BIT PHASE 4:
Next installment in the Acclaimed series includes 17Bit Disks 2801-3351+ More **$19.95**

DISK PRICING!!!!

17 Bit, NPD, AMOS PD and ASSASSINS Games
1-24 Disks - $2.00 Ea.
25-49 Disks - $1.50 Ea.
50+ Disks - $1.00 Each!

FISH DISKS ARE NOW:
1-24 Disks - $1.50Ea.
25-49 Disks - $1.25
50+ Disks - $1.00 Ea.

SHIPPING & HANDLING:
1-10 Disks-$2.00,
11-50 Disks-$4.00
51+ Disks $6.50

Orders outside U.S., Canada, and Mexico add an additional $3.00. We accept Cash, Checks, and Money Orders in US funds, as well as **VISA/MC(NO MIN.)** SEND $2.00 for Catalog!

* - **Indicates PAL Format**

P.O. Box 1617 - Auburn, WA 98071-1617 (206)351-9502

VisionSoft

P.O. Box 4398, Carmel, CA 93921 U.S.A.

Memory	Price
1x4-70ns Static Column Zip	24
1x4-80ns Static Column Zip	23
1x4-60ns Page Zip	23
1x4-80ns Page Zip	22
1x8-70ns Simm	45
1x8-80ns Simm	43
1x8-100ns Simm	39
4x8-70ns Simm	135
4x8-80ns Simm	132
1x32-60ns Simm	159
1x32-70ns Simm	149
2x32-60ns Simm	299
2x32-70ns Simm	289
4x32-60ns Simm	589
4x32-70ns Simm	579
8x32-60ns Simm	1199
8x32-70ns Simm	1159
256x4-70ns Page Zip	7
256x4-70ns Page Dip	7
256x4-100ns Page Dip	6
GVP 32 4mb Simm	205
GVP 32 16mb Simm	899
Excalibur 4x32-60ns	599
Warp Engine 4x32-60ns	599

Product	Price
1.3 Kickstart Rom	29
2.04 Kickstart Rom	39
2.05 Kickstart Rom	39
8373 Super Denise	28
8520 CIA 2 Mhz	10
8372A 1 Mb Agnus	49
8372B 2Mb Agnus	79
8364 R7 Paula	16
5719 Gary	19
Super Buster Rev. 11	79
Ramsey Rev. 7	69
A2091 Rom Ver 7	39
A2620-30 Rom Ver 7	49
A3000 Rom Ver 2.04	69
W.D Chip Rev 8A	55
M68882 PLCC 25Mhz FPU	69
M68882 PLCC 33Mhz FPU	89
M68882 PGA 50Mhz FPU	119
M68030 33Mhz CPU	99
M68030 40Mhz CPU	119
M68030 50 Mhz CPU	139
2.5" 260Mb IDE Hard Dr	329
3.5" 340Mb SCSI Hard Dr	249
3.5" 540Mb IDE Hard Dr	399

Orders Only: 800-735-2633
Info & Tech: 408-899-2040
Fax: 408-899-8760 BBS: 408-625-6580

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER COD

Prices & Availability subject to change without notice

THE LAST WORD

Kudos, complaints, comments, concerns, and contributions from our readers.

COME, GET TOGETHER

Now that we have this time of suspended animation, there is work to be done—work that *AmigaWorld* is in an optimal position to help organize. Someone needs to get the various interests together to help forge the future of the Amiga. I am convinced that no one is going to singlehandedly "save" our machine. The Amiga's salvation will come from the work of a group of intensely interested people who will start by coming up with a vision of where the Amiga needs to go from here—in marketing, product development, interaction with wholesalers and dealers and perhaps most of all with the hundreds of thousands of Amiga owners.

Here are two of my own ideas: First, a most significant event has occurred and is waiting to be snatched like a ripe plum—the development of the PowerPC chip. After all, if this chip can switch between the IBM PC and Apple operating systems, it's got to be able to be adapted for the Amiga. Second, surely someone can finally come out with an Amiga-compatible laptop. I gave up some time ago and bought a 386, and I can now state from personal experience that trying to read an MS-DOS manual is like tackling a poor translation of original Sanskrit.

Gregory L. Pittman, MD
Louisville, Kentucky

MARKET IT WELL!

Some marketing advice for Amiga-USA, whoever you are:

1. Immediately announce through ads in appropriate magazines, press releases, and so on, that the Amiga is *not* dead, but is back and healthy.
2. Play up the Amiga name, not Commodore.
3. Use Commodore's erstwhile marketing as a *reverse* role model for future advertising. (The verbose, archaic-looking ads in Amiga magazines were a waste of money and amounted to "preaching to the choir." Win some much-needed friends at multiplatform magazines by spending ad dollars with *DV Magazine*, *THE Journal*, *New Media*, *Computer Pictures*, and others—and don't forget the pro and consumer video magazines.
4. Use NewTek as a positive role model for advertising. Highly visible, slick ads in video magazines made the Video Toaster a household word and a respected item in video studios everywhere almost overnight.

The Amiga's salvation will come from the work of a group of intensely interested people who will start by coming up with a vision of where the Amiga needs to go from here.

5. Take advantage of Hollywood's use of the Toaster as a cost-effective tool of preference to market the Amiga. Spotlight those little-known but seen-all-over-the-place uses of the Amiga, such as ballparks, Vegas light displays, TV series, InfoChannels, and so on.
6. Keep the low-end product low-priced. There should always be a stripped-down, bare-bones version for entry-level users, designed to be upgradable so you can keep selling them add-ons as they come to afford them.
7. Target the Amiga's strongest higher-end product to its strongest thicker-wallet users—the corporate, educational, cable, broadcast, and serious, free-lance video-production market.
8. *AmigaWorld* could help by soliciting and printing Amiga-user success stories to give the faithful some ammunition with which to convince their bosses or other potential purchasers not to squander their money chasing ever-changing mainstream "catch-up" technology.

Ken Sauer
Greeley, Colorado

PHOENIX, ARISE!

As I watch the Commodore liquidation process, I praise *AmigaWorld* for doing whatever is necessary to stay in the black (e.g., cutting back the number of pages or whatever) and providing a positive forum for the Amiga community. Whoever turns out to be at the helm, let's support them directly by inputting what we want to see in the next generation of machines. For myself, I know I'd like to see the fastest, most affordable RISC processor, capable of sustained 100–300 MIPs, full 32-bit color (8-bit Alpha), 16-bit stereo sound, a stable power supply, full 1.3-3.0 DOS emulation built in for software compatibility, and expandable chip RAM.

Gary Poole
Albuquerque, New Mexico

BE THOU UPBEAT!

Commodore is dead, but the Amiga is alive! Waste not your thoughts on where support will come from. Care not that you are now an orphan computer user, but revel in the fact that your Amiga is still king of the video hill. Sweat it not that *AmigaWorld* shrinks in size, but renew your subscription as I recently did, because it is a good magazine and deserves your continued support in these difficult times.

Lastly, congratulate yourself. While others wallow in the lugubrious World-of-Windows, while others shell out thousands for video-processing power substandard to the Amiga, while only a few expensive Macs and IBMs start to catch up to your Amiga, you have it now. Use it. And fret no longer.

Steve Randall
Yuma, Arizona ■

EMPLANT

The World's First Multi-Platform Emulation System!

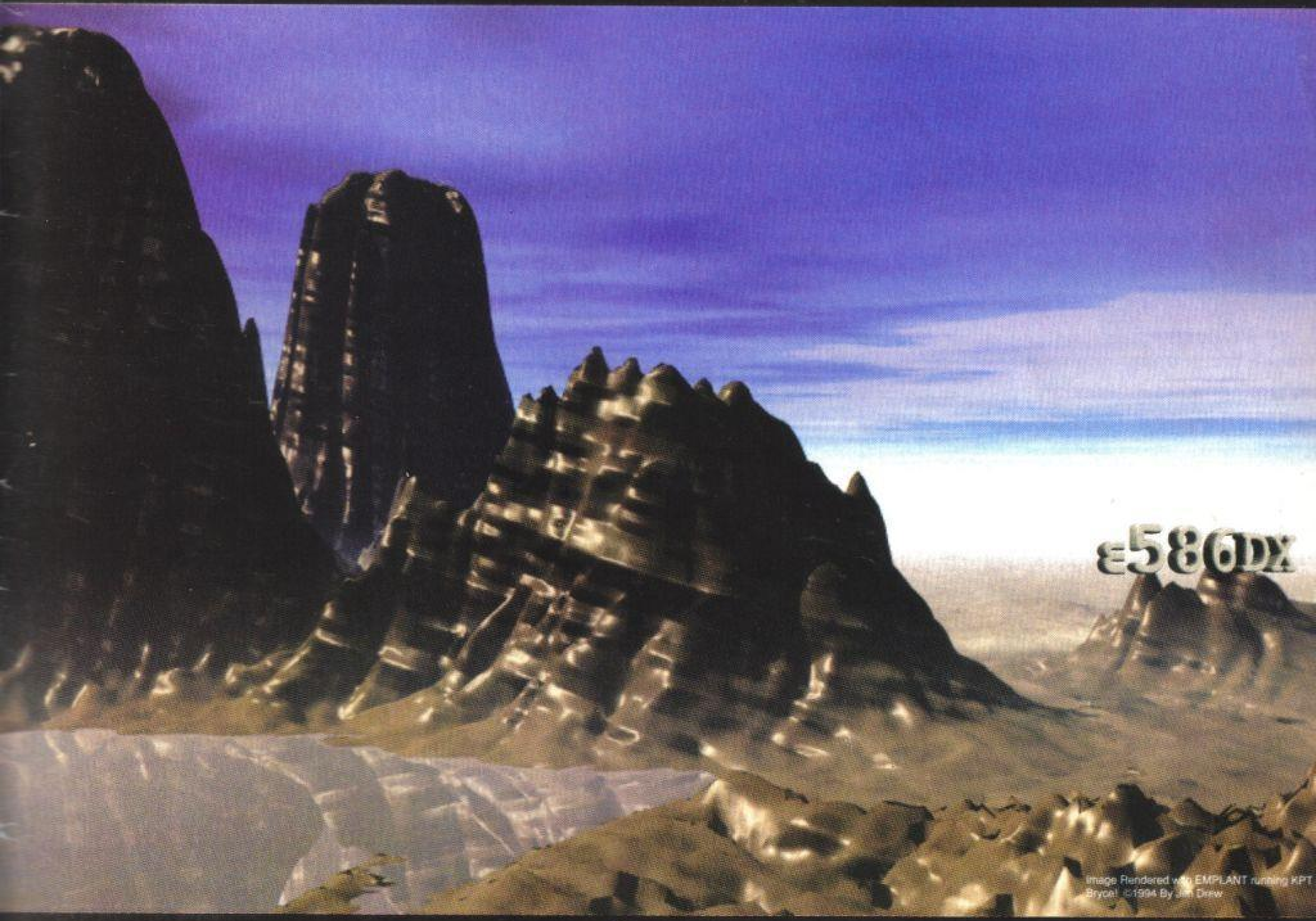


Image Rendered with EMPLANT running KPT Bryce! ©1994 By Jim Drew

Macintosh® Emulation Module

The Macintosh emulation module is a 'generic' Macintosh with the speed of the emulation depending on the processor your Amiga is using. An A3000 is equivalent to a MAC IIci. An A4000 is equivalent to a Quadra 900. Support for up to 16 colors is provided for non-AGA machines. A4000 owners can use a full 256 colors! Up to 24 bit (16 million+) colors is supported using 3rd party video boards such as: Picasso II, EGS-Spectrum, Vivid-24, Rainbow II, Rainbow III, Visiona Paint, Merlin, Retina, Retina Z3, Piccolo, EGS110/24, and OpalVision! Built in multiple file transfer allows for quick, easy transfers between the Amiga and MAC emulation.

E586DX^{SM} Emulation Module

We are now in the final testing stage! We have added the next generation CPU instruction set! The E586DX emulation module offers a high speed 586DX (FPU, MMU, and new instruction set) emulation with complete low-level architecture support, giving you the ability to run DOS, OS/2, NT, Windows 3.x, and even Chicago! Support for MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, SVGA video modes, sound, joysticks, floppy drives, hard drives, extended memory, and more!

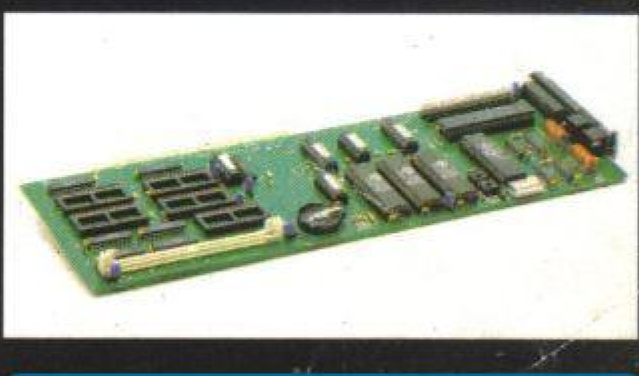
Utilities Unlimited International, Inc.

790 N. Lake Havasu Avenue #16
Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403 U.S.A.
(602) 680-9004 24hr order line
(602) 453-6407 24hr Fax line
(602) 680-9234 Technical support dept.
(602) 453-9767 24hr BBS (2400-14.4K)
(602) 453-3909 24hr BBS (14.4K-28.8K)

Four different versions of EMPLANT are available, ranging in price from $279.95 to $399.95

All emulation modules require an Amiga with Zorro II slots, and a 68020 (or later) CPU.

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME!

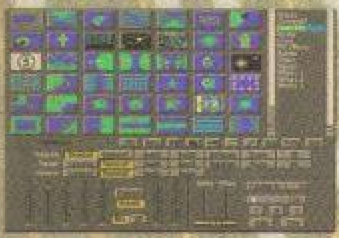


OpalVision™ VideoProcessor

Seeing is Believing

CALIFORNIA
STATE OF DISASTER?

OpalVision Roaster Chip



Hundreds of Effects

MONTAGE 24
Jump to it!

MONTAGE 24

Here now at these Authorized OpalVision Sales and Service Centers

USA

DON LESMEN MUSIC CENTER
ALBUQUERQUE, NM
505-268-2111

CREATIVE COMPUTERS
LAWNDALE, CA
310-542-2292

THE LIVELY COMPUTER
LA MESA, CA
619-589-9455

THE COMPUTER ROOM
AURORA / ENGLEWOOD, CO
303-696-8973

SLIPPED DISK
MADISON HEIGHTS, MI
810-546-3475

TRI-STATE COMPUTERS
NEW YORK, NY
800-220-2224

MICROWORKS
BUFFALO, NY
716-873-1856

SOFTWARE HUT
SHARON HILL, PA
800-848-0079

MICRO SEARCH
HOUSTON, TX
713-988-2818

OMNI INTERNATIONAL TRADING
SEATTLE, WA
206-628-2923

CLACKAMAS COMPUTERS
CLACKAMAS, OR
503-650-0379

INTERNATIONAL

PHANTA
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
54 1 7820737

SOLARIS
INNSBRUCK, AUSTRIA
512 49 49 24

JOLLY SOUND LIMITED
HONG KONG, CHINA
852-362-0202

ML SYSTEMS
WATERKLOOF, SOUTH AFRICA
12 346 1160

C. I. S.
PESSAC, FRANCE
57 89 11 40

VIDEO COMP
OVERURSEL, GERMANY
61 71 59 070

KB SRL
BOLOGNA, ITALY
51 76 55 63

CAPELLA
OSLO, NORWAY
222 00 806

CHROMA
COIMBRA, PORTUGAL
351 39 273 43

STEEPLER
MOSCOW, RUSSIA
095 246 1042

KARLBERG & KARLBERG
BJARRED, SWEDEN
46 47 450

Z. C. L.
LICHFIELD,STAFFS.,UK
54 34 14 817

WONDER COMPUTERS
OTTAWA / TORONTO, ONTARIO
613-596-2542

VFX
BURNABY,B.C. CANADA
800-661-4007

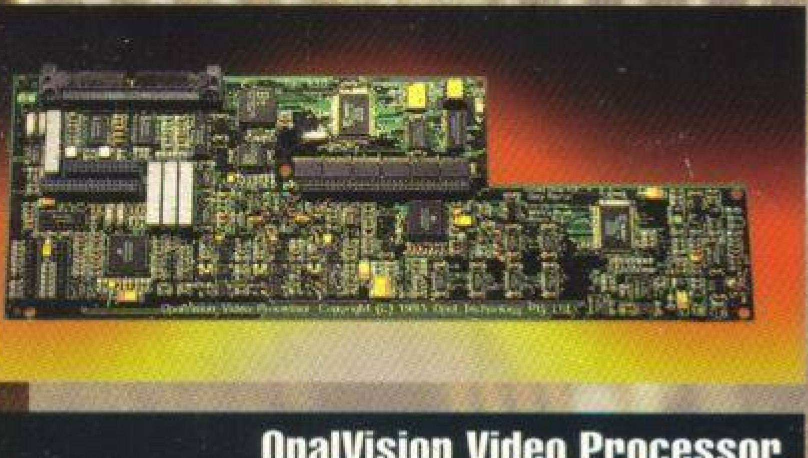
High-quality, real-time 24-Bit framegrabber • Professional-quality genlock

Chroma and luma keying • 256-level linear transparency key

Video Sandwich key • Real-time color processing and chrominance effects

Unlimited number of transitions and 3D Digital Video Effects • 24-Bit picture-in-picture

24-Bit, 1ns character generation with MONTAGE 24 software



OpalVision Video Processor

Inputs/Outputs:
- Composite In/out
- Y/C In/out (S-VHS, Hi-8)
- RGB output
- OpalVision Video Suite connector

Software:
- OpalVision System Software
- MONTAGE 24
- Opal F/X Edit

OpalVision, OpalPaint, OpalPresents, OpalVision Video Suite, OpalVision Video Processor and OpalVision Roaster Chip are trademarks of Opal Technology, Ltd. OpalAnimMATE and Opal F/X Edit are trademarks of Centaur Development, Inc. MONTAGE is a trademark of Innovision Technology.

Manufactured and Distributed by:
Centaur Development
P.O. Box 3959
Torrance, CA 90510
Phone: (310) 787-4530
FAX: (310) 222-5882
BBS: (310) 787-4540

opaltech

Created by:
Opal Tech
Sydney, Australia